

**CAPITAL
IMPROVEMENTS
PROGRAM**
2012-13
FIVE YEAR PLAN





CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS

CITY COUNCIL

Lee Leffingwell
Mayor

Sheryl Cole
Mayor Pro Tem

Mike Martinez
Laura Morrison
Chris Riley
Bill Spelman
Kathie Tovo
Council Members

Marc A. Ott
City Manager



**2012-13 Capital Improvements Program Plan
Table of Contents**

Planning Commission Recommendation Memo	1
Executive Summary	5
Maps	11
Appropriation Summary	15
General Government	
Building Services	19
Communications and Technology Management	31
Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services	43
Emergency Medical Services	57
Financial & Administrative Services	65
Fire	79
Fleet Services	89
Health & Human Services	99
Library	109
Municipal Court.....	125
Neighborhood Housing & Community Development.....	133
Parks & Recreation	151
Planning & Development Review	227
Police	239
Public Works Department & Austin Transportation Department.....	249
Enterprise Government	
Austin Energy	329
Austin Resource Recovery	339
Austin Water Utility.....	351
Aviation.....	425
Convention Center.....	449
Watershed Protection	461
Appendix	
FY 2013-17 General Obligation Bond Appropriation/Sale Schedule	499
General Obligation Debt History	508



To: Austin City Council
From: The City of Austin Planning Commission
Date: June 26, 2012
Re: **Planning Commission Recommendation on 2012-13 Five-Year CIP Plan**

Mayor, City Council, and City Manager,

As you know, one role of the Planning Commission (Commission) is to make an annual recommendation to you on the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) Plan. The Commission supports the City Manager's proposed Fiscal Year (FY) 2012-2013 Five-Year CIP Plan, and we hope you will receive this support along with the specific commentary we have provided on the issues below.

As we did last year, the Planning Commission CIP Committee (Committee) met with Capital Planning Office (CPO) and Planning and Development Review Department (PDRD) Staff to study each City Department's CIP requests. In addition, we invited select neighborhoods to provide the Commission with a prioritized list from adopted neighborhood plans that they would like to see addressed in the 2012-2013 CIP.

In recent annual reviews of the CIP, the Commission has endorsed a list of general principles that we felt should be addressed, and we supported the inclusion of a range of very specific projects that supported those principles. Specific projects to which we drew attention in the past included important sidewalk and bike-lane improvements, funding for the historic Norwood House, the Liz Carpenter Fountain in Butler Park, security and infrastructure requests by the Library Department, infrastructure improvements in Hyde Park at Duval and 43rd and in Central East Austin along East 12th St.

This year, the Commission wishes to express several important points regarding the development of future CIPs and how both principles and specific projects may be prioritized:

1. Fiscal Years (FY) 2011 and 2012 have been critical years for master planning initiatives City-wide. This level of planning was necessary and should be relied on in coming years in CIP development.

Specifically, in 2012 the final Planning Commission recommendation on the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan (IACP) was made to City Council. The IACP contains many specific directions for capital improvements for green infrastructure, traditional and alternative transportation, household affordability, sustainable economic development, and cultural and social resources.

Furthermore, a 2012 G.O. Bond Task Force has vetted numerous priorities and funding levels. Once the bonds have been approved by the voters, a strong direction for the 2013-2014 CIP will be presented.

2. The Commission encourages staff to ensure programmatic efficiency and alignment between the CIP and the final adopted IACP. This should include the development of metrics for each department CIP that tie to specific IACP vision, goals, and priority programs. Each department narrative in the CIP Plan should include a description of how the department's funding requests are consistent with the IACP. The Commission's Comprehensive Plan Committee will work with Staff to review and track IACP metrics and indicators.
3. The Commission has made a specific request to Staff that we are very interested in using geographic information systems (GIS) for mapping the overlay between

department requests for CIP funding and the prioritized requests for capital improvements in adopted neighborhood plans.

By finding the intersection in these two sets, the Commission and City Council can have a clearer view of how discretionary spending may be directed.

It is our understanding that next year we will have an array of maps that more clearly show the geographic distribution of projects and needs. The Committee will work with Staff to monitor this work.

4. As we have in recent years, the Commission wishes to highlight a few select principles and corresponding projects that we believe are aligned with the IACP and deserve increased attention in the CIP. The Commission considers all funding requests to be important, but highlights the following subjects areas as the top priority areas:
 - a. Household affordability: Spending the balance of the 2006 G.O. housing bonds and increasing the affordable housing stock in the University Neighborhood Overlay are two important approaches. Others include negotiating for affordable housing stock or for fees-in-lieu in density bonus cases. A special focus should be made to expand rental and ownership opportunities in the 30-80% median family income (MFI) range.
 - b. Transportation: Developing transportation resources is an important component of boosting household affordability, as many families are paying unsustainable proportions of household budgets on transportation. The Commission supports cooperation with Capital Metro in developing bus rapid transit, and we support planning our baseline infrastructure to align with likely future urban rail. Sidewalk, trail, and bike route improvements are also important.
 - c. Water: Water conservation, water quality, and storm water control are very important CIP-related areas in which projects are carried out by several different departments. The Commission has voted to make looking at the relationship between urban development and drainage/water quality problems a task during FY 2013. We have heard of specific concerns regarding drainage, erosion, and flooding problems in Little Walnut Creek in the University Hill neighborhood that threaten homes, property, trees, ecosystems, and water quality in the area. We will ask for staff assistance in studying this issue, in expectation of making more specific recommendations on this subject next year.
 - d. Public Safety: The Commission recognizes that there are unfunded facility requests by the Austin Police Department, Austin Fire Department, and Emergency Medical Services that may not be addressed in the 2012 GO Bond Election. Where discretion exists, the Planning Commission believes spending to address the most important unfunded needs of these departments should be considered.
5. In addition to the four broad priority subject areas described above, the Commission suggests consideration of two additional funding needs.
 - a. Infill: The Commission supports utility improvements, sidewalk improvements, and redevelopment projects directed by City Departments to facilitate new infill development on East 12th in Central East Austin that bring jobs and services to the local neighborhood. The Commission also supports infrastructure funding for Transit Oriented Development areas, Downtown, and other areas slated for varying scales of infill development.

- b. Fleet Services: The Commission supports the fiscally responsible but aggressive pursuit of alternative fuels and advanced technologies for fleet services.
- 6. Lastly, following the adoption of the IACP and conclusion of the 2012 Bond Election, the Commission recommends a review be made of Council resolutions to see if there are any outstanding issues that can be integrated into the 2013-2014 CIP.

Thank you for your attention, and we look forward to discussing any of these items or related issues with you at your convenience.

Sincerely,

Richard Hatfield
Chair CIP Committee

Dave Sullivan
Chair Planning Commission



FISCAL YEAR 2012-2013

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM FIVE YEAR PLAN

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



PLAN OVERVIEW

The City of Austin regularly undertakes projects to improve public facilities and infrastructure assets for the benefit of its citizens. Projects include the construction of city facilities such as recreation centers and libraries as well as the reconstruction of streets, replacement of water/wastewater lines and provision of power for City of Austin residents. Collectively, these projects are referred to as the City of Austin Capital Improvements Program (CIP).

The capital planning and decision-making process in Austin is guided by the CIP Plan document. Produced annually, the CIP Plan outlines the City's projected major capital improvements over the next five years. It includes both the general government departments and the various enterprises that the City operates, and has a section that describes the City's debt position. Using the CIP Plan as a source, the Annual revenue and expenditures for both the operating and capital budgets are included in the City's five year Financial Forecast. In addition, the CIP Plan allows the City of Austin to appropriately plan for its current and future capital needs.

The Fiscal Year 2013 CIP Plan marks the beginning of enhanced efforts for coordination between departments and implementation of the Imagine Austin comprehensive plan. Such improvements include a new planning model that allows all capital projects, regardless of their nature, to be reviewed and considered with a common set of CIP criteria. Projects are reviewed based on a variety of priorities, including urgent needs, policy directives, planning priorities, and business priorities. In addition, Fiscal Year 2013 continues the modification made in the Fiscal Year 2012 CIP Plan to include expanded information on each department's capital improvements program, including information on the departmental priorities being met by the capital improvements, the process through which capital needs are identified, as well as new project requests designed to further address departmental and organizational priorities.

Citizen input is a key component of CIP Plan development to ensure that community needs and priorities are considered. The primary point of citizen review for the CIP Plan is the CIP Committee of the Planning Commission. This Committee regularly reviews the Plan as it is being developed through final approval by the full Planning Commission. Departments also review their proposed capital improvements program with their respective boards and commissions to obtain more specific feedback from their stakeholders.

The Capital Budget, proposed in July, will contain the first year of required appropriations from the CIP Plan. The Operating Budget, also proposed in July, contains operating costs associated with CIP facilities coming on-line during the next fiscal year. The City Council then holds public hearings on the Operating and Capital Budgets and General Obligation Bond Sale in August.

The entire CIP process culminates with the City Council's approval of the Operating and Capital Budgets in September, for the fiscal year beginning in October. From October on, staff is involved in the monitoring and reporting on actual versus projected spending, as well as progress toward meeting schedule milestones for CIP programs and projects.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 CIP PLAN HIGHLIGHTS

The Fiscal Year 2013 CIP Plan is comprised of projects ranging from small scale building renovations to construction of a new water treatment plant. CIP Plan projects are broken down into two main categories of spending: general government and enterprise.

General Government

Highlights from the general government departments include completion of the new Emergency Medical Services Station #33 at the Mueller Development, construction of the Asian American Resource Center, and renovations at the Austin History Center. In addition, the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development Department will close out the remainder of \$55 million approved as part of the 2006 Bond Program for affordable housing. The Parks and Recreation Department will continue implementation of its 2006 Bond Program funds, including the construction of the new North Austin Recreation Center in partnership with the YMCA. The Public Works Department and Austin Transportation Department will continue the Accelerate Austin program utilizing 2006 Bond Program funds, as well as implementation of the various projects included as part of the 2010 Bond Program. Additional details regarding the 2010 Bond Program can be found below and in the Public Works/Austin Transportation section of the CIP Plan.

An important part of capital improvement planning is determining future needs. Many of the general government departments completed a needs assessment to identify future capital project funding needs. The projects and programs included in the needs assessment totaled approximately \$1.5 billion dollars and were presented to a Bond Election Advisory Task Force in early 2012 for their consideration in the development of a future bond program.

Enterprise Departments

Highlights of the enterprise department capital programs include ongoing Austin Energy projects related to power production, transmission, distribution, on-site generation, alternate energy, support services facilities, and non-nuclear decommissioning. Both Austin Resource Recovery and the Austin Water Utility capital programs include needs for capital equipment such as vehicles and machinery. The Austin Water Utility will also continue work related to the replacement and rehabilitation of critical horizontal and vertical assets and construction of Water Treatment Plant 4. The Aviation Department's plan includes numerous improvements to landside and terminal facilities at the Austin Bergstrom International Airport such as roadway improvements, a parking revenue control system replacement, fire suppression improvements, and terminal expansion design.

The Convention Center will continue various building improvements such as rebuilding the escalators, upgrades to its parking garages, and information technology enhancement projects. Last, the Watershed Protection Department will continue efforts related to creek flood hazard mitigation, stormwater pond safety, localized flood hazard mitigation, floodplain management systems, stormwater treatment, and stream restoration. The construction of the Waller Creek Tunnel project is among Watershed's more substantial projects with completion anticipated in late 2014.

The Fiscal Year 2013 CIP Plan includes approximately \$2.9 billion in existing appropriations for active projects. As the program moves forward, it will require approximately \$113 million in additional appropriation in Fiscal Year 2013 from identified funding sources. (The appropriation summary following the Executive Summary shows a need of \$193 million in appropriation for the Austin Water Utility, but this will be met via reallocation of existing appropriations.) The plan also includes \$359.5 million in unfunded project funding requests in Fiscal Year 2013 to meet identified capital improvements needs. (Please note: The requested needs do not include Austin Energy as those amounts are determined at a later date and details are not shown due to proprietary concerns.)

As the City continues to work on balancing its operating budget in the current economic climate, it must not only consider the capital improvements and investment needs of the community-at-large but must also be prudent in assessing the impact of capital projects on the recurring operating and maintenance costs to the City of Austin. Such impacts are taken into account through the development of the capital budget and operating budget for the coming fiscal year. The Capital Planning Office will work with the Budget Office and City departments on long-term planning and impact analysis of operating and maintenance costs related to capital program implementation.

Looking forward, the City sees two significant trends that will impact the capital program. First, existing infrastructure and facilities are in substantial need of renovation or replacement. As a result, funding to address these needs will be a priority for the City. The City's capital improvements program strives to balance priorities of maintaining existing facilities, making investments to support community and economic development, and creating sufficient capacity to meet changing and growing service demands. As efforts continue to strike this balance, the City also faces the challenge of decreasing revenues and budgetary reductions at the local, State, and Federal levels of government.

Second, the economy has a considerable effect on the capital program. In prior years, the economic situation created an advantageous bidding environment. In numerous cases, actual construction bids were far below the estimated cost thus providing the City an opportunity to begin or complete more projects than had been anticipated with available funds. However, as the economy recovers, the bidding environment changes concurrently. The City has already begun to see higher bids than for similar projects in the past. As it moves forward with projects in the CIP, the City will continue to review its cost estimates and related spending plans to ensure projects will have adequate funding.

ACTIVE BOND PROGRAMS

The voter approved 2006 and 2010 Bond Programs comprise a significant portion of the City's general government CIP.

2006 Bond Program

The 2006 Bond Program provides funding to invest in and improve Austin's infrastructure – from roads to parks to new public safety facilities to new cultural facilities. It includes funding for transportation and mobility investments, drainage improvements, open space acquisition, extensive parks facilities, a new central library, substantial investment in affordable housing needs, and cultural facilities such as the Austin Film Studios, African American Cultural and Heritage Facility, Asian American Resource Center, and Zachary Scott Theater. The program is nearing completion in many of the propositions as many projects are complete or funds are fully encumbered and associated with active contracts. The program entails seven propositions:

Proposition 1 – Transportation (\$103,100,000)
Proposition 2 – Drainage and Land Acquisition (\$145,000,000)
Proposition 3 – Parks (\$84,700,000)
Proposition 4 – Community and Cultural Facilities (\$31,500,000)
Proposition 5 – Affordable Housing (\$55,000,000)
Proposition 6 – Central Library (\$90,000,000)
Proposition 7 – Public Safety Facilities (\$58,100,000)
Total Authorization – \$567,400,000

2010 Bond Program

The 2010 Bond Program authorized \$90 million through a single proposition designed to enhance mobility in the region. Its investments focus on streets, sidewalks, bike paths, trails, and transit infrastructure throughout Austin. Additional detail about the 2010 program can be found in the Public Works Department and Austin Transportation Department sections of this plan. The program entails four categories:

Partnership Projects – \$23,200,000
Pedestrian/ADA – \$39,100,000
Signals/Intersections – \$4,200,000
Street Reconstruction – \$23,500,000
Total Authorization – \$90,000,000

IMAGINE AUSTIN COMPREHENSIVE PLAN

The Capital Improvements Program is part of the City's comprehensive planning process. A comprehensive plan provides broad-level guidance on how Austin will grow and develop in the future. It is a guide for the management of change, a reflection of community values and aspirations, the

foundation for policies, strategies and actions, and essentially, the community's "to do" list. In 2009, the City of Austin began the extensive process of creating a new comprehensive plan, referred to as Imagine Austin, and it was approved by the City Council in June 2012.

The Capital Planning Office is working closely with the Planning and Development Review Department and other City departments to ensure that the capital improvements program is aligned with the City's comprehensive plan and its related, approved plans. To begin the process, each department description in the CIP Plan contains information of how its program supports the implementation of the Imagine Austin Priority Programs, as appropriate. Imagine Austin includes eight Priority Programs that provide the basis for its implementation. The Priority Programs include:

1. Invest in a compact and connected Austin
2. Sustainably manage our water resources
3. Continue to grow Austin's economy by investing in our workforce, education systems, and entrepreneurs
4. Use green infrastructure to protect environmentally sensitive areas and integrate nature into the City of Austin
5. Grow and invest in Austin's creative economy
6. Develop and maintain household affordability throughout Austin
7. Create a "Healthy Austin" program
8. Revise Austin's development regulations and processes to promote a compact and connected city

The CIP Plan will be further updated in the coming years to further implement and align with the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan.

CAPITAL FUNDING AND SPENDING

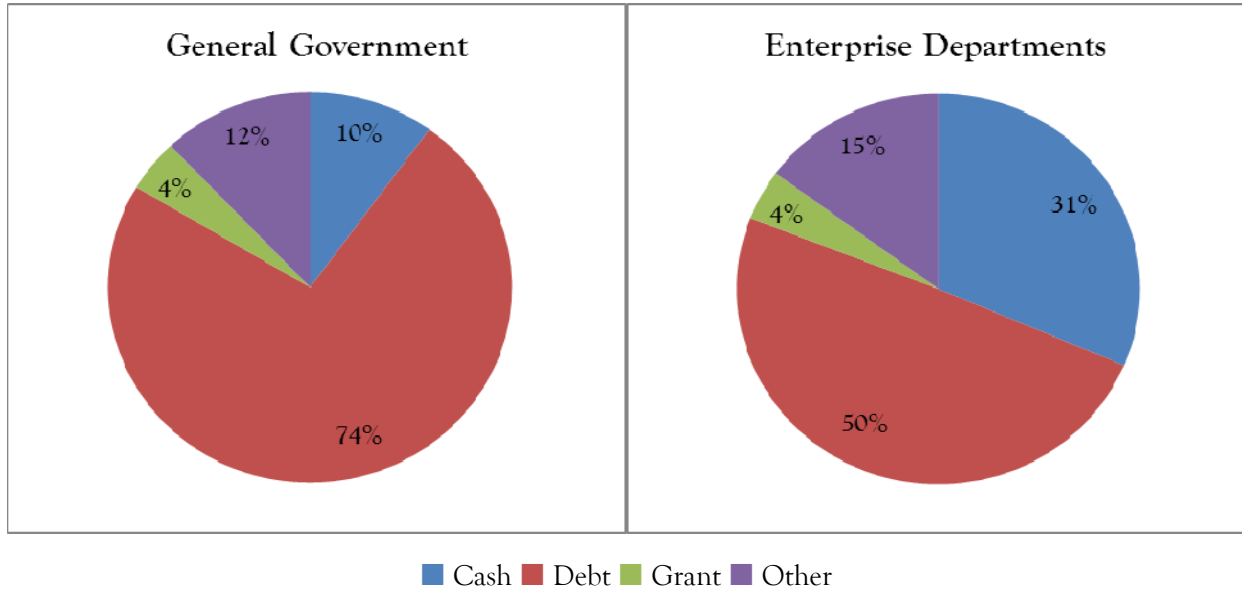
Description of CIP Financing Mechanisms

The CIP is supported by a number of different funding sources, including debt, cash and various other revenues. The type of funding utilized for a project can vary according to the type of project as well as whether the department is part of the General Government CIP or Enterprise CIP. Debt sources include public improvement bonds (voter approved bond programs), certificates of obligation, contractual obligations, and commercial paper. The use of debt is suitable in capital projects because it promotes intergenerational equity in bearing the costs of the projects in conjunction with enjoying the benefits. The public improvement bonds (PIBs), certificates of obligation (COs) and contractual obligations (KOs) are all secured by the full faith and credit of the City of Austin and secured by its ad valorem taxing power. While PIBs require voter approval obtained through a bond election, COs and KOs do not require voter approval. COs are used for real property purchase and construction and are typically paid for over a 20 year period, similar to PIBs, and KOs are a short-term debt instrument used to finance equipment or vehicles. The City's priority is to fund capital expenditures with cash or voter approved debt. However, by official financial policy, it allows for use of COs and KOs if the capital expenditure is urgent, unanticipated, necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City, revenue generating, or is the most cost-effective financing option. The commercial paper (CP) program is utilized by Austin Energy and Austin Water Utility only. CP is a very short-term debt, usually due within 30 to 45 days, and utilized as an interim financing instruction for capital expenditures that provides for lower interest costs and flexibility. Cash and various other revenue sources for the CIP include transfers from department operating budgets, interest earnings, grants, donations, sale proceeds, interagency agreements, developer contributions, fees, etc.

CIP Funding Sources Summary

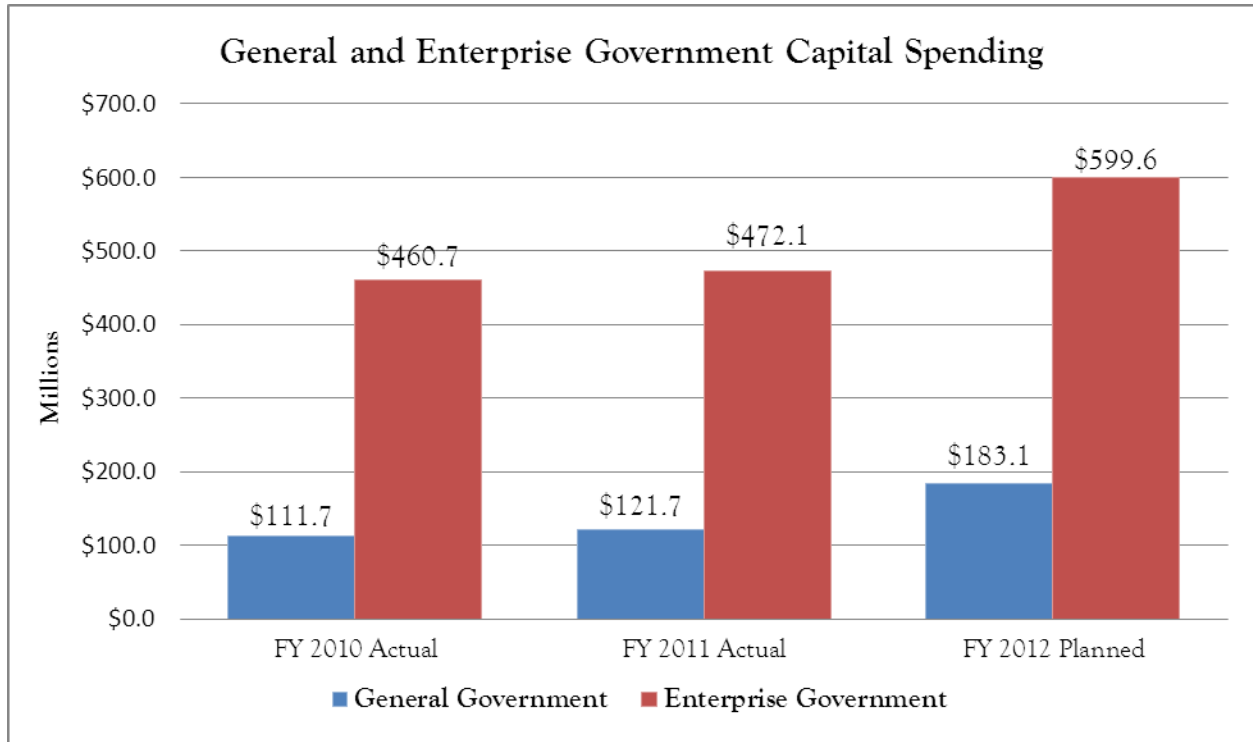
A breakdown of the types of funding used for active Capital Improvements Program projects through Fiscal Year 2012 is shown below. Please note that the charts do not include funding sources for Communications and Technology Management (CTM) and Austin Energy. General government departments include Police, Fire, EMS, Public Works, Austin Transportation, Austin Public Library, etc. Enterprise departments include Austin Water Utility, Austin Resource Recovery, Austin Convention Center, etc.

Project Funding Sources through Fiscal Year 2012



CIP Spending Summary

There is no standard length of time for a capital project. Depending on the size or nature, it can take several months or several years to complete. As a result, capital spending will span over multiple fiscal years. The graph below depicts the actual capital spending for Fiscal Years 2010 and 2011 and planned spending for Fiscal Year 2012 for all departments.



Spending for the general government departments is chiefly driven by the 2006 and 2010 bond programs. Enterprise capital spending has been driven by Water Treatment Plant 4, Aviation landside

and terminal improvements, Watershed Protection drainage improvements and open space acquisition, and Convention Center building improvements. Additional details about these drivers can be found in the individual department narratives.

City Financial Policies and the CIP

In June 1989, the City Council developed financial policies to ensure that the City's financial resources were managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance, and changes and additions to the policies are approved for Council consideration from time to time. Several of the policies have a direct relation to the financing of capital projects. For example, a General Government capital contingency of 3% of capital expenditures is to be budgeted each year. If any of those funds are utilized in a given year, it is required to replace those funds in the following fiscal year. An additional example of a capital related financial policy is that it is the City's priority to fund capital expenditures with cash or voter approved debt. However, non-voter approved debt may be used for capital expenditures as an alternative to lease/purchase or other financing options if the capital expenditure is urgent, unanticipated, necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City, revenue generating or non-voter approved debt is the most cost effective financing option available.

HOW TO READ THIS DOCUMENT

The Fiscal Year 2013 Capital Improvements Program Plan includes the Planning Commission's recommendation, narratives for each department explaining their capital programs in detail, a summary of current and requested appropriations, and the project "Plan Pages" for each department. The summary of current and requested appropriations is broken into two sections. The first section includes appropriations that are funded by a specific known source. The second section includes unfunded appropriation requests. The City regularly reviews these requests to determine the most suitable financing strategy. Each Plan Page contains a description of the project, followed by a list of sub-projects that are currently underway or are scheduled to occur within the present planning horizon. A sub-project is a stand-alone CIP project that relates to the main project under which it is listed. Please note that Plan Pages are not included for the Communications and Technology Management Department (CTM) or Austin Energy. CTM funding plans for its CIP go through a separate process for information technology project planning. Austin Energy's funding strategy is tied to energy industry regulations and market dynamics; therefore, much of this information is treated as proprietary.

The financial information is a roll-up of each sub-project's financial information. This information may represent funding not only from the department who is responsible for the project, but also from other departments. For example, the financial information for many of the Street Reconstruction projects in the Public Works section contains funding both from Public Works as well as Austin Water Utility– since when the City re-constructs a section of road, utility work is also done. This method accurately captures total project costs in one place for the reader.

Spending Plan

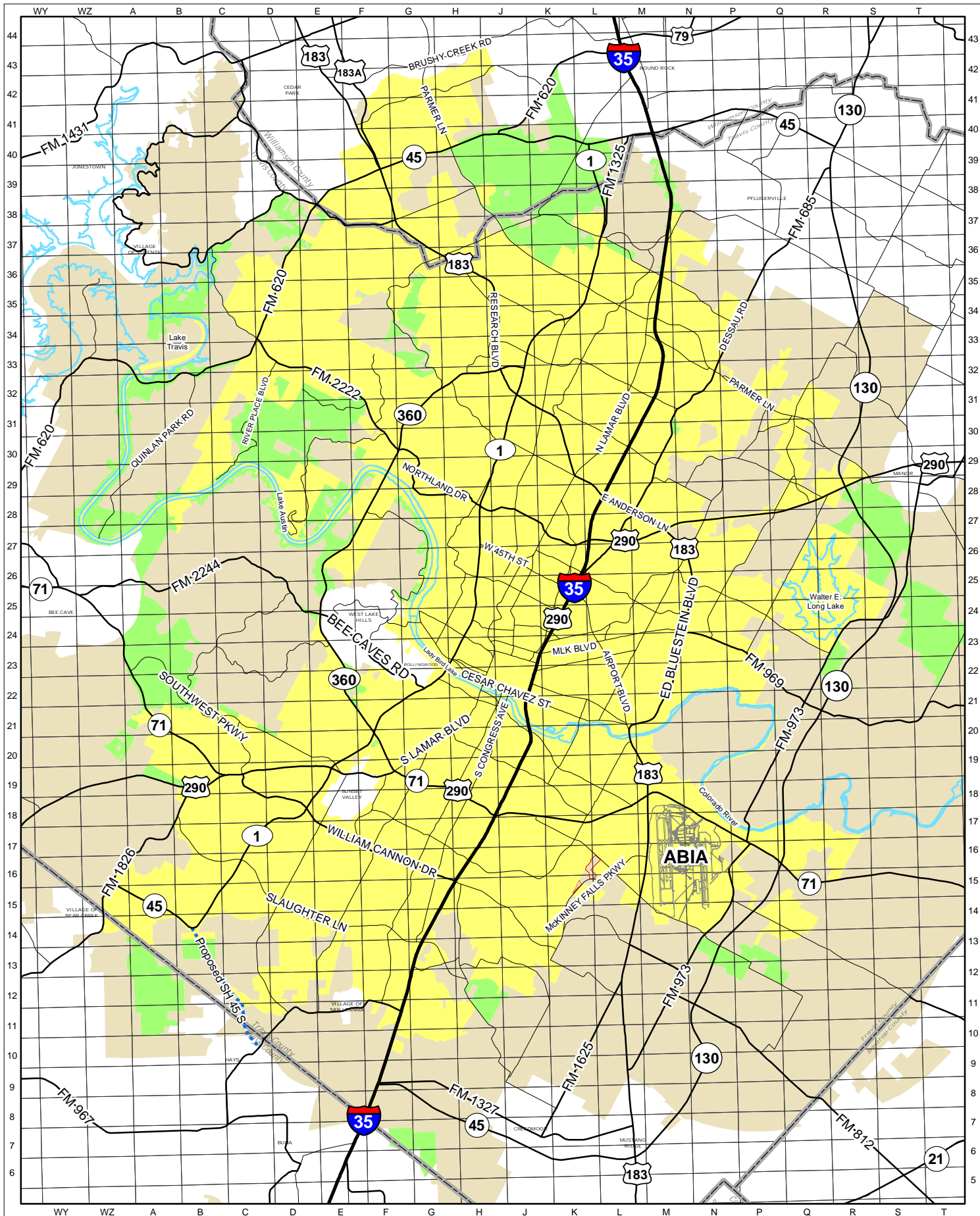
Spending plan reflects cash flow, and is highly correlated to project schedule. Each fiscal year, spending plan targets are set and monitored throughout the year.

Appropriation Plan

Appropriation plan reflects current appropriation levels, as well as future planned appropriations that will be necessary to complete the project. The Fiscal Year 2013 appropriation plan will become the basis for determining the Fiscal Year 2013 Proposed Capital Budget.

Funding Plan

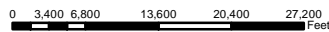
Funding plan represents the funding source that supports the current and future appropriation. The most common funding sources are bonds – tax supported for the General Government Departments, and revenue supported for the Enterprise departments, as well as cash transfers from funds.



City of Austin



Date Plotted: March 23, 2012

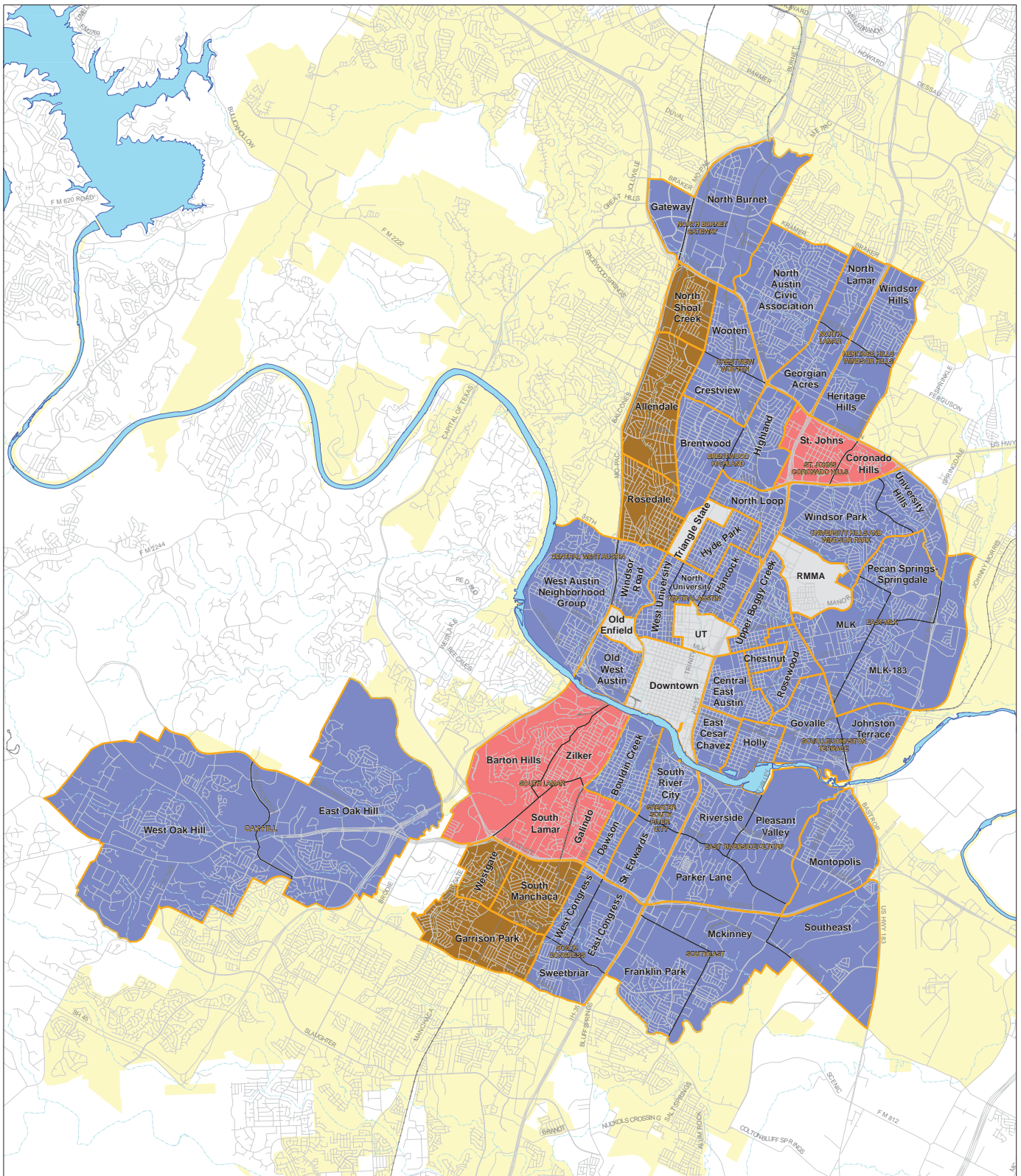


- Austin Full Purpose
- Austin Limited Purpose
- Austin ETJ
- Austin ETJ - Agriculture Development Agreement



This map has been produced by the City of Austin for the sole purpose of locating jurisdictional boundaries and is not warranted for any other use. No warranty is made by the City regarding its accuracy or completeness. Reproduction is not permitted without permission from: City of Austin - CTM - Geospatial Data Management & Analysis 09-3829

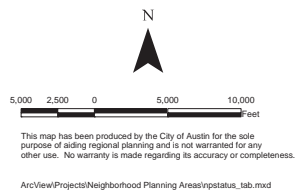




City of Austin Neighborhood Planning Areas

For more information, please see <http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/zoning>

- Plan Approved
- Planning Underway/Approved to Begin
- Future Planning Areas
- Non-neighborhood Planning Area
- Combined Neighborhood Planning Areas



Produced by City of Austin
Planning & Development Review Department
Updates current to February, 2011



2012-2013 CIP Funded Appropriation Request Summary (000s)

All Departments

Department	Actuals thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Austin Fire Department	2,455	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,455
Austin Police Department	15,746	-41	0	0	0	0	0	15,705
Austin Public Library	104,961	21,000	2,000	1,200	0	0	0	129,161
Building Services	7,284	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,284
Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services	26,862	0	0	0	0	0	301	27,163
Emergency Medical Services	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,100
Financial and Administrative Services	40,224	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	42,224
Fleet Services	8,269	1,150	0	0	0	0	0	9,419
Health and Human Services	16,628	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,628
Municipal Court	23,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	23,000
Neighborhood Housing & Community Development	67,948	0	0	0	0	0	0	67,948
Parks and Recreation	151,406	8,625	1,000	1,000	179	0	0	162,210
Planning and Development Review	52,008	404	0	0	0	-31	16	52,397
Public Works Department & Austin Transportation Department	392,592	11,892	3,529	2,806	5,836	0	(14,587)	402,068
Total Request	912,483	45,030	6,529	5,006	6,015	-31	(14,270)	960,762

Enterprise

Department	Actuals thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Austin Convention Center	16,777	1,042	0	0	0	0	0	17,819
Austin Resource Recovery	80,725	11,822	21,070	13,582	7,534	6,535	(2,401)	138,867
Austin Water Utility	1,231,961	193,043	157,898	127,210	106,649	148,402	1,144,381	3,109,544
Aviation Department	172,642	24,050	49,480	16,944	22,100	22,300	0	307,516
Watershed Protection Department	485,708	31,125	22,790	23,219	20,868	23,201	740	607,651
Total Request	1,987,813	261,082	251,238	180,955	157,151	200,438	1,142,720	4,181,397

2012-2013 CIP Unfunded Appropriation Request Summary (000s)

All Departments

Department	Actuals thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Austin Fire Department	0	13,685	51,174	56,545	7,215	0	0	128,619
Austin Police Department	0	142,871	0	0	0	0	0	142,871
Austin Public Library	0	6,827	2,215	500	652	1,375	0	11,569
Building Services	0	9,829	1,660	275	0	0	0	11,764
Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services	0	324	6,800	0	0	2,000	0	9,124
Emergency Medical Services	0	3,788	0	0	0	0	0	3,788
Health and Human Services	0	906	1,902	0	0	0	0	2,808
Municipal Court	0	0	0	5,000	0	0	0	5,000
Neighborhood Housing & Community Development	0	17,035	0	0	0	0	0	17,035
Parks and Recreation	0	20,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	16,300	15,000	141,300
Planning and Development Review	0	50,325	51,615	51,615	50,925	50,325	50,125	304,930
Public Works Department & Austin Transportation Department	0	47,100	82,550	107,550	108,500	89,250	62,250	497,200
Total Request	0	312,690	227,916	251,485	197,292	159,250	127,375	1,276,008
Enterprise								
Department	Actuals thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Austin Convention Center	0	16,290	3,250	3,750	100	0	0	23,390
Watershed Protection Department	0	30,524	34,245	73,821	150,352	60,766	269,340	619,048
Total Request	0	46,814	37,495	77,571	150,452	60,766	269,340	642,438

General Government

Building Services

BUILDING SERVICES DIVISION

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The Building Services Division (BSD) goal is to provide safe, attractive, and efficient managed facilities. The Building Services Capital Improvements Program (CIP) supports this goal with a focus on major remodeling, renovation, maintenance, and when necessary, capital renewal for general government facilities. Currently, the majority of the Division's projects are driven by building component failure, facility purchases requiring structural repair/remodel and other factors which require a shift in planning and funding.

Building Services expects its program to be significantly impacted by the results of the Strategic Facility Plan (SFP). The SFP was initiated in spring of 2011 and will guide the City in making immediate and long-term decisions regarding its approximately 250 facilities. The resulting plan will provide scenarios and solutions to reduce overcrowding, improve operation logistics, improve space conditions, reduce reliance on lease space, reduce transportation based carbon footprint, and address future growth and the associated space needs.

The Building Services CIP structure is currently divided into the following two categories:

Major facility repairs and maintenance – Projects which repair or replace existing building systems, including HVAC equipment, roofs, driveways, parking lots, and other equipment necessary for facility and occupant operations.

Renovations, remodels, and improvements – Reconfigure existing space or building systems to accommodate operational requirements of occupants or meet sustainability performance requirements related to US Green building Council LEED, Energy Star and zero waste standards.



PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Significant progress has been made at the Rutherford Lane Campus (RLC), which continues to be a major focal point of CIP activity. This fiscal year, health inspectors were moved from the Rebekah Baines Johnson facility (RBJ) to RLC last summer.

Other BSD accomplishments include remodeling the old firehouse on Guadalupe, replacements and repairs to the driveways for Fire Stations 10, 17 and 28 and work on the BSD Headquarters at the Brown Building. Remodeling of Technicenter continues to be on hold pending clarification of the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) and Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority's schedule for re-alignment of Highway 183, construction of the toll way, and its financing strategy.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

The first priority for BSD will be the Cold Case/Labor Relations project at RLC. The Labor Relations group was temporarily moved out of its facility on Nash Hernandez Sr. Road into rented space in the 1111 Rio Grande building. BSD will consolidate and relocate the APD Cold Case unit into RLC – Building 2, to create space for the Labor Relations group. The newly created space will include a large conference room for negotiations, as well as a smaller conference room for break-out sessions and work space for all employees.

The Rutherford Lane project includes the improvements and renovation to various aspects of the Rutherford Lane Campus such as common areas, parking upgrades, and fire alarm panel replacement. Projects include expansion for Austin Resource Recovery, Code Enforcement, Police and the Austin Fire Department. Space that is original to the building's construction will be remodeled to meet current building codes and growth expansion needs for the departments listed above.

The Brown Building/BSD Headquarters project houses administrative offices and work areas for maintenance, HVAC, electric, and building and grounds crews. Completion of the remodeling effort for this facility is expected early in Fiscal Year 2013. This project is at the end of the design phase with some construction underway. The remodel for the first floor of the facility encompasses over 3,500 square feet which was left deconstructed when the previous tenant vacated and the property purchased by the City of Austin.

Building Services will also manage the remodeling and renovation of the Austin Resource Center for the Homeless (ARCH) facility for the Health and Human Services Department. The ARCH, located downtown, is approximately 27,000 square feet and serves as a day resource center, health clinic, and an overnight shelter for men. Since the ARCH opened in 2004, the amount of those served has more than doubled, which has had a detrimental effect on the facility. Several improvements are planned including bathroom and shower repairs, HVAC upgrades, plumbing system repairs, and roof work.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

Currently, the BSD operates on a "fix on failure" basis. The Division desires to move toward a prioritization process which balances present needs while planning for future facility requirements. Until that time, Building Services identified four priority categories for its CIP Plan:

Life Safety Issues	16 projects identified
Urgent	23 projects identified
Recommended	10 projects identified
Low Priority	8 projects identified

In this plan, BSD staff compiled a list of the most necessary projects which impact life safety and urgent needs. These projects were then prioritized in regard to employee safety.

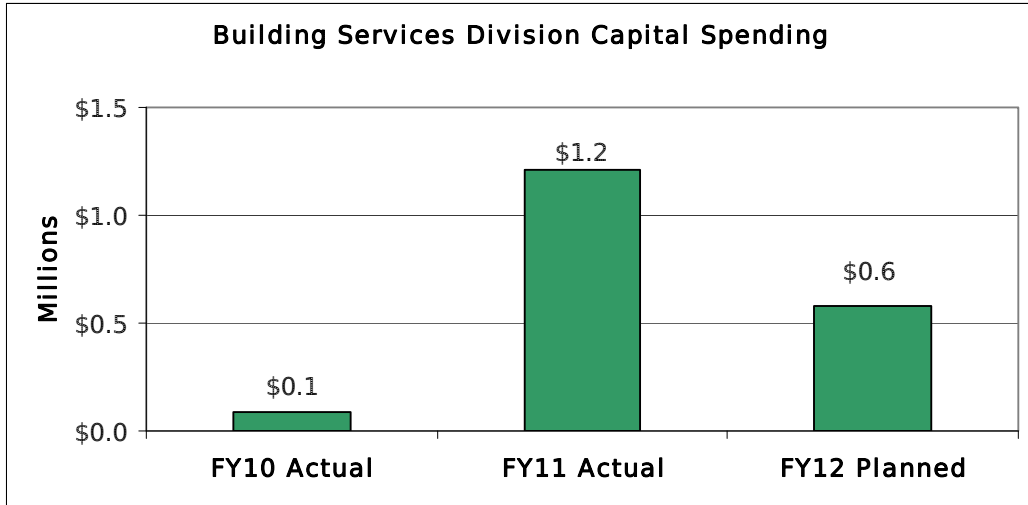
BSD currently does not have an asset management tool that captures the number of facilities, equipment and life-cycle of those assets. As the development of the Strategic Facility Plan progresses to completion, Building Services will be able to put tools in place to begin planning for capital renewal and repairs in a systematic manner. This will allow facility planning for immediate and future concerns to meet citywide space allocation needs and sustainability requirements. Until that point, projects will be prioritized based on safety requirements, regulatory requirements, tenant operational needs and facility conditions.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

The BSD CIP Plan compliments and works to implement Imagine Austin by providing the backbone and infrastructure necessary for departments to properly invest in new and existing infrastructure to support a compact and connected Austin. BSD's CIP Plan will ensure the delivery of efficient services to taxpayers, assist in increasing public safety response times, continue to invest in our workforce and continue our commitment to green infrastructure. Our goal is to complete projects which reconfigure existing space or building systems to accommodate operational requirements of occupants to meet sustainability performance requirements related to US Green Building Council LEED requirements, Energy Star, and zero waste standards.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

The Building Services Division CIP is typically funded through operating fund transfers and debt. Capital spending within the Division has been driven by facility renovation projects in accordance with the structure of its CIP. Spending in Fiscal Year 2011 increased versus Fiscal Year 2010 due to work on the Old Firehouse on Guadalupe and the Health Inspectors move from RBJ to RLC.



FISCAL YEAR 2013 UNFUNDED REQUESTS

Building Services has several critical unfunded requests for Fiscal Year 2013, including \$1,770,000 is being requested for improvements at RLC, \$2,100,000 for One Texas Center chiller replacements and garage improvements, \$285,000 for fire station structural improvements and life safety issues, and \$2,048,200 for Building Automation System (BAS) replacements and installations.

Funding for Rutherford Lane is requested to replace the aging roof and remodel the current Cold Case area for Labor Relations.

Funding for One Texas Center includes chiller replacement, parking garage repairs and upgrades, as well as exterior waterproofing.

Additional funding is required to repair structural issues at Fire Stations #8, 16, 18, 26, and 27, as well as replacement of electrical panels and generators.

Finally, Building Automation Systems are necessary for energy management at several City facilities. Systems are no longer functioning at many sites and are non-existent at others. A request of \$2,048,200 is proposed to fund replacements and install new systems at eight prioritized facilities.

**2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary
(\$000s)**

Building Services

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru 9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
9844	Facility Master Plan	950	0	0	0	0	0	0	950	Cash, Other
10024	Major Facility Repairs & Improvements	944	0	0	0	0	0	0	944	Cash
10025	Renovations, Remodels and Improvements	418	0	0	0	0	0	0	418	Cash
8358	Technicenter Improvements	4,972	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,972	Debt
Total		7,284	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,284	

Unfunded Appropriation Requests

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru 9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
10024	Major Facility Repairs & Improvements	0	5,561	1,660	275	0	0	0	7,496	Unfunded
10025	Renovations, Remodels and Improvements	0	4,268	0	0	0	0	0	4,268	Unfunded
Total		0	9,829	1,660	275	0	0	0	11,764	



Building Services

Project Name: Facility Master Plan

Project ID: 9844

Project Description:

The Facilities Assessment Road Map project will help the City of Austin analyze, strategize, and optimize four key elements related to facilities including facility condition; space management; logistics (operational efficiency); and Strategic Planning, to align them with City of Austin goals.

Sub-Project Name
Facility Strategic Plan

Sub-Project ID
9844.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	865	85	0	0	0	0	0	\$950
Appropriation Plan	950	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$950
Funding Plan								
Other	295	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$295
Cash	655	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$655
Total Funding Plan	\$950	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$950



Building Services

Project Name: Major Facility Repairs & Improvements

Project ID: 10024

Project Description:

Projects which repair or replace existing building systems, including HVAC equipment, roofs, driveways, parking lots, and other equipment necessary for facility and occupant operations.

Sub-Project Name

Fire Stations -Driveway Replacements *
 Driveway Repairs Phase II
 Roof Replacements
 APD Headquarters BAS

Sub-Project ID

10024.003
 10024.004
 10024.005
 10024.006

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
668	229	47	0	0	0	0	0	\$944
944	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$944
944	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$944
\$944	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$944

Spending Plan Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan Cash

Total Funding Plan

* This sub-project is partially funded and unfunded. The appropriation, spending, and funding plan information contained on this page is only for the funded portion. More information about the unfunded portion can be found in the department's narrative in this document.



Building Services

Project Name: Renovations, Remodels and Improvements

Project ID: 10025

Project Description:

Reconfigure existing space or building systems to accommodate operational requirements of occupants or meet sustainability performance requirements related to US Green building Council LEED, Energy Star and zero waste standards.

Sub-Project Name
Berkman Fire Station #18 Renovation
BSD-Maximo *

Sub-Project ID
10025.002
10025.003

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
308	58	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$418
418	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$418
418	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$418
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$418

* This sub-project is partially funded and unfunded. The appropriation, spending, and funding plan information contained on this page is only for the funded portion. More information about the unfunded portion can be found in the department's narrative in this document.



Building Services

Project Name: Technicenter Improvements

Project ID: 8358

Project Description:

Improvements and renovations to the Technicenter facility off of Highway 183, housing various public safety operations.

Sub-Project Name
Technicenter, Purchase, Renovations

Sub-Project ID
8358.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	4,125	100	100	647	0	0	0	\$4,972
Appropriation Plan	4,972	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,972
Funding Plan	4,972	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,972
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$4,972	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,972

Communications and Technology Management

Communications and Technology Management

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The mission of Communications and Technology Management (CTM) is to provide citizens and internal and external business partners with reliable information and efficient technology services to assist them in meeting their information needs and business goals.

CTM's scope of activity is dictated by the technological requirements of its customers. In addition, the dynamic nature of technology requires that CTM be adaptive and creative when addressing technological issues. It is CTM's goal to maximize effective utilization of technology resources by planning and using technology appropriately, managing it effectively and being cognizant of its impact.

CTM is the custodian and technical manager for the City's technology infrastructure including desktop systems, large-scale servers, networks, security, radio and telephone systems, software applications etc. used to support the City enterprise as well as external entities with which CTM holds partnerships. To meet the CTM goal of maintaining high reliability of these systems, some will require replacement, expansion, or upgrade. CTM has created a 10 year replacement plan through Fiscal Year 2022. Some of the enterprise upgrade projects requiring attention in the near future include continuation of the COA Network upgrade (COATN 2), completion of the telephone system upgrade to Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP), replacement of portable and mobile radios for public safety departments, replacement of end-of-life infrastructure equipment for the Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS), and relocation of the City's Primary Data Center.

While maintaining a reliable, secure technical environment, CTM also has the challenge of developing and supporting a work plan of information technology (IT) initiatives requested by the City departments and approved by the City IT Governance Board. The long-term plan is to move to enterprise solutions with further implementation of projects such as the Enterprise Document Imaging and Management System (EDIMS) and the Maximo Asset and Work Order Management System.

IT Governance was initiated in Fiscal Year 2011 and utilized to prioritize General Fund and Support Services departments' technologically related initiatives for Fiscal Year 2012. The scope was expanded to include additional departments for Fiscal Year 2013 planning. Through the IT Governance process, City business and technology leaders review requests for continuation of existing IT initiatives as well as new initiatives, some of which are enterprise solutions, and some of which are department specific. This process ensures that IT solutions selected for funding are based on how well they support the City's business strategies, deliver value, measure performance, properly allocate IT resources, and mitigate risks across the organization.

A new endeavor, which began in 2011 and will continue, is the introduction of Enterprise Architecture (EA): an orderly arrangement of the information technology (IT) elements of the City of Austin's business organization providing a consistent style and method of design and construction over time. Based on the business needs of the City, EA establishes a blueprint to standardize the structure, guide technical direction, and provide technology solutions to deliver innovative, efficient, and productive IT infrastructures. Finally, a citywide IT enterprise architecture provides an understandable strategic guidance and decision-making aid for City leadership.

The Department's CIP is divided into four basic categories as follows:

Enterprise Initiatives (classified as either Business or Technology)

Enterprise-wide Initiatives are related to the upgrade or implementation of basic citywide applications and/or infrastructure, such as the upgrade of the Addressing System, a mobile device management system, and enterprise business intelligence and the tools and infrastructure to support it.

Enterprise-level Initiatives provide a single solution to a business need which exists in more than one department. Such an initiative can be implemented in phases or by department, based upon funding or on the requirements for the relevant functionality in the requesting departments. Examples of

enterprise level initiatives are: the Maximo Work-Order Management System, the EDIMS - Document Imaging Management System, and the AMANDA System Upgrade.

Department-specific Initiatives (classified as either Business or Technology)

These are initiatives specific to one department such as the Criminal Justice Information System for the Austin Police Department, an agenda posting kiosk for the City Clerk's Office, electronic medical records for Health and Human Services, or for a small group of related departments such as the update of the Computer Aided Dispatching System for all Public Safety Departments.

Critical Replacement

Technology equipment, software, and systems throughout the City Enterprise and the Regional Radio System may be included in the CIP each year to assure that technology can be replaced as it ages and/or is no longer supported. Critical replacement includes hardware such as servers, SANs (for data storage), telephony hardware, and network switches. Critical replacement may also include software for critical functions such as asset management, document management, human resource management, financial management, emergency management, computer aided dispatch, records management, and building security.

IT Infrastructure:

Critical infrastructure is defined as the hardware and software used to maintain multiple departments' business computing resources. Without this infrastructure, critical business applications cannot function. Examples of critical infrastructure include inter and intranet, antivirus and Firewall protection, back-up systems, Geospatial services, databases, data storage, telecommunications, radio, and network systems.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Enterprise CIP Projects

Web Redesign (AustinGO)

In Fiscal Year 2010, this project was initiated to re-design the City's website. The project was completed with a Beta launch on December 19, 2011 and an official site launch on January 26, 2012. A continuous improvement process for AustinTexas.gov is on-going.

Waller Creek Center Network Core Replacement

All network switches in the Data Center at Waller Creek Center have been purchased, installed, configured, and are passing traffic. The CTM Enterprise Support Group is now planning server migration. CTM will create a schedule to move more than 550 systems over to the new equipment.

COATN 2.0 Phase I Upgrade

Phase 1 of this project to upgrade the City's fiber optic network, City of Austin Telecommunications Network (COATN), was funded in Fiscal Year 2011 and started in Fiscal Year 2012. Phase 1 includes procurement of Wave-Division Multiplexing optical network technology. This multi year network upgrade will increase the capacity of the City's data/telephone network resulting in a scalable, sustainable, flexible architecture – positioning the City of Austin to implement new business services that require high-speed, high-bandwidth infrastructure, such as Digital Vehicular Video. It is expected to be fully implemented by 2018.

Telephony Upgrade

The upgrade of the City of Austin's telephony system has been a major CIP project for several years and is still on-going. The new PBX system allows for the consolidation of telephony services into a highly reliable and redundant system, reducing the total cost of ownership and easing deployment of new technology such as Voice over Internet Protocol (VOIP). Phases 1 and 1A were completed prior to Fiscal Year 2012. Phase 2, consisting of eight libraries, was also completed. Fiscal Year 2012 will see implementation of Phase 2A, consisting of mostly public safety sites, and the beginning of Phase 3. The project is expected to be completed by Fiscal Year 2015.

Public Safety MDC Replacement

Funds were approved for replacement of Mobile Data Computers (MDCs) for each public safety department in Fiscal Year 2012. As of January 2012, 75% of the APD MDCs, 55% of the EMS MDCs, and 50% of the MDCs for the Fire Department have been replaced. This will be a continuing project with additional funds requested for more replacements in Fiscal Year 2013.

Department Specific CIP Projects

PARD Electronic Fleet Management

PARD currently owns and operates 28 commercial status (CDL) vehicles as part of its safety sensitive equipment fleet. Pre-trip and post-trip inspections are required by City policy and Department of Transportation regulations. Previously, the inspections were conducted manually and records maintained on hard copy, which was inefficient, costly, and time consuming. A fleet management solution that enables operators to efficiently meet this requirement electronically (paperless) was approved and implemented in Fiscal Year 2012.

Purchasing Video Upgrade Project

Phases I and II of the Purchasing Office Conference Audio/Visual Systems upgrade was successfully completed in December of 2011. The conference room A/V system has been enhanced to provide High-Definition, Large Format video projection with room-filling, quality presentation and program audio. This system offers an intermediate level of automation/control. The configuration of the conference room changes depending on the type of meeting being held. Recording of meetings through Adobe Connect now includes all related content, video/audio/speech, and chat-session responses etc. to aid in preparation for bid protests, archiving, and historical review.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

During Fiscal Year 2012, the IT Governance Board prioritized all existing IT projects. This provided additional governance oversight to allocate existing resources to complete previously approved projects. A work plan of the top 50 projects was developed to assign resources to effectively and efficiently complete projects. Resources were assigned with the defined goal of completing the top 50 projects by the end of 2012.

The CTM work plan for Fiscal Year 2013 includes items from the portfolio of projects prioritized by the Governance Board during Fiscal Year 2012 which were not completed. New projects approved for 2013 will be added and re-prioritized with the existing portfolio of projects. Resources will then be assigned (or re-assigned) to the resulting highest priority projects.

Projects designated below as “continuing” received at least some prior CIP funding and are still in-progress. Some will require additional funding for 2013.

Infrastructure

COATN 2.0 Network Upgrade (Infrastructure - continuing)

Completion of Phase I and beginning Phase II is scheduled for FY 2012-2013 (description above) Additional funding is part of critical infrastructure plan.

Telephone System Upgrades Phase 3 (Infrastructure -continuing)

This initiative will be a continuation of Phase 3 of the rollout of Voice over Internet Protocol. The project is required due to the imminent failure of our current 27 year old G3R telephone system which cannot be repaired. Power consumption for telephone equipment will be reduced by approximately 40% with installation of the new VoIP system. Phases 1 and 2 have been completed. Phase 3 (planned for completion in 2013) will upgrade City Hall and other downtown properties, Fire stations, and HHSD sites. Completion of the upgrades citywide is planned for 2015.



Radio Replacement (Infrastructure - continuing)

This initiative seeks to continue phasing out portable and mobile radios currently used by APD, AFD, and ATCEMS before replacement becomes an emergency need. FCC requirements will change on

January 1, 2017. Current XTL/XTS radios do not meet the new FCC requirement. The plan calls for phased replacement over six years due to the very high cost involved in replacing all of the radios. This project began in 2011.

Technology Initiatives

Exchange Archiving (continuing)

This project will enable improved organization and management of business critical email resources. It will improve transparency to the citizens of Austin by facilitating discovery for public information requests by utilizing an on-line, searchable email archive. This project began in Fiscal Year 2012. The installation of Exchange 2010 was completed in early January 2012. Mailbox migrations are expected to begin in April, and will continue into 2013. Additional funding has not been requested.

Enterprise Business Initiatives

Maximo (continuing)

Several departments have implemented or are in the process of implementing the MAXIMO Inventory and Work Order Management System. This system has been identified as an enterprise solution for work-order and/or asset management. It has been implemented at Austin Bergstrom International Airport. During Fiscal Year 2012, Public Works, Austin Transportation and Watershed Protect began implementation of this solution. Small and Minority Business Resources and Building Services are in-line for implementation. Maximo for APD and the Fire Department is among the top 10 priorities recommended by the Governance Board for 2013.

Electronic Document and Image Management System (EDIMS) (continuing)

Expansion of the existing Electronic Document and Image Management System (EDIMS) must be preceded by the development of business rules surrounding electronic documents (e.g., retention schedules, security, etc.) and the purchase of user licenses. Departments previously approved for funding to develop business rules and implement this system include: APD Risk Management, Controllers' Office, and Small and Minority Business Resources. Library and Neighborhood Housing have requested implementation for 2013 and these projects are in the top 10 priorities recommended by the Governance Board for 2013.

Department Specific Business Initiatives continuing (funded):

PARD Automated Recreation Management (continuing)

A vendor has been selected and the project planning has been completed. It is now in the training stage. No additional funding has been requested.

Micromain PDA Tools – PARD (Manju) (continuing)

This project, funded in Fiscal Year 2011, will allow supervisors in the field to capture work load information, document on-the-spot repairs and transmit the information to the existing workload tracking and distribution system. Project requirements and process flows have been documented and PDA devices are currently being evaluated. A pilot system is planned for July 2012.

Digital Vehicular Video (continuing)

While this is identified as an APD project, much of the work is performed by the CTM Project Management and Wireless Offices and is therefore included in the Work Plan for 2013.

Human Resources System Assessment (HRSA) (continuing)

As of the end of January 2012, a survey of City executives and the HR community was conducted with results shared with City Director's and HR Manager's in early January. The team is now developing a contract to deliver a Best Practices in HR Processes, Enabling Technology and Assessment Projects to be delivered to key management and HR stakeholders in early March. The project team will conduct a Critical Success Factors Planning Work Shop to identify key HR capabilities and functions with the goal of mapping business processes to develop the structure to improve HR Systems.

Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) (continuing)

Homeless Management Information System refers to the "Service Point" application which is used by various Social Services providers throughout the city who provide services to the homeless population. This application captures and reports on key client data. The project has been initiated to

implement recommendations proposed by the City to enhance the Homeless Management Information System. Such data will be necessary to apply for HUD grant funds.

AMANDA for Neighborhood Housing and Community Development (NHCD) (continuing)
Funding was approved in 2012 for NHCD to be a new department implementing AMANDA, Application Management and Data Automation system. The AMANDA application supports the City's review, permitting, inspections, and enforcement processes. NHCD will implement the web based version rather than the version currently used by other departments. The analysis and design of the NHCD Services folder is nearly complete.

The AMANDA Governing Board is requesting upgrade to the browser version for all other departments using AMANDA, because the current version will not be supported after Fiscal Year 2012. Funding for this upgrade is requested for Fiscal Year 2013. NHCD has requested equipment for 2013 to extend use of the upgraded software to field personnel. Their request is among the top 10 Governance Board priorities.

Council Item Update Requests (CIURs)

This category is added in the Fiscal Year 2013 Work Plan section for City Council requested technology projects assigned to CTM in Fiscal Year 2012. These projects will be added to the CTM Project Portfolio work plan in addition to the 50 previously prioritized projects currently in the CTM portfolio and any new approved initiatives for 2013. CTM is project lead on these items and complete timelines have not yet been established. Some may extend into Fiscal Year 2013:

Council Item Update # 689: Implement a pilot program using Quick Response Codes to provide information about City projects and operations to citizens for the following departments: Parks and Recreation, Public Works, and Animal Services Office.

Council Item Update # 646: Work with stakeholders and the Mayor's Committee for People with Disabilities, Municipal Court, Transportation Department, and Travis County, collect information and report recommendations to Council on implementing smartphone technology and using volunteers to report disabled parking violations in the City of Austin.

Council Item Update # 668: Work with the Community Technology and Telecommunications Commission to develop recommendations for elements of an Open Government Framework that addresses open data, open source platforms, mobile applications, and social media.

Council Item Update # 675: Implement an electronic mail system for boards and commission members and to establish an appropriate online training module.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

The City established an IT Governance structure in Fiscal Year 2011 and began implementation in Fiscal Year 2012. The Governance Board is developing the framework for an IT strategic direction to complement and support the City's business goals. As part of the IT planning process, governance provides city-wide prioritization for funding technology projects.

Governance is a major component of the budget planning process for General Fund and Support Services Departments and was expanded to additional departments for 2013 planning. Movement toward enterprise IT solutions is part of the planned IT strategy to maximize the use of city resources.

In Fiscal Year 2012, the Governance Board also reviewed and prioritized the back-log of existing projects to facilitate completion of the most critical projects through adequate resource allocation. A list of 50 has been identified and resources have been allocated.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

CTM supports the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan most importantly by enabling citizen-facing departments with efficient information technology services. Many of the CTM projects support the use of green infrastructure with green IT systems and projects. For example, data center co-location will use less space, less utilities, and require less maintenance. The Land Use 2012 GIS update will provide

current inventory of social and economic activity across the City of Austin. There are many CTM projects that support the City of Austin's public safety departments in responding to citizen's needs and in maintaining a safe and livable city. The Updated Addressing System project will provide public safety departments with up to date address information for more accurate and timely dispatching to emergencies. These projects help to promote safe neighborhoods and affordable communities. The continuing enhancement of the permitting system, AMANDA, supports the improvement of Austin's development, regulation and processes.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

During the Fiscal Year 2012 budgeting process, on the heels of the first IT Governance cycle, the need to establish guidelines and address long-term funding for the replacement of IT assets considered "critical" was identified. CTM presented a preliminary forecast of critical replacement needs showing significant expenditures that would be required in the next 10 years to maintain the existing IT infrastructure. Those items that met the Critical IT definition were added to a 10-year replacement schedule. In addition, specific needs for major investments in IT infrastructure were identified. Through discussion with the Budget Office, funding options and approval processes consistent with Financial Policy #10 were identified and the "CTM Capital Budgeting Process" was drafted.

CTM utilizes a combination of various funding sources to complete its projects:

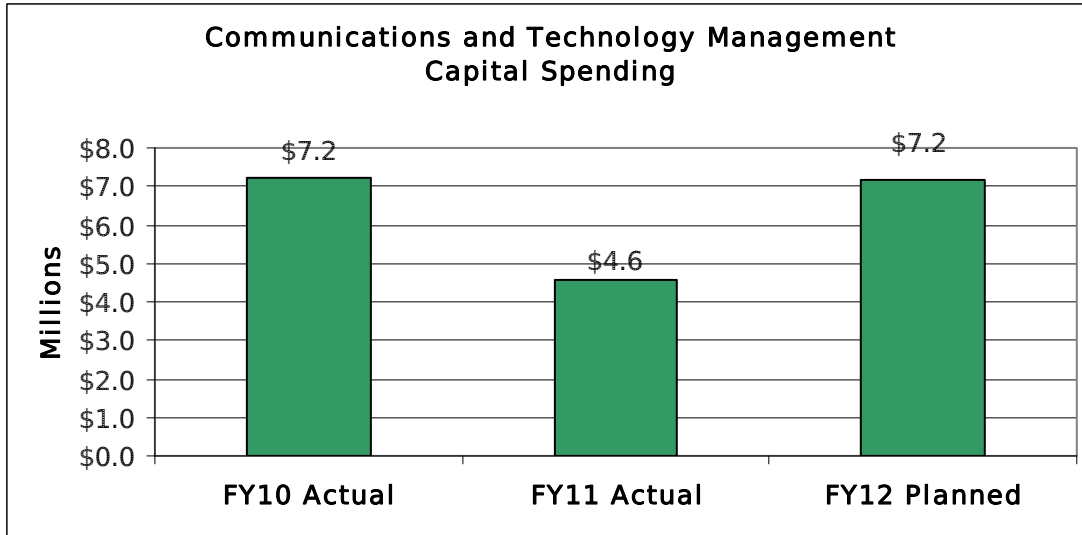
Department Operating Funds: Depending on the project, the operating costs, including maintenance and support and/or additional non-capital software licenses, or payments resulting from a financed contract, such as the Microsoft Enterprise Licensing Agreement (MSELA), Oracle ELA, or the PC Lifecycle project may be funded either by the related departments' operating budgets or by CTM's operating budget (operating capital).

Grants: Some technology projects may be funded partially or entirely with grant funds. Public Safety, Health and Human Services, Parks, Library, and others frequently utilize grant funds.

Other Sources:

- Public Safety related projects may be funded fully or partially with Police Department forfeited funds
- Some projects for GAATN, the Regional Radio System or CTECC may be fully or partially funded by the relevant partner agencies.
- Some large, multi-year projects may be funded through debt financing options

The graph below illustrates the CIP expenditures for Fiscal Years 2010 and 2011 and the Spending Plan for 2012. The decrease in spending in Fiscal Year 2011 is because CTM and CTECC critical replacement needs were funded through their respective operating budgets (operating capital). The 2012 Spending Plan amount includes the approved amount for critical replacement, \$5,366,733, and the continuing spending planned for initiatives that had been approved in prior years \$1,794,000. \$7,500,000 for Replacement Radios has not been included here since it is to be financed over several years.



FISCAL YEAR 2013 UNFUNDED REQUESTS

Continuing projects requesting additional funds and some of the top priority new unfunded projects are listed and described below. They include Infrastructure as well as Business and Technology Initiatives:

Initiatives	Projected Cost	Status
COATN 2	11,750,000	Continuing Infrastructure
GATRRS Radio System Capital Equipment	5,333,333	Infrastructure
Enterprise BI	2,650,000	New Bus Init
Radio Replacement	2,223,000	Continuing Infrastructure
Amanda Upgrade	2,038,000	New Bus Init
Extract/Transform/Load (ETL) Tool BI	1,578,225	New Tech Init
Geospatial Web Portal	1,047,000	New Tech Init
Maximo (APD and FIRE)	724,520	Continuing Bus Init
eMail Management System	433,880	New Bus Init
Primary Data Center Replacement/Relocation	432,000	New Infrastructure
Development of Updated Addressing System	236,800	New Tech Init
Land Use 2012 (GIS Bd)	130,000	New Bus Init
Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Assessment	124,000	New Tech Init
Mobile Device Management	90,440	New Bus init
Emergency Operations Center Audio-Visual Video Switching Replacement	80,000	New Tech Init

COATN 2.0 Phase I Upgrade: (Infrastructure –continuing)

Phase I of this project to upgrade the City’s fiber optic network, City of Austin Telecommunications Network (COATN), was funded in Fiscal Year 2011 and began in Fiscal Year 2012. Phase I includes procurement of Wave-Division Multiplexing optical network technology. This multi year network upgrade will increase the capacity of the City’s data/telephone network resulting in a scalable, sustainable, flexible architecture – positioning the City of Austin to implement new business services that require high-speed, high-bandwidth infrastructure, such as Digital Vehicular Video. It is expected to be fully implemented by 2018.

GATRRS Radio System Capital Equipment (Infrastructure - new)

Construction of the radio system began in 2001. Infrastructure equipment – microwave radios and antennas, voice radio repeaters, dispatch consoles – purchased early in the last decade has now passed the ten-year mark of its service life. All of these items are approaching obsolescence, with dates announced for end-of-manufacture and end-of-support. Between 2012 and 2019, these major component groups will have to be replaced if the GATRRS system is to stay functional and reliable. A

phased approach is recommended. Per interlocal agreement, the cost will be shared among the four GATRRS Coalition partners; COA, Travis Co., AISD and UT.

Enterprise Business Intelligence (Business Initiative – new)

Implement Business Intelligence at the enterprise-level. Centralize the roll-out and support of Business Intelligence to reduce staff support costs and license fees for disparate systems and to efficiently integrate data across key enterprise data systems for improved decision making capability.

Radio Replacement (Infrastructure - continuing)

This initiative seeks to continue phasing out portable and mobile radios currently used by APD, AFD, and ATCEMS before replacement becomes an emergency need. FCC requirements will change on January 1, 2017. Current XTL/XTS radios do not meet the new FCC requirement. The plan calls for phased replacement over six years due to the very high cost involved in replacing all of the radios.



AMANDA Upgrade (Business Initiative - new)

AMANDA is a critical system supporting business operations of 8 departments. Vendor support of the current system is ending at the end of 2012. Upgrades to other technology (e.g. MS Office 2010) may not be compatible with the existing version of AMANDA. Modules available in the browser version can enhance customer satisfaction, automate processes resulting in better utilization of staff time, improve decision making, and improve compliance with security requirements. NHCD is a new department implementing the updated browser version of AMANDA with funding approved for Fiscal Year 2012.

Extract/Transform/Load (ETL) Tool for Business Intelligence (Business Initiative – new)

An ETL tool is a recommended pre-requisite for implementation of a business intelligence system. This tool can be used to extract data from various sources, transform it to fit operational needs and load it into a target database. This process is necessary to support BI technologies which can assist with decision making by analyzing business data such as historical, current, and predictive views of business operations. This project and another related project - Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) - are recommended pre-requisites for implementation of Business Intelligence.

Geospatial Web Portal

Currently GIS data and services are accessed via loosely organized set of independent web maps, applications, and staff services which vary by department. The project would replace these with cloud-based ArcGIS Online for Subscription to create a single Geospatial Web Portal for the City of Austin.

Maximo (Business Initiative – continuing)

This system has been identified as an enterprise application to be implemented citywide as needed, approved, and funded. Aviation has implemented the MAXIMO Inventory and Work Order Management System. Public Works and Watershed Protection are currently in the process of implementing the application. Additional departments already approved for implementation of this application include APD, EMS, Fire, and Building Services. Funding approved in Fiscal Year 2011 has been determined to be insufficient for implementation in these departments and additional funding is being requested for Fiscal Year 2013. Completion of these projects and expansion to Health, CTM, and CTECC is planned for the future as staff resources and funding becomes available.

Email Management System (new)

Implement a corporate system designed to manage the huge volume of email generated across the City. A corporate-wide system will increase the City's ability to manage the information, respond to open records and/or discovery requests, increase transparency with our citizens and reduce the City's risk by ensuring email messages are managed appropriately across the City in accordance with the City's retention requirements.

Primary Data Center Replacement/Relocation (Technology Initiative - new)

The purpose of this project is to relocate CTM's Primary Data Center at Waller Creek Center (WCC) to a Co-location Data Center Facility to be determined later. The new Primary Data Center will have a minimum of a 5-year lifecycle that will support high availability systems, high density growth, cloud computing, and energy efficiency.

The city has over 10 different data centers. Substantial savings may be realized if the city partners internally for co-location spaces. CTM's primary data center is in need of Un-interruptible Power Source (UPS) replacement, the current locations are old, vulnerable to flooding, and lack dual power grids. Some of the smaller data centers lack adequate disaster recovery and redundant infrastructure support. Co-location facilities provide real estate, power, cooling, fire suppression, and physical security for server, storage, and networking equipment. The shared resources greatly reduce operating costs by leveraging economies of scale, grouping customers together to share infrastructure costs while increasing operational efficiency.

Development of Updated Addressing System

The current City of Austin addressing system was implemented over 12 years ago. Over the years, continued revision of the tools and methods in which this communication occurs has caused inconsistencies and lack of confidence in the tools themselves as well as high maintenance and support costs. Improved tools and data will reduce support and maintenance costs and increase customer satisfaction. Transparency will be introduced with the implementation of more straightforward business process.

Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) Assessment

Currently, most City of Austin departments must use "point-to-point" connections when developing interfaces between software systems. Because of this, when one system needs to be upgraded or modified, the other system(s) that it interfaces with must also be upgraded or modified. This can cause delays with system upgrades, makes the coordination of system upgrades complicated, and consumes unnecessary staff resources. Service Oriented Architecture can help to alleviate this problem by providing a way to build interfaces between systems, which will not cause complications during a system upgrade.

Mobile Device Management (Business Initiative - new)

City departments are continuing to deploy mobile devices as an extension of their existing computing capabilities. This is a new project request for 2013 to procure and deploy a technology solution for citywide mobile device management that secures city data, defines policies for mobile computing and ensures capability to manage all mobile operating systems. The potential benefits of such a system include higher staff productivity and lower costs for computer hardware.

Emergency Operations Center Audio-Visual Video Switching Replacement

The purpose of this project is to completely replace the Emergency Operations Center's (EOC) audio visual (A/V) switching hardware and software. Existing Infrastructure is End-of-Life and requires replacement due to increasing number of service calls and prolonged down times waiting for repairs and parts.



Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services

ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The purpose of the Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services Office (EGRSO) is to manage the City's economic development policies and to promote and facilitate sustainable growth in the Desired Development Zone, in partnership with the community, project developers and the City of Austin organization. The goal is to enhance livability and economic viability in a manner that preserves the character of Austin and its environment.

EGRSO provides the following services:

- Assistance to the City Council and City Manager in developing and implementing the City's economic development policies and programs, including the Emerging Technology Program and Small Business Development Program.
- Project management and implementation services to project owners and stakeholders that ensure successful, on-time project completion.
- Engagement with primary employers and key project developers to encourage location and/or expansion in the Desired Development Zone including the downtown area, transit oriented development and blighted inner-city commercial areas
- Information and coordination of projects and studies for the community that encourage a mixed-use downtown:
 - Provide up-to-date information about development in the downtown area
 - Serve as liaison to Downtown Austin Alliance
 - Serve as staff liaison to Downtown Commission
 - Produce and distribute Downtown Emerging Projects Map and Database
 - Manage the Business Retention and Enhancement (BRE) Loan Program
- Programs to nurture, preserve and promote Austin's arts and creative industries to strengthen and sustain Austin's dynamic cultural vitality:
 - Cultural Arts Division
 - Cultural Funding Programs
 - Art in Public Places
 - Emerging Technology Program
 - Austin Community Cultural Plan
- Development services, programs and resources to entrepreneurs and small businesses so that they may become self-sustaining in a competitive business environment through the Small Business Development Program.
- Coordination of International economic development activities that strengthen Austin as a world-class business city where trade, finance, technology and a diverse population enable local businesses to thrive in the global economy.

EGRSO's 2013-2017 Capital Improvement Program complements the Office's purpose by 1) supporting redevelopment projects with public infrastructure and 2) providing fiscal and contract management of the Arts in Public Places (AIPP) Program related to other departments' CIP programs. The primary challenge for EGRSO is coordinating the CIP program with other City department and private sector developers that typically deliver the CIP program through reimbursement agreements.

The CIP also ties directly into the office's Business Plan Horizon Issues, which include ongoing redevelopment efforts in downtown, in the Seaholm District, and at Waller Creek, as well as the need to revise the City's Art in Public Places Ordinance and implementing repair and maintenance policies on the City's public art collection.

The EGRSO Redevelopment Services Project Delivery Division does not manage traditional CIP projects. Typically, the publicly funded components of redevelopment projects are either managed by the responsible department or the private sector developer delivers the infrastructure under a reimbursement agreement and funding is established through debt financing on future revenues from the associated redevelopment project. The EGRSO CIP is organized into either redevelopment projects or projects associated with the Art in Public Places (AIPP) Program, which is managed by EGRSO's Cultural Arts Division.



EGRSO's CIP is most affected by two factors. One of the most important is the use of public-private partnerships to redevelop targeted areas of the city, which allows the use of the City's resources as well as those of a private developer. EGRSO operates the public-private partnership through the use of Master Agreements.

Another very important factor is the ordinance that governs the Art in Public Places program (AIPP). The AIPP Program receives a 2% contribution from eligible CIP projects per City Code Chapter 7-2, the Art in Public Places Ordinance. These funds are managed by the EGRSO Cultural Arts Division (CAD). In addition, CAD-AIPP staff facilitates the artist selection process and contracts with professional visual artists for services related to the design, fabrication and installation of public art. Individual AIPP projects are therefore

reflected in sponsoring departments' CIP Plan Pages. The CAD-AIPP staff is also responsible for the annual review and needs assessment for the City's Public Art collection, which currently consists of 210 works of art valued at nearly \$7.5 million dollars. Inherent in the care of any aging public art collection, ongoing maintenance and repair are becoming paramount responsibilities, and staff has prioritized work on several pieces requiring immediate attention. Repair of three artworks during Fiscal Year 2012 is funded by existing allocated funds, and repairs in Fiscal Year 2013 will use capital funds appropriated for this purpose.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Four major redevelopment projects were completed in Fiscal Year 2011 within the Seaholm Redevelopment District, which serves to regenerate Austin's waterfront. These were: execution of a Master Development Agreement for Austin Energy Control Center site redevelopment, estimated at \$220 million of development value; release of the Union Pacific Railroad easement and acquisition of quitclaims for the Seaholm Power Plant redevelopment; construction of the Pfluger Bridge Extension; and construction of the Sand Beach parkland by Gables.

The International Economic Development Council awarded an Excellence in Economic Development Award to Economic Growth and Redevelopment Services for the 2nd Street District in the category of Public-Private Partnerships.





Pfluger Bridge Extension and Sand Beach Park



Proposed Seaholm Power Plant Redevelopment

In Fiscal Year 2011 thirteen public art projects were completed as part of the AIPP program. Those projects were:

- Joseph and Susanna Dickinson Hannig Museum: Hawkeye Glenn and Lizzie Martinez, “formation, language, memory”
- Public Safety Training Campus: Chris Doyle “Showershade”
- BMX Skate Park: Chris Levack, “Iron Wave” and “Trilobite Shade”
- South Congress Street Improvements: James Talbot, “Your Essential Magnificence”
- E. Seventh Street Corridor: Seven Obeliscos on 7th Street by Martin Garcia, Claudia Reese, Alonso Rey-Sanchez, Susan Wallace, Maggie Desanto, Ben Appl, and Aly Winningham;
- McBeth Recreation Center: Michael Heffernan, Sara Twaddle and Faith Schexnayder: “The Reading Chair”
- Second Street Streetscape Improvement Project: Sun McColgin, “Urban Canyons”



In Fiscal Year 2012, Art in Public Places plans to complete 13 public art projects:

- Deep Eddy Pool, “Deep Eddy Mural Project” by Wanda Montemayor and Lisa Orr
- Health and Human Services Campus/Animal Services Center, “Every Place a History” by Brad Goldberg
- Austin Nature and Science Center, “Arboreal Passage” by Colin McIntyre
- Congress Avenue Bike Racks (two locations), “Gear Grove” by Ben Harman and “Stem Rack” by Ann Armstrong
- African-American Cultural and Heritage Facility, “African-American Cultural and Heritage Facility Mural” (tentative title) by Reginald Adams
- Mueller/EMS Substation, “Geode” by Hunter Cross
- ZACH Theatre, “Rhytons” by Cliff Garten
- Northwest Recreation Center, “Community Screen – Community Charms” by Jill Bedgood
- Dittmar Recreation Center, “Solar Tree “ by Barna Kantor
- Mexican-American Cultural Center (MACC), “Uprooted Dreams” by Margarita Cabrera
- Second Street Streetscape Improvement Project (two locations), “Lavaca” (tentative title) by Sadi Brewton and Jonathan Davies and “Guadalupe” (tentative title) by Laura Garanzuay

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

Work will continue in Fiscal Year 2013 on redevelopment projects in the Seaholm District. Projects include the Green Water Treatment Plant Redevelopment project, the railroad underpass at Bowie Street, the Seaholm parking garage, Seaholm District utility relocations, rehabilitation of the Seaholm Power Plant building, and the Seaholm roadways.

EGRSO Redevelopment staff is also a key player in the building of the new 250,000 square foot Federal Courthouse in downtown Austin. EGRSO's Redevelopment Project Delivery staff negotiated, executed and is administering the General Agreement and Easement between the City and the US General Services Administration for the new Federal Courthouse anticipated to be complete in the fall of 2012.

EGRSO work on Art in Public Places projects will include collections management of the 210 works of public art. In addition, restoration and conservative efforts will continue based on the 2009 report indicating approximately \$500,000 is needed to rehabilitate the current collection. The department plans to commission an updated study of the art collection to determine if the \$500,000 estimate is still sufficient.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

Project selection and prioritization is tied directly into EGRSO's redevelopment efforts and administration of the AIPP Program. The projects managed by EGRSO are a reflection of the City's desire to redevelop targeted areas and to enhance Austin's image as a cultural and economic center.

EGRSO coordinates with a variety of departments to further its redevelopment and public art goals, including Public Works, Austin Public Libraries, as well as the federal government (in connection with the Department’s work on the Federal Courthouse currently under construction).

IMAGINE AUSTIN

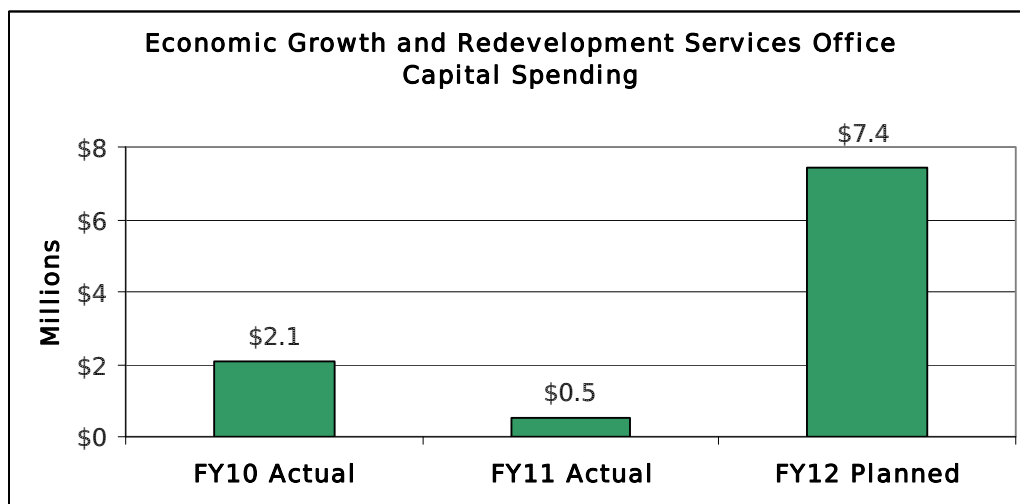
The Seaholm District CIP primarily addresses the “Invest in a compact and connected Austin” priority program of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan. By redeveloping underutilized and decommissioned utility property into a vibrant, dense, mixed use project, it supports the growth of Downtown and reduces the pressure to develop at lower densities on Austin’s periphery. Extending the street grid through the site connects it to the rest of Downtown, and provides additional mobility alternatives.

The Cultural Arts Division (CAD) component of the EGRSO CIP Plan supports the Imagine Austin Core Principles for Action by implementing key policies and actions related to three (3) priority programs. First, the Art in Public Places projects invest in a compact and connected Austin through its 2% allocation for art program and streetscape public art projects by infusing public art into Great Street projects for purposes of beautification through cultural landmarks as well as contributing to functionality and connectivity through wayfinding and streetscape amenities. For example, the artist designed bike racks currently under commission for Congress Avenue contributes to the Bicycle Mobility Master Plan and provides functional bike racks while using imagery that speaks to the values of Austin such as recycling and the natural environment. Public art planning for streetscapes considers the various modes of transportation such as use of 2nd Street District sidewalk enhancements and artist-designed drinking fountains for pedestrian mobility and connectivity, and in artwork by a diversity of local artists' stories told through visual representation as part of the 7th Street Corridor wayfinding to enhance the vehicular and pedestrian experience.

Additionally, EGRSO CAD CIP projects continue to grow Austin's economy by investing in our workforce, education systems, and entrepreneurs as well as grow and invest in Austin's creative economy. The public art collection is richly diverse with over 210 artworks valued at over \$7 million. Since the program's inception in 1985, over 80% of the artists contracted for art enhancements as part of CIP projects are locally-based and live or work in Austin. On average, artists hire 2 - 4 subcontractors or local businesses for services such as engineering or fabrication in order to complete a project, thus further reinfusing the dollars into Austin's economy. Investment in the CIP for restoration helps to preserve and promote iconic and unique Austin facilities that attract tourists, creative workforce development and business, and further establishes Austin as a magnet for arts, culture, and creativity.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

EGRSO funds its redevelopment and art projects through a combination of debt and grant funding. Following is a chart illustrating EGRSO’s CIP spending for Fiscal Years 2010, 2011, and planned spending for Fiscal Year 2012. For all three fiscal years, spending was driven by the redevelopment and art projects already mentioned in this narrative.



FISCAL YEAR 2013 UNFUNDED REQUESTS

EGRSO has three unfunded requests. The first is a request for funds to complete restoration of works identified as in need of urgent care in 2007 and in order to preserve the City's public art collection. In 2009, EGRSO commissioned a private firm to produce a long-range Preservation Plan and Report. The report projected that \$500,000 would be needed to restore and preserve various art pieces in the collection. EGRSO requests \$324,000 in CIP funding to supplement the \$176,000 appropriated in Fiscal Year 2012 for structural improvement to various pieces as outlined in the Preservation Plan and Report. Supplemental funding for conservation efforts will be requested in EGRSO's operating budget. To further address this need, a public art fund has been established and small donations have been received, but not at the level needed to maintain the collection.

The second unfunded request is for the Bowie Underpass project, which is a component of the Seaholm District redevelopment. EGRSO requests \$6,800,000 to continue the dedicated bicycle and pedestrian facility from the Pfluger Bridge Extension and the Gables Park Plaza development, as well as provide a safe undercrossing of the Union Pacific Railroad tracks. The underpass will complete the new north-south route for bicyclists and pedestrians: from the Pfluger Bridge, across the new bridge extension, over Cesar Chavez Street and through the Gables site.

The third unfunded request is \$2,000,000 for finish out of a 10,000 square foot facility to accommodate EGRSO's Small Business Development Program staff and services. The Small Business Development Facility will provide a dedicated facility for providing small business development services and resources. A long-term leasehold interest in a commercial building of approximately 10,000 sq. ft. would house all of EGRSO's Small Business Development Program and staff, allowing small business owners to attend training classes, visit the Business Solutions Center, and receive technical assistance at a single location. The facility will also provide space for new programs, such as a planned Small Business Accelerator that will house and support small business startups, giving them a better chance to survive and grow.

2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary (\$000s)

Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru							Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future		
8278	Art Restoration	176	0	0	0	0	0	176	Cash	
9303	Downtown Austin Alliance AIPP Bike Rack	30	0	0	0	0	0	30	Grant	
7328	Seaholm District	26,656	0	0	0	0	301	26,957	Debt, Other	
Total		26,862	0	0	0	0	301	27,163		

Unfunded Appropriation Request

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru							Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future		
8278	Art Restoration	0	324	0	0	0	0	324	Unfunded	
10130	EGRSO Small Business Development Program Facility	0	0	0	0	0	2,000	2,000	Unfunded	
7328	Seaholm District	0	0	6,800	0	0	0	6,800	Unfunded	
Total		0	324	6,800	0	0	2,000	9,124		



Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services

Project Name: Art Restoration

Project ID: 8278

Project Description:

The project(s) include structural repair, improvements or removal of the 20 works of art as part of the City's cultural assets within the City's Public Art Collection. 6 artworks are identified as high priority for improvements: Outdoor Studio (Rosewood Park), La Quintencia (Metz Park), Sanclutary of the Tribal Alligator (Hill Elementary School Park), Eleveated Prairie (East Austin Police Substation & Forensics Lab), Learning to Fly (Milwood Branch Library), and Pan Am Mural (Pan Am Park). 5 artworks are identified as medium priority for improvements: Leaf, Pod, and Samara (Austin Bergstrom International Airport), Snake Culvert (Rosewood Park), Untitled by Polite (Metz Park), Dove and the Leaves of Healing (EMS Station #4), and Big Arch (Metz Park). 3 artworks are identified as low priority for improvements: Untitled by Arenz/Gilson (North Austin Police Substation), Philosopher's Rock (Zilker Park), and Fire in the Heart (Fire Station #17). 2 artworks are recommended for deaccession and removal and considered a high priority: Moments (Lamar Underpass Bridge) and Color at Play (University Hills Branch Library). The remaining 4 artworks are being recommended for deaccession and removal at no additional cost to the City.

Sub-Project Name
20 Artwork Outdoor Studio

Sub-Project ID
8278.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	0	75	75	26	0	0	0	\$176
	176	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$176
Spending Plan	176	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$176
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$176	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$176



Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services

Project Name: Downtown Austin Alliance AIPP Bike Rack

Project ID: 9303

Project Description:

Management of the Downtown Austin Alliance AIPP Bike Rack project

Sub-Project Name
Downtown Austin Alliance AIPP Bike Rack

Sub-Project ID
9303.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	20	10	0	0	0	0	0	\$30
Appropriation Plan	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$30
Funding Plan New	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$30
Total Funding Plan	\$30	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30



Economic Growth & Redevelopment Services

Project Name: Seaholm District

Project ID: 7328

Project Description:

The project(s) include realignment and creation of new roadway in the Sand Beach area to the west of Seaholm, a water quality pond that will serve existing and new impervious cover from these roadways and the Gables development immediately to the north of Sand Beach and possibly the Seaholm redevelopment. The Pfluger Bridge extension, and the Bowie Street Underpass are also included in the project. West Avenue extension and other roadway improvements may also occur as part of this project. There may also be some streetscaping and parkland improvements associated.

Sub-Project Name

Sub-Project ID

Bowie Underpass *	7328.003
Plaza Work	7328.004
Pfluger Bridge Extension	7328.005
Seaholm Roadways	7328.006
Union Pacific Railroad ROW Acquisition	7328.007
Seaholm Power Plan Rehab	7328.008
Parking Garage	7328.009
Utility Relocation	7328.010
Intermodal Station Planning	7328.012
2nd Street Bridge and Extension / Shoal Creek to West Ave	7328.013

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	14,144	7,343	4,761	4	0	706	0	\$26,958
Appropriation Plan	26,656	0	0	0	0	0	301	\$26,957
Funding Plan	5,741	6,350	6,997	565	0	0	-50	\$19,603
Debt	7,353	0	0	0	0	0	1	\$7,354
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$13,094	\$6,350	\$6,997	\$565	\$0	\$0	\$-49	\$26,957

* This sub-project is partially funded and unfunded. The appropriation, spending, and funding plan information contained on this page is only for the funded portion. More information about the unfunded portion can be found in the department's narrative in this document.



Emergency Medical Services

AUSTIN-TRAVIS COUNTY EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The mission of Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services Department (EMS) is to change the lives of the people we serve. We preserve life, improve health, and promote safety, and we are engaged in and accountable to the community. Our vision includes a commitment to responding to the changing needs of an expanding service area and being a recognized leader in innovative, cost effective, clinically sophisticated delivery of comprehensive emergency medical services.

The EMS proposed Fiscal Year 2013 Capital Improvement Program complements the Department's mission by ensuring that EMS can improve and expand our service and support capacity. The primary goal of the CIP plan is to ensure that the Department can continue to provide superior service to the City of Austin and Travis County in an environment with increases in population, service volume, and traffic congestion.

In the EMS Business Plan for Fiscal Year 2013, one of the horizon issues that will impact our ability to deliver our key services effectively during the next 3 to 5 years is emergency response resources. As described in the Horizon Issues document:

New stations and additional demand units need to be implemented to maintain existing performance levels and meet growing demand.

Our CIP Plan is organized around this central issue. Expanding our resources across our service area will provide sufficient geographical coverage as the demand for services continues to grow.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In Fiscal Year 2012, construction of the EMS Mueller station continued. To date, structural concrete and infill walls have been completed, and water and fire line utilities are nearing completion. Construction is projected to be substantially complete by October 2012.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

The EMS Fiscal Year 2013 work plan includes two projects:

1. EMS Mueller Station - Construction of a stand-alone, three-bay station adjacent to Fire Station #14, located at 4305 Airport Boulevard. The station will respond to 911 calls in the Robert Mueller Municipal Airport (RMMA) Redevelopment area as well as other East Austin neighborhoods.
2. Expansion of truck bays at EMS Stations 2, 8, and 11 – Building modifications are needed to accommodate the larger vehicles in our current ambulance fleet. (The image to the right illustrates the clearance problem in Station 11.) The project includes renovation and expansion of crew quarters, as well as improvements to comply with fire code standards.



PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

The top CIP priorities identified by EMS in the preparation of the Department's Fiscal Year 2013 CIP Plan are:

New Facilities: Projects to address increasing demand for services while continuing to provide outstanding care to patients. New facilities located in areas of significant call volume will address the need to expand the Department's service capacity.

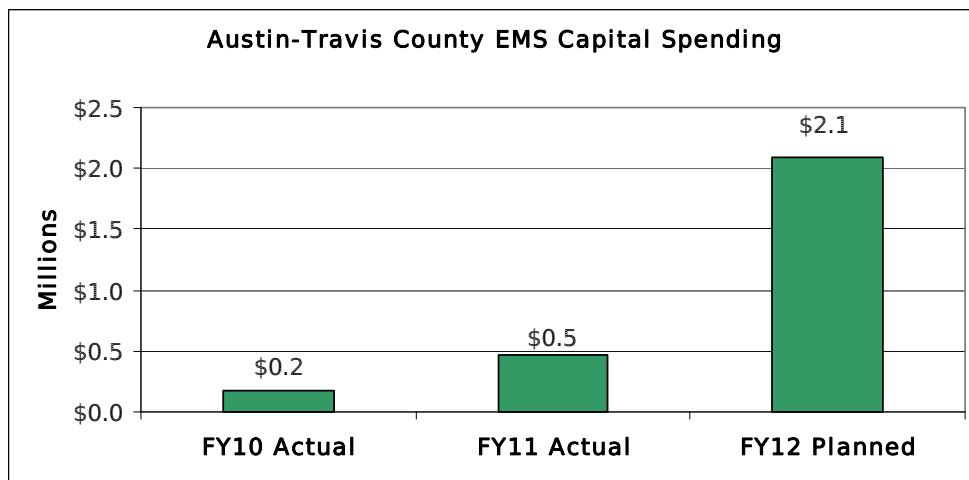
Facility Modifications: Projects involving enhancements to existing facilities, to accommodate changes such as vehicle reconfigurations, safety concerns, increased service volume, and greater demand for support services.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

Upgrading the three previously mentioned EMS stations addresses two programs in the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan. Station bay improvements will result in a safer and more secure workplace for EMS employees, reducing the risk of accidents and injuries during ambulance parking and dispatch and acting as an investment in the safety of our City workforce (Priority Program 3). Reducing ambulance time out of service for repairs and providing a secure parking site for ambulances maximizes the number of ambulances available for dispatch to provide emergency medical services to the community and help achieve the goals of the “Healthy Austin” program (Priority Program 7).

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

The projected construction costs for the EMS Mueller Station of \$3.1 million are funded through the 2006 Bond Program. The operating costs of the CIP program, including additional staff, supplies and equipment as well as ongoing operating and maintenance expenditures, will be funded through the department’s General Fund operating budget and the City’s Vehicle Acquisition Fund. In recent years, CIP spending has been driven solely by the EMS Mueller Station project. Annual CIP spending history since Fiscal Year 2010 is summarized below:



Initial planning expenditures (architectural services, surveying) were the primary expense drivers in Fiscal Years 2009 and 2010. Construction costs are projected to make up the majority of CIP spending in Fiscal Years 2011 and 2012.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 UNFUNDED REQUESTS

EMS has made significant modifications to its ambulance fleet design; as a result, our ambulances have increased in size, and the vehicle bays in several of the older EMS stations are no longer large enough to safely accommodate these ambulances. Minor modifications have been made to the stations’ rear walls to create sufficient clearance (within a few inches) to permit the bay doors to be closed. However, the tight fit has resulted in more frequent occurrences of damage to structures and vehicles while backing into the bays upon return from calls.

In 2005, Public Works analyzed the results of a feasibility study by Mendoza Architecture for bay expansions for Medic 2, Medic 8, and Medic 11. This analysis also included renovation and expansion of crew quarters and elimination of certain ADA and Fire Code violations at the three stations. The current estimated cost to complete the expansions totals \$3,788,000. Deferral or failure to fund this project will result in ongoing repair expenses and continued non-compliance with ADA and Fire Code requirements, exposing EMS field staff to risk of injury.

**2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary
(\$000s)**

Emergency Medical Services

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru					2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016				
6023	EMS Station #33 - Fire Station #14	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	3,100	Debt	
Total		3,100	0	0	0	0	0	3,100		

Unfunded Appropriation Request

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru					2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016				
7047	EMS Truck Bays and Facility Improvements	0	3,788	0	0	0	0	3,788	Unfunded	
Total		0	3,788	0	0	0	0	3,788		



Emergency Medical Services

Project Name: EMS Station #33 - Fire Station #14

Project ID: 6023

Project Description:

Construction of a new EMS station adjacent o Fire Station #14. This new facility will position EMS to respond to the existing and developing neighborhoods in the Mueller Redevelopment area as well as other East Austin neighborhoods.

Sub-Project Name
EMS #33 Mueller Station

Sub-Project ID
6023.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	2,383	432	0	0	0	0	285	\$3,100
	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,100
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,100
Total Funding Plan	\$3,100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,100



Financial & Administrative Services

Financial and Administrative Services Department

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The Financial and Administrative Services Department (FASD) mission is to maintain the financial integrity of the City and to provide comprehensive and integrated financial management, administrative, and support services to City Departments and other customers so they can accomplish their missions. The FASD capital program is limited as it rarely has projects specifically related to its mission. Instead, it is sometimes responsible for the oversight and implementation of projects that do not closely match another department's operations or mission. At this time, the FASD Capital Improvement Program (CIP) structure consists of several 2006 Bond Program projects, including the African American Heritage and Cultural Facility, Asian American Resource Center, Austin Studios, Joint Public Safety Training Facility, and the Mexic-Arte Museum.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

As the 2006 Bond Program nears completion, the number of active FASD projects has decreased. In Fiscal Year 2012, the construction of the African American Heritage and Cultural Facility concluded in June 2012 and the Asian American Resource Center began construction. In addition, the Austin Studios project completed wayfinding improvements to aid visitors and production staff in navigating the campus.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

The Fiscal Year 2013 work plan includes the following projects:

The African American Heritage and Cultural Facility will house community non-profit organizations as well as provide information on the proposed African American Heritage District. It will also include the renovation of the historic Hamilton-Dietrich home at 912 East 11th Street. Post construction activities will occur in Fiscal Year 2013.



African American Heritage and Cultural Facility

This construction of the Asian American Resource Center includes a language book center/library, classrooms, community activity center, and a cultural exhibition and display space on City-owned land at 8401 Cameron Road. Construction is expected to complete in Fiscal Year 2013.



Asian American Resource Center

The Mexic-Arte Museum project includes a City contribution to the facility's renovation at its current location of 419 Congress Avenue. Design is planned to start in Fiscal Year 2013.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

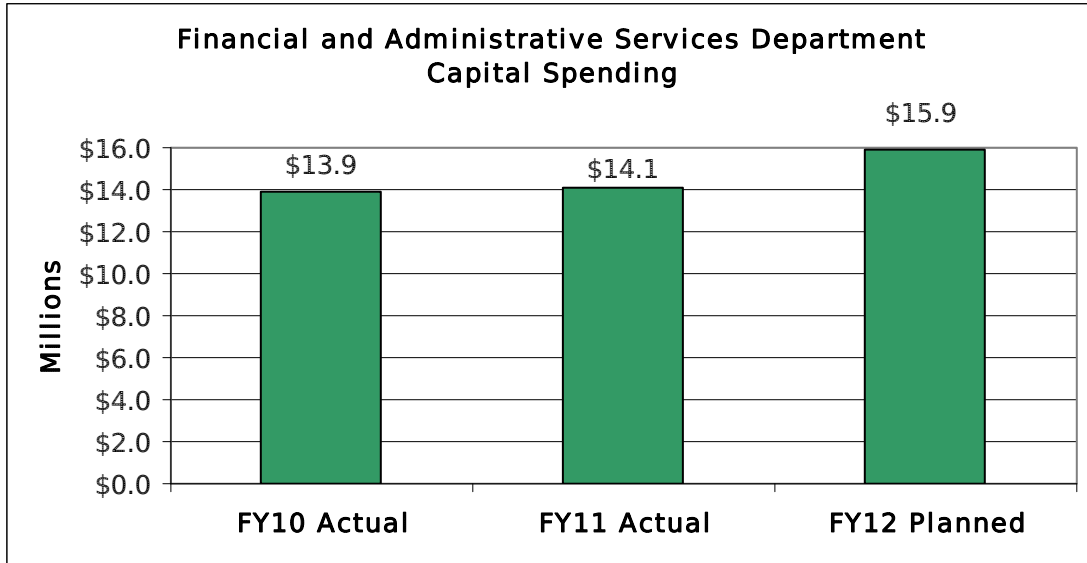
As previously noted, the FASD capital program is limited as it rarely has projects specifically related to its mission. In the event a FASD specific capital project need does arise, as opposed to providing implementation and oversight for non-departmental specific projects, the selection and prioritization is driven by operational infrastructure needs. While projects are infrequent, they are first considered by staff to ensure each meets the mission and goals of the department and then presented to executive staff for approval.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

The majority of FASD projects work to implement the creative economy component of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan. The Austin Studios project supports capital improvements to a City-owned facility that is leased and operated by the Austin Film Society as part of a public/private venture. This helps Austin grow and invest in Austin's creative film industry. The African American Heritage and Cultural Facility, the Asian American Resource Center, and the Mexic-Arte Museum all contribute to improving tourism offerings for cultural diversity through education and exhibits. The African American Heritage and Cultural Facility will house space for the Pro Arts Collective and Capital City African-American Chamber of Commerce to expand and enrich African-American arts, culture, and businesses. The Mexic-Arte Museum is designated as the Official Mexican and Mexican Fine Art Museum of Texas. The City of Austin's contribution to this project supports its renovation to stimulate visitor attendance. Construction of the Asian American Resource Center will provide educational, cultural, and business services as well as space for an amphitheater, retail village, and a senior activity recreational center. All of these projects will help sustain and grow Austin's culture and quality of life.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

FASD CIP projects are funded through the 2006 Bond Program. The Fiscal Year 2010 and 2011 spending and planned spending for Fiscal Year 2012 are driven by the projects previously described, as well as the recently completed Joint Public Safety Training Facility.



**2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary
(\$000s)**

Financial and Administrative Services

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru 9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
7525	African American Heritage and Cultural Facility	4,403	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,403	Debt, Grant
7523	Asian American Resource Center	7,821	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,821	Debt, Grant, New
7524	Austin Studios	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	Debt
7238	Joint Public Safety Training Facility	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000	Debt
7573	Mexic-Arte Museum	3,000	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	Debt
Total		40,224	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	42,224	



Financial and Administrative Services

Project Name: African American Heritage and Cultural Facility

Project ID: 7525

Project Description:

An African American cultural and heritage facility, including renovation of the historic Hamilton-Dietrich home at 912 East 11th Street. The facility will house community non-profit organizations as well as provide information on the proposed African American Heritage District.

Sub-Project Name
African American Cultural and Heritage Facility

Sub-Project ID
7525.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	4,056	347	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,403
Appropriation Plan	4,403	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,403
Funding Plan	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,500
Debt	2,855	49	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,904
Grants								
Total Funding Plan	\$4,355	\$49	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,404



Financial and Administrative Services

Project Name: Asian American Resource Center

Project ID: 7523

Project Description:

Construction of an Asian American Resource Center, including language book center/library, classrooms, community activity center, and cultural exhibition and display space, on City-owned land on Cameron Road.

Sub-Project Name

Asian American Resource Center
AARC Land Purchase

Sub-Project ID

7523.001
7523.002

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	5,194	2,475	153	0	0	0	0	\$7,822
	7,821	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$7,821

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt	3,571	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,571
Grants	750	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$750
New	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,500

Total Funding Plan

	\$5,821	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,821
--	---------	---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---------



Financial and Administrative Services

Project Name: Austin Studios

Project ID: 7524

Project Description:

Austin Studios are City-owned facilities adjacent to the Mueller redevelopment site that are leased and operated by the Austin Film Society as part of a public/private venture. This project will provide funding for capital improvements such as digital convergence, technology infrastructure, soundproofing, security, and fire suppression systems at Austin Studios. These improvements will help Austin retain its favorable position in the film industry.

Sub-Project Name
Austin Studios Renovation

Sub-Project ID
7524.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,000
Appropriation Plan	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,000
Funding Plan	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,000
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000



Financial and Administrative Services

Project Name: Joint Public Safety Training Facility

Project ID: 7238

Project Description:

Renovation and expansion of the current public safety (Fire and Police) training facilities on Shaw Lane. Improvements made to the facility will allow EMS to conduct some of their non-classroom training at the facility.

Sub-Project Name
Public Safety Training Facility

Sub-Project ID
7238.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	19,419	0	0	0	0	0	581	\$20,000
Appropriation Plan	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$20,000
Funding Plan	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$20,000
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000



Financial and Administrative Services

Project Name: Mexic-Arte Museum

Project ID: 7573

Project Description:

A contribution to the renovation of the Mexic-Arte museum building at its current location of 419 Congress Avenue.

Sub-Project Name
Mexic-Arte Museum

Sub-Project ID
7573.001

Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
44	1,500	2,500	956	0	0	0	\$5,000
3,000	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,000
1,000	2,000	2,000	0	0	0	0	\$5,000
\$1,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Fire

AUSTIN FIRE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The preservation of life and property is the central mission of the Austin Fire Department (AFD). One of the department goals includes: *The Austin Fire Department will support and maintain a safe, healthy, well-trained and high performing workforce.* The safe and functioning workplace is a key component of that goal and a driving force behind the department's capital improvement program.

The Fire Department proposed Fiscal Year 2013-17 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) plan's purpose is to focus on our facilities in three critical areas: Provide service to planned and future annexation areas; new stations to address service gaps within the City limits; and address significant deficiencies in existing facilities housing personnel 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year..

Facilities are prominent in two of the six horizon issues listed in the AFD Fiscal Year 2013 Business Plan. *Issue 3 - Infrastructure* includes discussion of both the Building Condition Study and the Locker Room Project. The Fire/EMS Stations proposed for Travis Country, Loop 360 Area and Onion Creek are responses to the concerns raised in *Issue 4 Growth and Planning*.

The Fire Department CIP budget is project specific and responds to identified needs relating to improving firefighter health and safety, maintaining service levels at existing facilities, improving response times in new service areas and maintaining our facilities.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Construction on Phase 4 of the Locker Room Project adding women's locker rooms to 7 fire stations (#17, 28 – 33) was completed this fiscal year at a cost of \$1.2 million. AFD has 45 stations in service. Sixteen fire stations are considered gender-neutral without modifications. The remaining 30 stations are included in the Locker Room Project. Since 2003, AFD has invested more than \$4.55 million to make all stations gender neutral. The first four of six phases (18 stations) have been completed thus far.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

Complete design and begin construction of Phase 5 of the Locker Room Project to add women's locker rooms to 6 fire stations. Construction for Phase 5 is projected to be \$2.3 million and should be completed by late calendar 2013. Phase 6 of the Locker Room Project is the final phase and consists of six fire stations. These stations (#2, 9 – 12, 16) range in age from 54 to 82 years old and they have the smallest building sites. These stations will be particularly challenging and need to be studied to see how many, if any, can accommodate a separate women's locker room.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

AFD CIP projects are identified by needs relating to improving firefighter health and safety, improving response times in our service area, and maintaining our facilities. Prioritization is accomplished by analyzing data outlining the length of time an issue as existed, firefighter safety concerns, frequency of use, response times, and facility function and habitability, among other factors.

For the Fiscal Year 2013-2017 CIP Plan, all thirteen projects have been submitted multiple times in the past and are considered urgent. However, these projects are the highest priority:

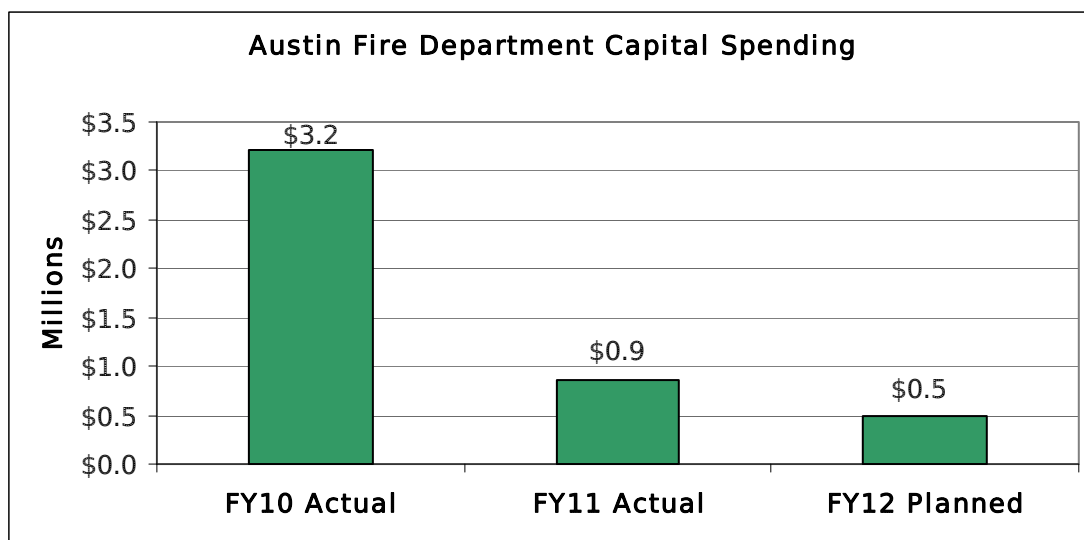
- Fire/EMS Station - Loop 360 Area
- Fire Drill Field/Drill Towers Safety Repair and Renovation
- Fire Station Driveway Replacements
- Fire/EMS Station Prototype Re-Design

IMAGINE AUSTIN

The Austin Fire Department provides a core public safety service to the citizens of Austin. Its Capital Improvement Program is directed at insuring that its resources are located to meet the citizens' needs. AFD will continue to protect the citizens of Austin as the city develops according to the priorities and principles set out by Imagine Austin. Investments in a compact and connected Austin will be particularly important as the department plans future station locations and services plans.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

The Fire Department typically funds CIP projects through General Obligation bonds; Certificates of Obligation and CIP Interest. A history of capital spending for the Fire Department is shown on the chart below. For Fiscal Year 2010, construction on Fire Station 45 (\$2.58 million) and work on the Locker Room Project Phase 4 (\$476,000) were the largest items. Close-out costs for Fire Station 45 (\$469,100) and work on the Locker Room Project Phase 4 (\$351,397) were the largest charges for Fiscal Year 2011. Spending on the Locker Room Project Phases 4 and 5 account for Fiscal Year 2012 spending.



FISCAL YEAR 2013 UNFUNDED REQUESTS

Fire/EMS Station - Loop 360 Area - A new station to service annexations in the Loop 360 area that will be finalized by December 31, 2015. The annexation service plan and State law requires the City to provide fire protection on January 1, 2016 (the first day annexation is effective). This will require AFD to begin construction of this station by October 2013. Fire station projects have a minimum three-year timeline from funding to opening. This project will require 70% CIP funding in Fiscal Year 2013 and 30% in Fiscal Year 2017 to meet this deadline.

Fire/EMS Station Prototype Re-Design - This plan requests funding for revisions to the current Fire/EMS station prototype design to include an inner city floor plan; an urban residential area floor plan and a suburban floor plan. Fire Stations 17 and 28 – 33 were built from a first generation prototype plan that was in use from 1987 - 1990. The current building prototype, which is now 15 years old, was revised to be a joint Fire/EMS station. Stations 34 – 45 are based on the current floorplan. The prototype needs to be updated to reflect changes in the fire services and society. It also needs built-in flexibility to allow its use on a small inner city site as well as large suburban site. Using a prototype building plan insures a facility that has all of the components critical to a Fire/EMS station while routinely saving 4 - 6 months of design time, along with design costs.

Shaw Ln Drill Field / Drill Tower Repair and Renovation – A major issue is safety repairs and renovation of the drill field and drill tower at the Bill Roberts Training Facility (4800 Shaw Lane). The Bill Roberts Training Facility was opened in 1991 and has been in heavy use for an average of 300 days per year

for 21 years. Along with the driveways discussed below, the drill field was engineered for vehicle weights considerably below 65,000 pounds. The increased vehicle weights and heavy usage has resulted in severe deterioration of the asphalt. The drill tower is constructed of concrete and has been saturated by water used in firefighter training for its entire life that has caused the concrete to deteriorate. Testing and repairs are needed to insure this tower is safe for firefighters to use. There are no funds in the new Public Safety Training Facility project for renovation of existing structures.

Women's Locker Room Additions – Phase 5 - A major component of this CIP plan is to support the Council resolution to provide comparable restroom and locker room facilities for both men and women at each AFD station (Resolution No. 20070809-036). AFD has 45 stations in service. Fifteen fire stations are considered gender-neutral without modifications. The remaining 30 stations are included in the Locker Room Project. Since 2000, AFD has invested more than \$4.55 million to make all stations gender neutral. These separate facilities have been completed at eighteen stations in Phases 1 - 4 of the project. Phase 5 construction will add locker rooms at six more stations. A design change for the Phase 5 stations requires additional funding for construction.

Fire Station Driveway Replacements – A critical component of the proposed Fiscal Year 2013 CIP plan is the request to replace failing driveways at 7 Fire Stations and the failing parking lot and driveways at Fire Maintenance Shop, 2011 East 51st Street. Current AFD apparatus weigh between 65,000 and 75,000 pounds. These driveways and parking lots were engineered for vehicle weight considerably below 65,000 pounds, which has resulted in the rapid deterioration of these areas. Interim measures, such as steel plates, do not deter further deterioration and are safety hazards when used long term.



Driveway at Fire Station 24, 5811 Nuckols Crossing

Fire Drill Field Lights - The Bill Roberts Training Facility (4800 Shaw Lane) was opened in 1991 and has been in heavy use for an average of 300 days per year for 21 years. Demand for training time is outstripping the facility's capacity. There is not adequate lighting for nighttime operations on the drill field. The department improvises with a portable generator and vehicle headlights to have lighting on the drill field. Use by the Austin Police Department, Austin Community College, and our own academy often runs after dark, especially during the fall and winter hours. Installation of stadium lighting on the drill field will substantially increase the training time available.

2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary (\$000s)

Austin Fire Department

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru						Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017		
6064	Women's Locker Room Additions	2,455	0	0	0	0	0	2,455	Cash
Total		2,455	0	0	0	0	0	2,455	

Unfunded Appropriation Requests

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru						Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017		
8764	Drill Field Lights	0	500	0	0	0	0	500	Unfunded
7232	Fire - New Facilities / Expansions	0	0	0	10,000	4,852	0	14,852	Unfunded
8258	Fire Drill Field / Drill towers Safety Repair & Renovation	0	1,184	819	0	0	0	2,003	Unfunded
6026	Fire Station - Travis Country	0	0	7,000	3,193	0	0	10,193	Unfunded
8923	Fire Station 1 Replacement with New Fire/EMS Headquarters	0	0	40,000	36,352	0	0	76,352	Unfunded
10046	Fire Station Prototype Re-design	0	383	0	0	0	0	383	Unfunded
8178	Fire Stations Driveway Replacements	0	2,581	0	0	0	0	2,581	Unfunded
8803	Fire/EMS Station - Loop 360 Area	0	7,000	3,355	0	0	0	10,355	Unfunded
6025	Fire/EMS Station - Onion Creek	0	0	0	7,000	2,363	0	9,363	Unfunded
6064	Women's Locker Room Additions	0	2,037	0	0	0	0	2,037	Unfunded
Total		0	13,685	51,174	56,545	7,215	0	128,619	



Fire

Project Name: Women's Locker Room Additions

Project ID: 6064

Project Description:

Remodeling of 11 fire stations to create separate shower/locker rooms for female firefighters.

Sub-Project Name

Women's Locker Room Additions Ph 4 #17, #28 - 33

Women's Locker Room Additions Ph 5 - #5,7,22,24,26,27 *

Sub-Project ID

6064.004

6064.005

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	1,421	1,034	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,455
	2,455	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,455
Funding Plan								
Cash	2,455	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,455
Total Funding Plan	\$2,455	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,455

* This sub-project is partially funded and unfunded. The appropriation, spending, and funding plan information contained on this page is only for the funded portion. More information about the unfunded portion can be found in the department's narrative in this document.



Fleet Services

FLEET SERVICES

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The mission of the Fleet Services Division (FSD) is to provide Fleet management services to the City of Austin, to continue building and maintaining positive working relationships while exceeding expectations; and to provide exceptional service in a safe, efficient, environmentally responsible, and ethical manner.

The purpose of Fleet Services proposed 2012-2013 Capital Improvement Program is to plan for future facility sites, renovating and upgrading current facilities, environmental compliance, and purchasing technology to enhance operations and ensure successful completion of our mission.

Fleet currently has three groups of CIPS consisting of 7 subprojects. They are organized as follows:

Building Improvements – To fund the development of future facility sites, and the improvement, repair, and retooling of current locations.

Fleet Fuel Facility Improvements – Fund additions and upgrades to the fuel infrastructure and automation of current fuel sites.

M5/FuelFocus Upgrade – Focused on converting the current Fuel database from M4 to oracle based M5 and introducing technology to automate data collection.



PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS



In Fiscal Year 2012 funds will be used to address security issues with the installation of upgraded security systems at administration facilities and space requirements with facility improvements and the renovation of additional space. In order to meet Environmental Protection Agency emission reduction requirements, Fleet modified existing fuel stations to include Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) dispensers at our major fueling sites. The implementation of radio frequency technology continued with Phase I completed with 200 vehicles outfitted and an additional 400 vehicles per year planned. In addition, funds have been expended on various repairs and improvements to current sites to ensure facilities are service ready to fulfill our mission in a safe, efficient manner.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

Fleet Services continues to be in need of a large, well-equipped, modern consolidated fleet service center to keep pace with the growth in the City's fleet over the last decade. While Fleet has been able to manage the increase in workload, it has become more difficult to operate in its current facilities. Fleet will continue in its search to locate a site suitable to meet our customer demands as well as centralize Fleet's Administrative and Vehicle Support Services. Fleet will expend funds for the real estate search, but is not anticipating the need for debt to purchase a site during Fiscal Year 2013. Building improvement monies will also be spent in Fiscal Year 2013 to provide general shop repairs and retooling to adequately support operations at the Service Centers.

In Fiscal Year 2013, additional requested funds will be spent on modernization of existing fuel sites. Much of the hardware at Fleet's 40 plus fuel sites has passed its life expectancy and is incurring increased maintenance costs. This upgrade is scheduled to be completed over the next three years. In addition, requested funds will be spent to install fuel island video monitoring to significantly improve security and monitor activity at the sites.

Fleet will also continue implementation of radio frequency technology as another 400 vehicles are planned for conversion. This will allow for “card-less” activation of the fuel system, provide added safeguards for fuel dispensing, increase fuel process efficiency, and increase the accuracy of Fleet’s data.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

Fleet selects projects based on the highest priority needs and ones that will provide the best solution to issues facing Fleet in the accomplishment of its mission. Current projects address issues related to a more efficient and centralized service center with the ability to handle the increased vehicle and service volume. Additional concerns are also addressed with the projected fuel site hardware upgrade and video monitoring and the security upgrades at Fleet’s administration facility.

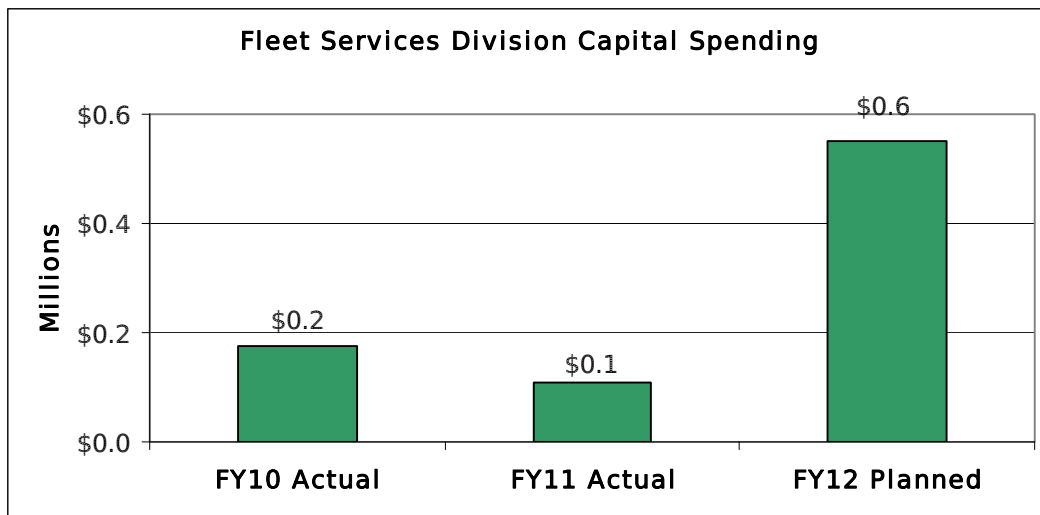
IMAGINE AUSTIN

Fleet Service's capital improvement projects fully complement the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan. It provides the full range of fleet services that are essential for all departments to perform their missions, including the implementation of Imagine Austin. The proposed North Austin facility will be required to keep pace with Austin's growth over the last decade and to sustain the level of service provided in the past. As Fleet facilities and equipment continue to age, project funds are required for repairs and replacements. The Fuel Island Automation and M5 Fuel Focus projects will be used to upgrade aging fuel dispensing hardware and installing a RF Fueling System. The Fleet capital projects incorporate the latest technology to support green initiatives including alternative fuels and plug in/hybrid vehicles. With these capital improvement projects, Fleet can continue to provide the services that support all departments and, in turn, the implementation of Imagine Austin.



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

Fleet funded the development of the City’s Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) station and the purchase of a North Service Center/Centralized Fleet Location with debt. Fleet’s remaining projects have been funded with transfers from Fleet’s operating fund. The graph below illustrates Fiscal Year 2010 and 2011 actual capital spending, as well as planned spending for Fiscal Year 2012. Fiscal Year 2012 spending is driven primarily by various facility improvements.



**2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary
(\$000s)**

Fleet Services

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru 9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
6011	Building Improvements - Fleet	4,311	300	0	0	0	0	0	4,611	Cash, Debt, Other
6027	Fleet Fuel Facility Improvements	1,881	850	0	0	0	0	0	2,731	Cash, Debt, Grant
7798	M5/FuelFocus Upgrade	2,077	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,077	Cash
Total			1,150	0	0	0	0	0	9,419	



Fleet Services

Project Name: Building Improvements - Fleet

Project ID: 6011

Project Description:

Improvements to various Fleet facilities including ventilation, refurbishment and other miscellaneous work.

Sub-Project Name

Service Center #6 (Hargrave) Refurbishment
 Fleet Facility Improvements
 SC-13, Kramer Lane Replacement Facility
 Fleet Facility Environmental Assessment

Sub-Project ID

6011.005
 6011.007
 6011.008
 6011.011

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	2,087	230	1,130	1,053	111	0	0	\$4,611
	4,311	300	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,611
Funding Plan								
Cash	1,761	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,761
Debt	2,250	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,250
Other	600	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$600
Total Funding Plan	\$4,611	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,611



Fleet Services

Project Name: Fleet Fuel Facility Improvements

Project ID: 6027

Project Description:

Improvement to Fuel sites, i.e., tanks, technology.

Sub-Project Name

Fuel Island Automation (TCIP)
Compressed Natural Gas Facility

Sub-Project ID

6027.005
6027.006

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	1,672	441	250	368	0	0	0	\$2,731
	1,881	850	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,731
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Grants	140	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$140
Cash	1,271	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,271
Debt	1,320	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,320
Total Funding Plan	\$2,731	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,731



Fleet Services

Project Name: M5/FuelFocus Upgrade

Project ID: 7798

Project Description:

Fleet Services will be upgrading its vehicle database from M4 to M5, as well as adding a new fuel management system called FuelFocus.

Sub-Project Name
M5 FuelFocus Upgrade

Sub-Project ID
7798.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	1,117	200	200	200	200	160	0	\$2,077
	2,077	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,077
Funding Plan								
Cash	2,077	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,077
Total Funding Plan	\$2,077	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,077



Health & Human Services

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The mission of the Austin/Travis County Health and Human Services Department (HHSD) is to work in partnership with the community to promote health, safety, and well being. The proposed Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects are consistent with this mission by enhancing the ability to provide services, redeveloping and improving infrastructure to accommodate increased demand, and repairing existing facilities. HHSD typically focuses on project specific capital improvement plans as there is no ongoing CIP function within the daily operations of the department.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The Austin Animal Center project reached completed in Fiscal Year 2012. The Center is approximately 41,400 square feet on ten acres located at 7201 Levander Loop on the Betty Dunkerley Campus (BDC), and features hygienic housing for animals, greatly improved medical facilities and space for educational and prevention activities. The Austin Animal Center had its grand opening November 12, 2011. The new facility replaces the Town Lake Animal Center.



FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

All remaining projects discussed in the HHSD CIP Plan are currently unfunded and are addressed in the unfunded projects section of this narrative.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

Each year HHSD staff submits CIP requests based on infrastructure needs. These requests are reviewed internally by management with final prioritization made by the department director and the Executive Leadership Team. The current submissions include development and improvements to the BDC, expansion of two facility parking lots, repairs and renovations to the Women's and Children's Shelter, and a feasibility study at the Blackland Neighborhood Center.

The construction of the new Austin Animal Center included partial infrastructure upgrades to the BDC; however, additional improvements remain to meet current code requirements and provide sufficient support for long range redevelopment of the campus. These improvements are included in the Fiscal Year 2013 unfunded projects to address the increased traffic on the BDC resulting from the opening of the Austin Animal Center in the fall of 2011.

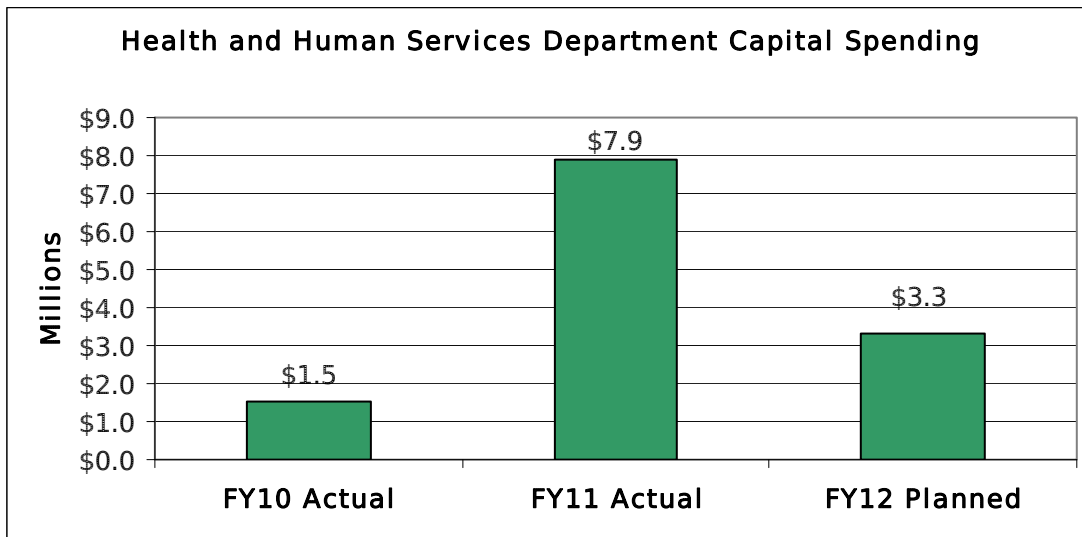
Based on the Council approved comprehensive plan, HHSD anticipates the development of the Neighborhood Activity Center to begin in Fiscal Year 2017. This facility would be a multi-purpose neighborhood center that may be one or more buildings. Potential uses include activity rooms, meeting space, auditorium/gym, office space, and space for community services such as a satellite clinic.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

An investment in the projects included in this plan would enhance and support the implementation of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan. Priority program component seven (7), Create a "Healthy Austin" program, correlates with the department's mission to promote and protect a healthy community through the use of best practices and community collaborations. The Capital Improvement Plan projects address and support the priority program by improving the department's ability to provide services and expand access to services in underserved populations, particularly as demand continues to increase.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

HHSD projects are typically funded through General Obligation bonds. The chart below illustrates the department's capital spending in Fiscal Years 2010 and 2011 and the anticipated spending in Fiscal Year 2012.



In Fiscal Year 2010, HHSD spending included the demolition of several building at the BDC, and the start of construction on the Austin Animal Center.

During Fiscal Year 2011, \$7.9 million was spent at the Campus for the construction of the Austin Animal Center. The spending plan for Fiscal Year 2012 includes post construction cost projections for the Austin Animal Center.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 UNFUNDED REQUESTS

For Fiscal Year 2013, HHSD requests funding to improve the interior road of the BDC. This project is associated with the BDC Conceptual Plan. The road has deteriorated quickly over the years due to increased traffic on campus and construction traffic several years ago during the demolition of several campus buildings and the construction of the Austin Animal Center. There are several areas along the road that flood when it rains which makes it difficult for employees and visitors to walk to the buildings throughout the campus. Staff and visitors must often park along the road due to the limited parking available at this time. The infrastructure request also includes developing a second entrance to the Campus and an internal road to Gardner Road. The construction of the Austin Animal Center has included improvements to a portion of the road; however, it did not address the entire road, regarding the areas that flood during rain or the lack of parking for campus staff and visitors. The infrastructure improvements project will not result in increased operational costs for the department. If not funded, road deterioration will continue and possibly cause safety hazards for the staff and visitors. Traffic has increased significantly since the Austin Animal Center opened in the fall of 2011, and this may possibly cause increased safety hazards.

A major challenge for the department continues to be providing adequate space for departmental operations as the demand for services increases. An expansion of the parking lots at the Far South Clinic and Montopolis Neighborhood Center is needed to increase client access to services as well as address safety issues for both clients and staff due to increased traffic at each location. The Far South location is in need of 30 additional parking spaces. This site currently has a total of 21 spaces, most of which are used by the 14 employees currently assigned to this location. There are two HHSD programs offered at Far South: Shots for Tots and Women, Infant & Children (WIC). These programs assist over 61,000 participants annually. Similarly, the Montopolis site has a total of 13 parking spaces of which 8 are used by HHSD staff. This location services over 19,200 participants annually.

The Women and Children's Shelter is in need of repairs and renovations to ensure long-term viability of the facility. This plan includes projects in Fiscal Year 2014 for the shelter in three key areas: boiler replacement, HVAC replacement, and roof replacement/energy efficiency modifications.

The Blackland Feasibility Study is also a requested project in Fiscal Year 2014. This project is needed as a first step to evaluate facility options that will effectively and efficiently increase office space, waiting area, food pantry, clothes closet, and reception area. The center has experienced an increase in the number of persons requesting services by 27.5% over the last year. Inadequate space for indoor waiting area requires clients and community members to wait in lines outside the building blocking entrances and exits posing potential safety concerns. The current office structure does not allow for confidential client interview, limiting staff's ability to comply with HIPAA requirements.

**2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary
(\$000s)**

Health and Human Services

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru					2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016				
7526	Animal Services Center	15,873	0	0	0	0	0	15,873	Cash, Debt	
6653	HHSD Campus	755	0	0	0	0	0	755	Cash	
Total		16,628	0	0	0	0	0	16,628		

Unfunded Appropriation Request

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru					2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016				
6013	Building Improvements - HHSD	0	906	1,902	0	0	0	2,808	Unfunded	
Total		0	906	1,902	0	0	0	2,808		



Health and Human Services

Project Name: Animal Services Center

Project ID: 7526

Project Description:

Construction of a new animal services center.

Sub-Project Name
Animal Services Center

Sub-Project ID
7526.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	15,627	244	0	0	0	0	0	\$15,871
Appropriation Plan	15,873	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$15,873
Funding Plan								
Debt	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$12,000
Cash	3,873	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,873
Total Funding Plan	\$15,873	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,873



Health and Human Services

Project Name: HHSD Campus

Project ID: 6653

Project Description:

Development of Health and Human Services facilities on the site of the former Texas School for the Deaf.

Sub-Project Name
HHSD Demolition of Buildings

Sub-Project ID
6653.004

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	744	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$744
Appropriation Plan	755	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$755
Funding Plan	755	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$755
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$755	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$755

Library

AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The mission of the Austin Public Library is to provide a wide range of information and services designed to enrich the lives of all members of our community. The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) of the Austin Public Library supports the department mission by ensuring that the community may access library information services for all ages through state-of-the-art technology provided in a conveniently located, safe and attractive physical environment. Thanks in large part to a strong Capital Improvement Program, the Austin Public Library has proven to be a key contributor in making Austin a dynamic and creative center as well as the most livable city in the country.

At present, the most critical horizon issue facing the Austin Public Library is the challenge of meeting technology changes, in particular the pressing need to upgrade its collection management system to Radio-frequency Identification (RFID) technology in order to successfully track and reduce theft of materials, while allowing for convenient customer self-checkout.

Along with department's annual Business Plan, a number of Council approved plans and initiatives mold the Austin Public Library CIP. First and foremost, the *Austin Public Library System Facilities Master Plan* completed in 2003 by architectural/engineering consultants selected by the Austin City Council, guides our major and long range capital planning efforts.

The key recommendations made by the *Austin Public Library System Facilities Master Plan* are that: (1) Austin should build a new, landmark central library facility (2) the existing Faulk Central Library should be repurposed as an expansion of the adjacent Austin History Center once a new central library is opened, and (3) the Austin Public Library should enlarge four, strategically placed branches to serve as Resource Libraries for the community.

The first recommendation is in the process of being carried through to completion through the 2006 Bond Program providing \$90 million in voter-approved funding for the *New Central Library Project*. In April 2008, the Austin City Council approved a resolution supporting the expansion of the Austin History Center into the Faulk Central Library after the New Central Library building is completed. Both the expansion of the Austin History Center into the Faulk Central Library building and the expansion of a branch library in each City quadrant to requisite Resource Library size will be included on a future bond election proposition for project funding.

The Austin Public Library's CIP includes two categories of projects. The first category is new library facility construction, which includes new facilities or expansions to existing library facilities. This category of project is funded primarily through general obligation bond programs. The secondary category is the necessary refurbishing of buildings assigned to the departmental inventory of property. These infrastructure renewal projects, which include major equipment retrofits and building renovations, have historically been carried out by means of funding from two sources: General Fund Transfers and CIP Interest.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During Fiscal Year 2011 and Fiscal Year 2012, the Library's CIP included only one new construction project, the *New Central Library Project*.

On October 20, 2011, the Austin City Council voted unanimous approval for the New Central Library Schematic Design, which features highly sustainable building elements and incorporates Austin's unique natural beauty by means of a bicycle porch, outdoor reading porches and a rooftop garden. Council's approval allowed the New Central Library Project to progress into the next phase of architectural development, Design Development. In December 2011, the Austin City Council voted unanimously to authorize negotiation and execution of a design and commission agreement with Christian Moeller Studio LLC to produce a signature work of contemporary public art for Austin's New Central Library. In January 2012, Council authorized an amendment to the Construction Manager at Risk contract for additional preconstruction phase services for the New Central Library throughout

design development. The Design Development Phase of the New Central Library Project is currently anticipated to be complete by the summer of 2012.

During the second half of Fiscal Year 2011, the Library Department completed two important facility refurbishment projects. On August 10, 2011, the *Austin History Center ADA Compliant Ramp Installation Project* was completed in compliance with the provisions of the Texas Architectural Barriers Act, Article 9102, and Texas Civil Statutes.



Austin History Center Accessible Ramp

Successfully adding a permanent, highly visible structure to a historical and architecturally significant building in order to improve accessibility proved to be a challenge, but the aesthetically pleasing ramp structure has been applauded by historical building preservationists and wheelchair users alike. By October 1, 2011, the *Faulk Central Library/Austin History Center Chiller and Cooling Tower Retrofit Project* reached substantial completion and the Library Department immediately began to accrue energy savings from the installation of the new, more efficient chiller and cooling tower. Energy consumption required to provide interior climate control for the Faulk central Library/Austin History Center campus has been reduced by more than a third and it is anticipated that energy savings will be further increased as adjustments are made to the control system programming for the new equipment.



JHF / AHC Chiller



JHF/AHC Cooling Towers

An important work in progress, the *Austin History Center Wastewater Line Retrofit Project* reached completion of its Design Phase in December 2011. Upon completion, the project will restore Austin's original main library building to acceptable operating parameters by replacing the collapsed sewer line under the parking lot this archival repository building shares with the adjacent Faulk Central Library.



AHC Wastewater Line Pre-bid Meeting



Sewer Line

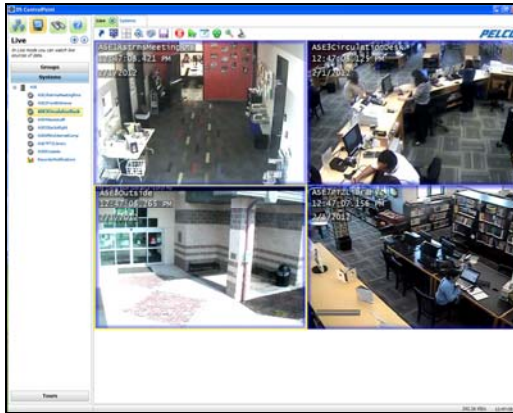


Sewer Line: Cracks in Parking Lot

The Fiscal Year 2012 CIP provided funding for two additional infrastructure improvement projects critically needed at existing library buildings. First, the *Exterior Security Camera Installation Project* now underway will greatly enhance public safety by providing exterior day/night security camera protection at all Library locations. Second, a strong Preliminary Design process is in progress to set the direction for the essential *Faulk Central Library Boilers and Flue Retrofit Project*, which will replace both obsolete furnaces as well as the failing flue at Austin's existing central library facility.



Exterior Security Cameras



Views of Multiple Cameras



Security Camera DVR

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

The New Central Library Project is the major component of the Fiscal Year 2013 work plan. By the spring of 2013, it is anticipated that the project's Construction Document Phase will finish, signifying that a 100% complete Design Package has been delivered to the City. During the summer of 2013, permits will be received, a Groundbreaking Ceremony conducted, and construction activities will be initiated at the site. Construction is scheduled to be completed by winter of 2015 and a Grand Opening celebrated for the New Central Library in the spring of 2016.

Several urgently needed infrastructure renewal projects will be proposed for inclusion in the Fiscal Year 2013 Work Plan: the *Branch Libraries RFID Conversion Project*, *Pleasant Hill Branch Library Roof Replacement Project*, and the *Pleasant Hill Branch Library HVAC Upgrade Project*.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

Throughout each fiscal year, the Austin Public Library evaluates the efficacy of its ongoing and recently completed projects while identifying new project needs from staff input, requests from citizens and the counsel of the department's appointed advisory board, the Austin Public Library Commission. Once the draft CIP, with proposed projects in priority order, has been agreed upon by staff members, the Austin Public Library presents the document to the Library Commission for final vetting prior to submittal.

The criteria utilized by the Austin Public Library in prioritizing its proposed Capital Improvement Plan projects include addressing urgent needs, protecting public safety, avoiding infrastructure failure,

recommendations of the Austin Public Library System Facilities Master Plan, Council directives, and departmental business priorities and policies.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

The Library Department will prove instrumental for the implementation of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan as its Capital Improvement Program supports its new municipal master plan categorically. Through careful geographical distribution of its branch locations, the Library Department strives to reduce the time customers must spend on the road to access library services. The Library Department further contributes to Austin being compact and connected by conscientiously locating its facilities on bus and urban rail routes as well as hike-and-bike trails, while encouraging the use of alternative means of transportation through the provision of ample bicycle, motorcycle and scooter parking along with charging stations for electric cars.

The Library Department is likewise committed to sustainably managing water resources through conservation, native plant landscaping, rainwater harvesting and the future use of reclaimed water. While practicing sound stormwater protection management at all its sites, the Library Department has partnered extensively with the Watershed Protection Department at branch library locations along Shoal Creek, Little Walnut Creek, and in the Oak Hill area to help mitigate water quality problems, erosion, and flooding for the surrounding communities.

In its time-honored role of serving as the “people’s university”, the public library system is the City of Austin’s best means of investing meaningfully in workforce development, education and research opportunities for entrepreneurs. While the Library’s Business Information Center caters to the informational resource needs of individuals and enterprises, all local public schools, colleges, and universities depend on the depth and breadth of the Austin Public Library collections for the research requirements of their student bodies. Through the well-established Victory Tutoring Program as well as the mentoring efforts of its employees, the Library Department strives to partner with the Austin Independent School District on a daily basis to expand access to educational after-school programs for as many students as possible.

The Library’s Capital Improvement Program is dedicated to expanding green infrastructure and integrating nature into the urban fabric of our region; all library sites are, therefore, consciously developed as “pocket parks” to provide safe access to green space and to demonstrate best green infrastructure improvement practices for the citizenry of their service areas. The Austin Public Library nurtures Austin’s creative economy by providing resources and research assistance for the local creative community and by purposely providing exhibition and performance space in its building programs.

Helping to create a “Healthy Austin” is part and parcel of the Library’s Capital Improvement Program by providing collections filled with information on healthy lifestyles and community health assets and by promoting more active lifestyles through the provision of green space at libraries for physical activities. The New Central Library, by way of example, is specifically being designed to encourage access through walking and biking networks and will provide “children-friendly” interactive art in green spaces to stimulate outdoor exercise as part of the daily routine of our youngest customers.

Finally, the projects called for in the Library’s Capital Improvement Program are predominantly renovations and retrofits intended, by design, to improve the delivery of efficient and effective library services to the community. Built out over the course of the last eighty years, our existing library structures contribute significantly to the individual character of the neighborhoods in which they reside. Renewing the engineering systems and architectural features of these beloved buildings precisely serves to preserve the character of those neighborhoods. For as the motto of the US National Park Service so succinctly sums up this field of human endeavor: “Preservation IS maintenance”.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

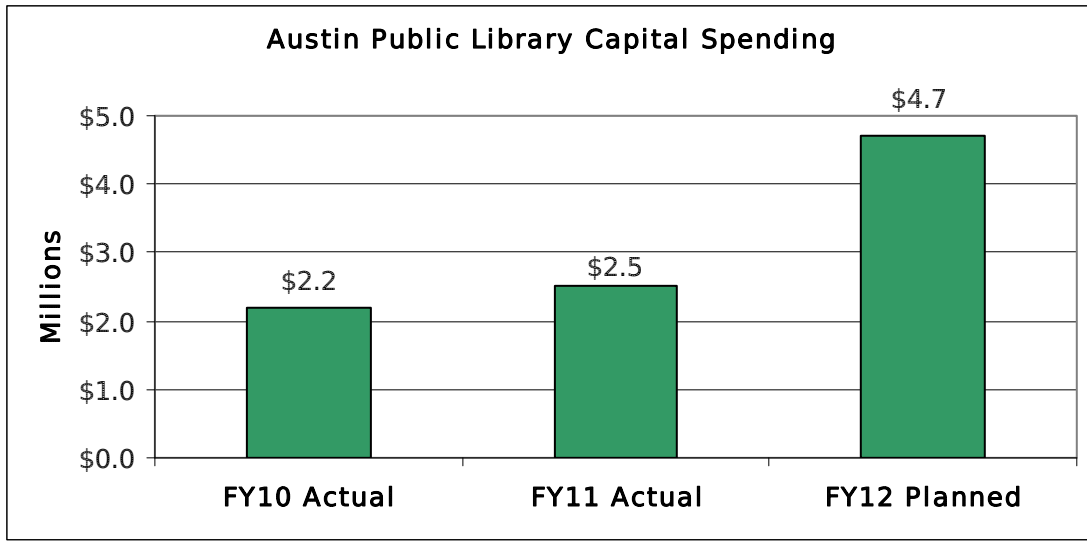
The funding sources normally utilized by the Austin Public Library for Capital Improvement Program projects are:

- General Obligation Bonds
- Transfers from operating funds

- CIP Interest (earnings on available monies in the General Government Capital Improvement Program)

Historically, Library Department CIP projects have also been funded by means of other debt issuance such as Contractual Obligations and Certificates of Obligation. In Fiscal Year 2012, however, Library CIP projects will only utilize General Obligation Bonds, General Fund Transfer, and CIP Interest as funding sources.

A three year history of actual and planned capital spending by the Austin Public Library, and a brief description of what drove spending in each year is provided below.



Fiscal Year 2010

The construction phase of the *Twin Oaks Branch Library Replacement Project* was the primary cost driver during this fiscal year.



Twin Oaks Branch Library



Twin Oaks Computer Area

Fiscal Year 2011

The New Central Library Project as it progressed through the Schematic Design Phase was the principal cost driver for Fiscal Year 2011.



View from Caesar Chavez



View from 2nd Street



View West Austin Approach



Atrium



Reading Porch



Stair Landing

Fiscal Year 2012

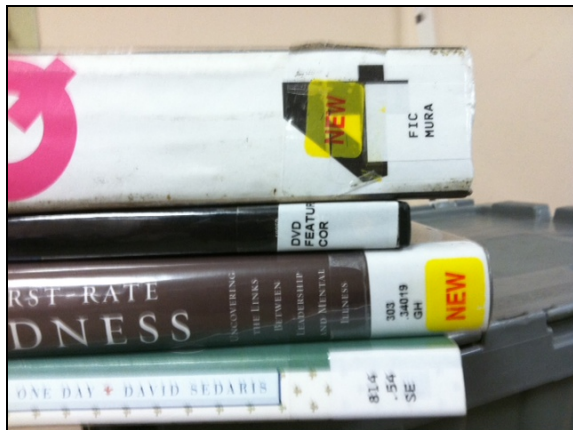
The New Central Library Project is anticipated to be the principal cost driver in Fiscal Year 2012 as it moves through Design Development into the Construction Document Phase.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 UNFUNDED REQUESTS

In order to maintain its inventory of property in acceptable condition to be used by the community, the Austin Public Library requests that three critically needed facility improvement projects be awarded funding appropriations in upcoming Fiscal Year 2013. The requests are listed below in priority order.

RFID Installation Project for Three Branch Libraries (\$515,000)

The Austin Public Library, like most major urban library systems across the country, is in the process of converting its collection management/security system from an electromagnetic based system to more efficient Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) technology. RFID technology reduces the number of staff hours required to check-in, check out and search for collection items, while RFID self-check units have proven to be far easier for customers to use. The new North Village and Twin Oaks branch libraries are both equipped with RFID systems, as will be the New Central Library at opening. For seamless management and tracking of the collections, all library locations need to function with the same technology, and the Austin Public Library proposes to upgrade the equipment at its facilities to RFID incrementally, beginning with our busiest branch locations: the Will Hampton Branch at Oak Hill, the Milwood Branch and the Spicewood Springs Branch libraries. This project is a Business Priority of the Austin Public Library, will provide tangible improvement to service delivery and access, and increases the operational efficiency of infrastructure.



Books with RFID Tags



Self Check Out



RFID Security Gates

Pleasant Hill Branch Library Roof Replacement (\$240,442)

The existing roof at the 8,300 square foot Pleasant Hill Branch Library is original equipment dating from the time of construction in 1985. Its thoroughly deteriorated condition requires that it be replaced now with a modified- bitumen, highly reflective and sustainable roof to protect the City's investment in real property at this 211 E. William Cannon Drive location in South Central Austin.



Pleasant Hill Roof



APH Roof

Pleasant Hill Branch Library HVAC Upgrade (\$998,400)

The failing HVAC system at the Pleasant Hill Branch Library is original equipment dating from the time of construction in 1985 and must be replaced in its entirety. Completion of this pressing mechanical retrofit project will enable the Library Department to provide interior climate control for customers at this busy community library.



Pleasant Hill Branch



Pleasant Hill HVAC Unit

**2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary
(\$000s)**

Austin Public Library

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru					2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016				
6014	Building Improvements - Library	2,336	0	0	0	0	0	2,336	Cash, Debt	
7235	New Central Library	95,789	21,000	2,000	1,200	0	0	119,989	Cash, Debt, Other	
1294	Twin Oaks Branch Library	6,836	0	0	0	0	0	6,836	Cash, Debt	
Total		104,961	21,000	2,000	1,200	0	0	129,161		

Unfunded Appropriation Request

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru					2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016				
6014	Building Improvements - Library	0	6,827	2,215	500	652	1,375	0	11,569	Unfunded
Total		0	6,827	2,215	500	652	1,375	0	11,569	



Austin Public Library

Project Name: Building Improvements - Library

Project ID: 6014

Project Description:

Various improvements to Libraries City-Wide.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Zaragoza Warehouse Fire Sprinkler Upgrade *	6014.015 (Planning)								
Security Camera System Installation *	6014.018	1,983	119	0	0	0	233	0	\$2,335
Cepeda Music Garden *	6014.019	2,336	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,336
Faulk Central Library/Austin History Center Complex Chiller Replacement	6014.027								
Austin History Center Exterior Restorations	6014.030								
Austin History Center Wastewater Line Retrofit	6014.031								
Faulk Central Library Boilers + Flue Retrofit	6014.032								
Exterior Security Cameras Installation	6014.033								
Spending Plan									
Appropriation Plan									
Funding Plan									
Cash		1,438	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,438
Debt		897	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$897
Total Funding Plan		\$2,335	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,335

* This sub-project is partially funded and unfunded. The appropriation, spending, and funding plan information contained on this page is only for the funded portion. More information about the unfunded portion can be found in the department's narrative in this document.



Austin Public Library

Project Name: New Central Library

Project ID: 7235

Project Description:
Construction of a new Central Library.

Sub-Project Name
New Central Library

Sub-Project ID
7235.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	6,191	3,260	44,309	38,211	28,017	0	0	\$119,988
Appropriation Plan	95,789	21,000	2,000	1,200	0	0	0	\$119,989
Funding Plan								
Other	9,989	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,989
Debt	5,500	40,000	35,000	25,500	0	0	0	\$106,000
Cash	800	1,000	1,000	1,200	0	0	0	\$4,000
Total Funding Plan	\$16,289	\$41,000	\$36,000	\$26,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$119,989



Austin Public Library

Project Name: Twin Oaks Branch Library

Project ID: 1294

Project Description:

Construct a 10,000 square foot branch library as a permanent replacement for the Twin Oaks branch library.

Sub-Project Name
Twin Oaks Branch Library

Sub-Project ID
1294.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	6,835	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,835
Appropriation Plan	6,836	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,836
Funding Plan								
Debt	4,181	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,181
Cash	2,655	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,655
Total Funding Plan	\$6,836	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,836



Municipal Court

MUNICIPAL COURT

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The mission of the Municipal Court is to provide fair, efficient, and accountable service to the public by impartially administering justice so that the quality of life is enhanced. The Municipal Court provides all magistration services for the Travis County jail and handles class 'c' misdemeanor cases filed by a number of city departments, the Austin Independent School District, and the Alcoholic Beverage Commission.

Cases that are filed in Municipal Court include:

- Traffic
- City ordinance
- State code
- Parking
- Red light camera violations

It is anticipated that 432,000 new cases will be filed in the Austin Municipal Court in Fiscal Year 2012.

A new municipal court facility will accommodate the needs of today's Court as well as that of the future.

The current facility, constructed in 1953, does not have enough space for adequate public service, staff work space, or parking. Courtrooms, hearing offices, and other public spaces are outdated and cramped. There is no dedicated space for confidential attorney-client conversation or juror assembly. Parking is often unavailable and paid parking is limited. The new facility will address all of these deficiencies.



This project provides the retrofit of an existing building into new facilities for both the Municipal Court and Austin Police Department's (APD) Northeast Substation. The two departments will share a single building which will include:

- Additional courtrooms
- Hearing offices
- Staff offices
- Attorney consultation rooms
- A public service counter

The new facility will be located at 7211 North IH-35 Service Road NB, Austin Texas at the corner of St. John Street in the previous Home Depot retail center.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The Municipal Court and Northeast Substation project is currently in the design phase and options are under consideration for the most appropriate use of space to meet City and departmental needs.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

The Fiscal Year 2013 work plan includes proceeding with finalizing the design and construction plans of the new court and substation facility.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

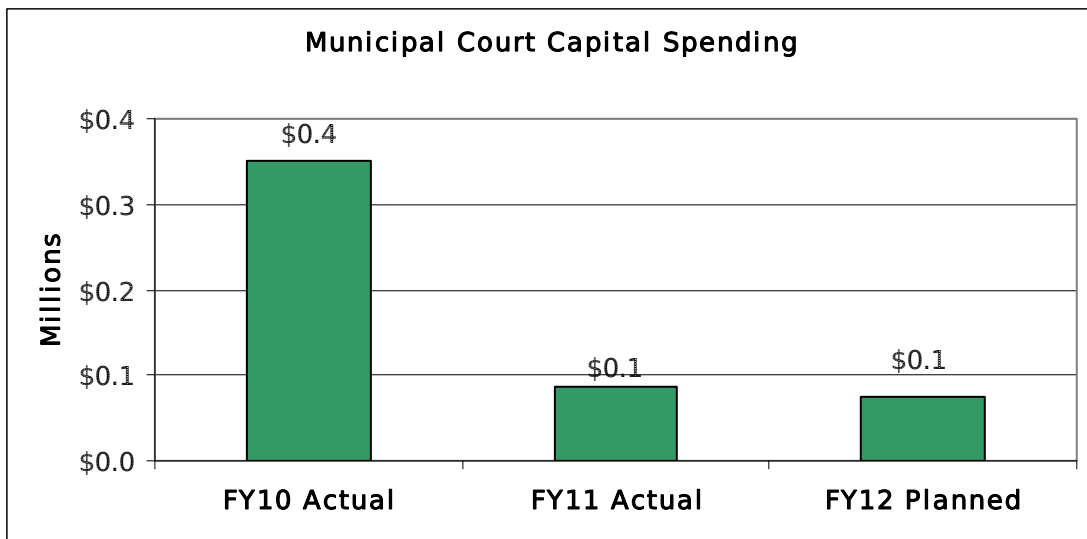
The selection and prioritization of Municipal Court capital projects is driven by operational infrastructure needs. While projects are infrequent, they are first considered by staff to ensure each meets the mission and goals of the department and then presented to Executive staff for approval.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

A new municipal court facility supports the Imagine Austin priority program to invest in a compact and connected Austin; specifically, the public building and public safety policies for city services. The Municipal Court's mission to impartially administer justice is in alignment with the priorities and principles set out by Imagine Austin. Furthermore, any future facility needs and planning will support both the needs of citizens as well as continued efforts for the implementation of Imagine Austin.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

The Municipal Court in partnership with Austin Police Department has a total of \$23 million from the 2006 Bond Program. Municipal Court has partnered with APD to purchase property for a combined facility. All spending indicated in the chart below is related to the planning and development of the new municipal court facility.



**2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary
(\$000s)**

Municipal Court

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru 9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
7494	Municipal Court and Police Northeast Substation	23,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	23,000	Debt
Total		23,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	23,000	

Unfunded Appropriation Request

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru 9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
9523	Court Case Management System	0	0	0	5,000	0	0	0	5,000	Unfunded
Total		0	0	0	5,000	0	0	0	5,000	



Municipal Court

Project Name: Municipal Court and Police Northeast Substation

Project ID: 7494

Project Description:

This project provides the retrofit of an existing building into new facilities for both the Municipal Court and APD Northeast Substation. The two departments will share a single building to include shared spaces, additional courtrooms, hearing offices, staff offices, report taking rooms, and a public service counter. The new facility will be located at 7211 North IH-35 Service Road NB, Austin Texas at the corner of St. John Street in the previous Home Depot retail center.

Sub-Project Name
Municipal Court & Police Northeast Substation

Sub-Project ID
7494.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	9,355	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,355
Appropriation Plan	23,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$23,000
Funding Plan	23,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$23,000
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$23,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$23,000



Neighborhood Housing & Community Development

NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The mission of the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development (NHCD) Office is to provide housing, community development, and small business development services to benefit eligible residents so they can have access to livable neighborhoods and increase their opportunities for self-sufficiency.

NHCD's proposed Fiscal Year 2013 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) will continue to support affordable housing development in the City of Austin. New initiatives, data on community needs and other factors that affect NHCD's Capital Improvement Program include:

- The depth of anticipated federal funding cuts and the expenditure of the remaining balance of General Obligation Bond Funds could mean decreased production in Fiscal Years 2014 and 2015 based on a typical two-year development cycle.
- On March 25, 2010, the City Council approved a resolution to develop a Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) strategy that would create 350 units to house chronically homeless persons over the next four years. Council directed NHCD and HHSD to prioritize all funding sources for the creation of PSH from affordable housing. NHCD made significant strides toward this goal by allocating G.O. Bonds in NHCD's Fiscal Year 2011 budget. The same resolution also directed NHCD to continue funding its more traditional programs of affordable rental housing and homeownership housing.
- A 2009 Comprehensive Market Study a significant undersupply of rental units affordable to households earning under \$20,000 per year. In terms of homeownership, Austin has an undersupply of homes priced between \$113,000 and \$240,000 to enable the renter population earning between \$35,000 and \$75,000 per year to become homeowners. See Exhibits 1, 2 and 3 below for more detailed information.

Exhibit 1: Austin Housing Gap Analysis (continues onto following page)

Housing Type	Income Level Served	Number of Occupants	Number of Units	Estimated Housing Gap ¹	Notes
Rental Housing	0-30% MFI	48,287	9,375	39,912 units	Supportive housing units are included as a portion of the total estimate housing need for rental housing units serving households at or below 30% MFI.
Rental Housing	31-50% MFI	37,140	88,392	N/A	While there is no estimated housing gap at this income level, households at this income level are likely to experience difficulty finding adequate rental housing due to the demand placed upon the market renters in other income categories (primarily <30% MFI).

¹ Based on gap analysis conducted in the Comprehensive Housing Market Study (2009). The gap analysis was conducted by comparing the number of renters/homeowners from the American Community Survey data (2007/3-year estimates) with the number of available renter or homeownership units available at a price that does not exceed 30% of the individual's imputed income. Because the number of extremely low income persons at or below 30% MFI vastly exceeds the number of rental units available to that population, it is reasonable to expect that a majority of those renters are indeed renting but are spending an amount greater than 30% of their income for housing. In other words, low-income renters who are cost-burdened are competing with other households in higher income brackets for available rental housing, increasing demand on the overall rental housing market. A portion of the individuals in the extremely low-income category may also be homeless, precariously housed, or living in substandard housing.

Housing Type	Income Level Served	Number of Occupants	Number of Units	Estimated Housing Gap	Notes
Rental Housing	51-80% MFI	35,543	68,956	N/A	While there is no estimated housing gap at this income level, households at this income level are likely to experience difficulty finding adequate rental housing due to the demand placed upon the market renters in other categories (primarily >80% MFI)
Rental Housing	81-120% MFI	26,788	11,840	14,948 units	
Rental Housing	>120% MFI	17,893	1,443	16,450 units	
Home-owners hip	0 - 50% MFI	24,590	9,568	15,022 homes	
Home-owners hip	51-80% MFI	21,872	30,877	N/A	No estimated housing gap at this income level.
Home-owners hip	81-120% MFI	27,319	40,212	N/A	No estimated housing gap at this income level.
Home-owners hip	>120% MFI	67,628	65,551	2,077 homes	
Home Repair	<50% MFI	N/A	N/A	13,286 homes	Imputed figure based on the analysis conducted in the <i>Housing Repair Needs Assessment (2011)</i> report.

Sources: Austin Comprehensive Housing Market Study (2009), Housing Repair Needs Assessment (2011).

Exhibit 2: Estimated Production to Meet Forecasted Demand for Extremely Low-Income Renters (Units Renting at \$425 and Less)

	Units per year	Total units needed by 2020
Units to meet forecasted demand ²	1,045	12,540

Source: Comprehensive Housing Market Study (2009).

Exhibit 3: Estimated Production to Meet Forecasted Demand for Homeownership at Affordable Levels

	Units per year	Total units needed by 2020
\$113,000 and less	264	3,200
\$113,000 - \$160,500	428	5,200

Source: Comprehensive Housing Market Study (2009).

Based on an average per-unit city subsidy of \$22,000 per unit for rental, homeownership and home repair projects, the imputed cost to meet forecasted demand for extremely low-income rental units, low- and moderate-income homeownership units, and home repair services for very low-income households by 2020 for a total of 34,226 Austin residents is \$752,972,000. This figure serves to identify the great need to identify long-term goals and strategies to address and fund housing gaps in Austin.

² Assumptions for this estimate include twelve years of City growth projections (2008-2020) and no change in the homeownership rate.

The structure of NHCD's CIP activities is organized by the following categories:

Rental Housing

Proposed rental housing projects can include permanent housing with supportive services, special needs housing, acquisition, development, construction or rehabilitation of affordable rental properties. Rental projects that receive G.O. Bond funds serve households earning incomes at or below 50 percent Median Family Income (MFI) with a goal of assisting households at or below 30 percent MFI and below. Another important requirement for the bond program is that rental projects must remain affordable for no less than 40 years. A number of rental projects, however, are committed to 99-year affordability periods.

Transitional/Supportive Housing

This type of housing offers services to populations with special needs in order to help them stabilize and work toward self-sufficiency. The length of stay is typically limited to 24 months.

Homeownership

Homeownership projects can include land acquisition, infrastructure development, new construction, rehabilitation, and acquisition of completed homes. Homeownership projects that receive G. O. Bonds serve households with earning incomes at or below 80 percent MFI with a goal of serving households between 50 and 65 percent MFI. In order to promote long-term affordability, AHFC encourages the use of innovative ownership models such as a "shared equity with right of first refusal" model or a Community Land Trust model. These ownership models serve as preservation tools to maximize the impact of public dollars invested.

Home Repair

The G.O. Repair! program provides funding to local non-profits to address substandard housing conditions for low- and moderate-income homeowners, thus maintaining affordable housing stock. The Architectural Barrier Removal for Rental Housing program assists disabled renters, with landlord consent, with accessibility modifications of their residences to make them more livable. Typical modifications include widened doors, wheelchair ramps, improved accessibility in bathrooms, and installation of grab bars and hand rails.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Funding approved by citizens in the 2006 General Obligation Bond Election has provided a substantial increase in the City's ability to further housing affordability. With these funds, AHFC and its affordable housing partners have successfully provided housing affordability to a variety of populations. As of January 2012, \$49 million in Affordable Housing G.O. Bond funding was approved for projects that serve the following populations:

Rental Housing

• Very-low Income Individuals/Families	\$17.5 million	677 units
• Workforce/Family Housing	\$11.1 million	529 units
• Persons with Mental Disabilities	\$ 3.3 million	61 units
• Seniors	\$ 3.0 million	108 units
• Children	\$ 1.9 million	42 units
• Persons with Mobility Disabilities	<u>\$ 0.5 million</u>	<u>45 units</u>
	\$37.5 million	1,462 units

Homeownership Housing

• Home Repairs for Low-Income Owners	\$ 4.3 million	592 units
• New Homebuyers	<u>\$ 7.2 million</u>	<u>188 units</u>
	\$11.5 million	780 units

In addition, the units funded with funding from the G.O. bonds have leveraged a total of \$177,516,139 in additional private and public financing, and created and/or retained an estimated 1,496 jobs in the local economy. Highlights of recently completed projects include:

Pecan Springs Commons – The result of a partnership formed between the City and Green Doors to provide affordable housing in the Pecan Springs neighborhood allowed Green Doors to acquire 70-units of rental housing. Six four-plexes and approximately half of the 46 unit apartment complex, all on Sweeney Circle, have all been leased. The development serves the chronically homeless, homeless veterans, persons or households exiting shelter, and low-income working households.



Wildflower Terrace – The City of Austin provided funding for the acquisition and development of a 201-unit senior development. The development was also financed with Low Income Tax Credit through the state, and G.O. Bond funds. Construction is scheduled for completion in Fiscal Year 2011-12.

M Station – The City provided assistance to Foundation Communities for the development of this 130-unit mixed-income apartment facility. This is the first affordable housing located in a Transit-Oriented Development (TOD). The transit-rich complex provides a wealth of public transportation options and offers on-site services, green spaces, affordable utilities, an on-site daycare facility, and a large new learning center. Ninety percent of the units will serve households earning incomes at or below 60 percent of MFI, including 75 units for those at or below 50 percent of MFI, and 15 units for those at or below 80 percent MFI. A portion of the units will have no income restrictions. M Station is currently in the process of leasing units.



Retreat at North Bluff (formerly Village on Little Texas) – Funding was provided to create a unique public/private partnership between AHFC and Captuity Investments III to develop a 240-unit, mixed-income multi-family community in which an affiliate non-profit corporation of AHFC will have an ownership interest. AHFC retains ownership of the land and leases it to Village on Little Texas LLC, and the AHFC non-profit affiliate has a 30 percent ownership stake in the development. This partnership offers AHFC the opportunity to earn revenue that can be used for other affordable housing

developments. The property was fully leased in July 2011 and has committed to providing five units offering housing options for very low-income residents in need of supportive services.



The Palms on Lamar (formerly Malibu Apartments) - The Mulholland Group, in partnership with AHFC and through equity from the Low Income Housing Tax Credits Program acquired and renovated the former Malibu Apartments, 476 rental housing units with 215 units at 99 years affordability. Of the 476 units, 22 units are designated for households earning at or below 30 of MFI, and 193 units are designated for households earning at below 50 percent MFI. This development offers residents proximity to the Capital Metro North Lamar Transit Center. The Palms contains the largest number of housing units within one development financed through the City of Austin's developer assistance programs.

Treaty Oak Apartments – Green Doors partnered with the City to acquire and rehabilitate a 47-unit apartment complex on Manchaca Road. The units will be leased to households earning at or below 50 percent of MFI. It will house formerly homeless individuals including veterans and very low-income working households. Twenty-five units will be dedicated for households in need of supportive services.

G.O. Repair! Program – This program was funded by General Obligation Bonds approved by voters in 2006. It assists low- and moderate-income homeowners by using sub recipients to make eligible repairs that will eliminate health and safety hazards and/or provide improved accessibility. The program has strengthened the capacity of the City to address home repair needs by increasing the number of sub recipients that offer repairs to help eliminate health and safety hazards and/or provide improved accessibility.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

Although CIP Funds have been a significant funding source to address affordable housing needs that spans the housing continuum – funding transition, rent and home ownership opportunities throughout Austin – this critical funding source has significantly decreased. In Fiscal Year 2012-2013, the only CIP funds NHCD expects to receive is S.M.A.R.T. Housing™ Capital Improvement Funds from sales tax proceeds in the Domain Economic Development Agreement to support the creation and preservation of affordable housing. Specific uses for this funding will be identified through NHCD's annual Action Plan process described below.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

Currently, NHCD is obtaining public input for its annual Action Plan, a process required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the use of federal funds; however, the City includes all funding sources in each annual Action Plan, including CIP funds.

The annual public input process includes a series of public hearings and stakeholder meetings. Through this process, the City is able to prioritize needs and funding allocations. Affordable housing is always identified as a high priority by the community based on testimony received at public hearings

and stakeholder meetings. It is anticipated that the Council will take action on the Fiscal Year 2012-2013 Action Plan in July, prior to the City's official submission to HUD. HUD's deadline to receive the report is on or before August 15, 2012.

Project selection will be based on priorities identified in the Fiscal Year 2012-2013 Action Plan contingent on approval by Council. Fiscal Year 2013 funds will be made available to non-profit and for-profit affordable housing developers through an application and evaluation process.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

NHCD's CIP Projects will address several Imagine Austin priority programs. The East 12th Street Infrastructure Improvement Project will invest in transportation and other improvements to create a compact and more connected Austin by facilitating denser developments with stronger pedestrian linkages in this transit corridor. The Colony Park Sustainable Community Pilot Project will incorporate best practice strategies for energy efficient site development, building design, water conservation and zero waste technology. The result will be a Master Plan for a model sustainable mixed-use, mixed income community with more transportation options, including the future Capital Metro "Green" Line. As a safe and walkable community, incorporating open space, walking trails and community gardens, it will integrate nature into the city. The Colony Park development will also provide ample opportunities to develop mixed-income housing to maintain housing affordability and foster job creation through the sale or lease of commercial space. NHCD's Housing Developer Assistance Program will continue to provide funding to non-profit and for-profit developers to help increase housing affordability throughout the community.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

NHCD has historically had two main sources of CIP funding including S.M.A.R.T Housing CIP and the 2006 Bond Program Affordable Housing funds.

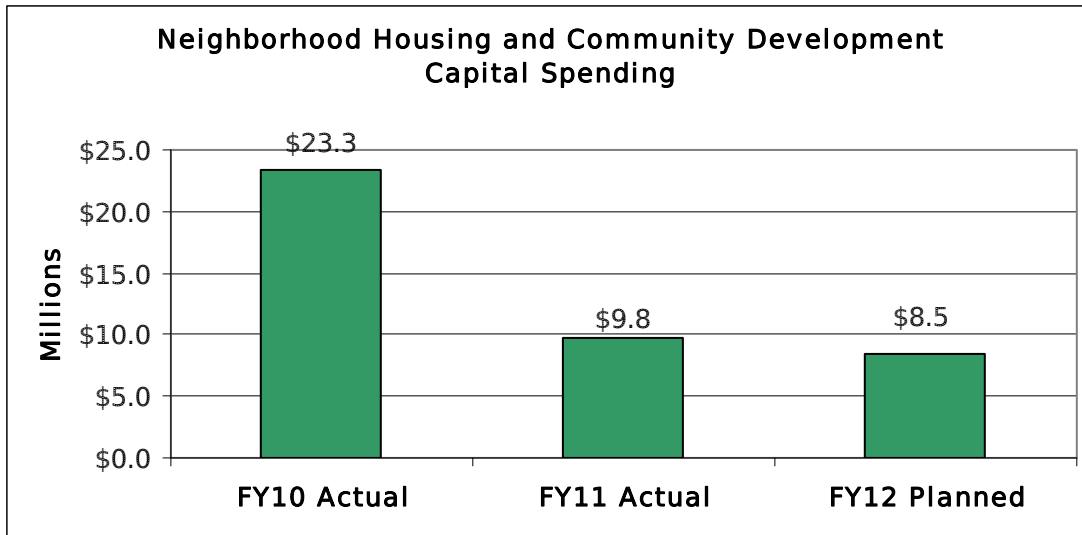
Austin City Council approved the S.M.A.R.T. Housing™ Policy on April 20, 2000, following widespread recognition that Austin was facing a housing affordability crisis and an acknowledgement that the housing market alone could not meet the housing needs of lower income residents. The S.M.A.R.T. Housing™ Policy was adopted to promote the development of housing meeting the following community standards:

- **Safe:** Meets Austin's building and land use regulations
- **Mixed-Income:** Creates housing in mixed-income neighborhoods
- **Accessible:** Provides higher levels of accessibility for people with disabilities
- **Reasonably-Priced:** Serves households at 80 percent Median Family Income (MFI) who do not pay a disproportionate share of their income on mortgage or rent
- **Transit-Oriented:** Is located within one-quarter mile of a transit stop and meets certain transit-oriented design standards
- **Green Building:** Meets Austin Energy's internationally acclaimed Green Building standards

General Obligation (G.O.) Bonds approved by Austin voters in 2006 provided \$55 million in funding "...for the public purposes of constructing, renovating, improving, and equipping affordable housing facilities for low income persons and families, and acquiring land and interests in land and property necessary to do so, and funding affordable housing programs." This funding source has provided substantial resources in carrying out the NHCD mission. Fiscal Year 2012 marks the end of the General Obligation Bond Program. The program accomplishments are noted below.

All CIP funding is awarded to the Austin Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC) through an annual service agreement with the City of Austin that stipulates the City's requirements for disbursement of the funds.

The chart below illustrates historical and planning capital spending for NHCD.



FISCAL YEAR 2013 UNFUNDED REQUESTS

Affordable Housing - The increasing housing needs of the community far outpace the current resources. Capital Improvement funding will enable the department to continue to address the widening gap of available housing stock for Austin's very low income residents. The department recognizes that with the trend in decreased federal funding sources, local funding is increasingly more essential in order to respond to the housing needs of low-income residents – for both rental and ownership opportunities. A key goal the department is challenged to address is the Austin City Council's direction to create 350 units of permanent supportive housing in Austin. CIP funds will be critical in the department's ability to address this Council priority. Many of the accomplishments noted above are due directly to the infusion of CIP funds with the Department's bond program initiated in 2006.

East 12th Street Infrastructure Improvements - The City of Austin commissioned a market analysis and development strategy to address the continued revitalization efforts within the East 11th and 12th street corridors. The study led by Economic & Planning Systems, Inc., provided NHCD with a set of recommendations and analysis to support the request of CIP funds for the 12th Street Study area. In recent years, the City has upgraded infrastructure capacity and placed utilities underground in certain locations on 11th Street as well as on East 7th Street. According to the development strategy, removal of poles and wires and improvement of the un-landscaped, utilitarian streetscape on East 12th Street would improve its look and feel. NHCD supports the use of CIP funds to address this development strategy and further the feasibility of new development and attract private investment by removing significant costs from projects' financing needs.

Colony Park Street and Utility Infrastructure Construction - Austin City Council Resolution No. 010524-17 authorized the purchase of property located in the Colony Park area. The department is seeking funding to construct the major road and install necessary infrastructure that will expedite the development of the commercial sites and to begin the development of housing. This project has received a \$3 million dollar grant for the planning and design of this development. Implementation of this master plan will allow us to leverage private dollars for the actual construction of the commercial and residential development. Installation of the major roadway and infrastructure will expedite the ability to develop the commercial section which will generate revenue from private investment. Currently this site is owned by AHFC and receives 100% tax abatement.

Development of the site and sale of the residential and commercial units for private use will put the property on the tax rolls and increase the City's revenue. Colony Park will include increased open space and an extensive trail and sidewalk system throughout the 200 acres linking homes with schools, parks, recreation, services and future employment centers. The development resulting from the program will provide safe, reliable, and affordable transportation choices to decrease household

transportation costs, reduce energy consumption and dependence on oil, improve air quality, reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and promote public health.

A primary goal of the project is to promote a racially, ethnically, and socio-economically diverse community at the proposed development. Currently, the neighborhood surrounding the project area includes a high concentration of low- and moderate-income households. Based on American Community Survey 2005-2009 estimates, the median income of the area is \$38,000, which is much lower than the City of Austin as a whole, which has a median income of approximately \$63,000.

Real Estate Development Projects - In addition, the department has an inventory of real estate projects that were initiated with past federal CDBG and HOME funds but have not yet been completed. NHCD has prioritized these projects in response to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) direction to bring closure to delayed projects. The estimated total funding for these project is \$1,400,000.

1. Pecan Tillery - This 2.58 acre property was assembled by purchasing a number of lots in the 1100 Block of Tillery in the Govalle/Johnston Terrace Neighborhood Planning Area.

The goal of the project would be to construct approximately 20 affordable housing units while still maintaining the beautiful pecan grove contained on the site. Predevelopment funds will be needed for the feasibility/alternatives analysis to define scope of the project, predesign and engineering needed for future development.

2. Betty Dunkerley Campus - This 6 acre site is currently part of the HHSD Campus that has been designated for transfer to the Austin Housing Finance Corporation for the development of affordable housing. Predevelopment funds will be needed for the feasibility/alternatives analysis to define scope of the project, predesign and engineering needed for future development.

3. Astor Place - This project contains approximately 4 single-family lots in the 1700-1800 block of Astor Place off of East Martin Luther King Blvd. The site is proposed for the construction of up to 4 single-family ownership units. Construction funds will be needed for the actual construction of the units.

2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary (\$000s)

Neighborhood Housing & Community Development

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru						Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017		
7759	Acquisition & Development -- Prop. 5 G. O. Bond Funds	11,465	1,082	0	0	0	0	12,547	Debt
6626	Acquisitions & Development Homeownership Program	9,791	0	0	0	0	0	9,791	Cash, Other
7958	Holly Good Neighbor Program	2,857	0	0	0	0	0	2,857	Cash
8318	Housing Studies	300	0	0	0	0	0	300	Cash
7231	Rental Housing Development - Prop 5 G.O. Bond Funds	43,535	(1,082)	0	0	0	0	42,453	Debt
Total		67,948	0	0	0	0	0	67,948	

Unfunded Appropriation Request

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru						Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017		
10086	Astor Place	0	500	0	0	0	0	500	Unfunded
10027	Colony Park	0	1,232	0	0	0	0	1,232	Unfunded
10026	East 11th and 12th Street Revitalization	0	14,403	0	0	0	0	14,403	Unfunded
10087	HHSD Campus Affordable Housing	0	600	0	0	0	0	600	Unfunded
10088	Pecan Tillery	0	300	0	0	0	0	300	Unfunded
Total		0	17,035	0	0	0	0	17,035	



Neighborhood Housing & Community Development

Project Name: Acquisition & Development -- Prop. 5 G. O. Bond Funds

Project ID: 7759

Project Description:

Use. G. O. Bond funds to develop affordable homeownership opportunities for low- to moderate-income buyers.

Sub-Project Name

GNDC Tillery 4 Acres
 Sendero Hills, Phase IV
 Future Owner Projects
 GNDC - Tillery Street and Goodwin Ave. Subdivision
 Habitat Meadow Lake Subdivision, 25 Lots
 Momark Westgate Project
 807 Waller St.
 GO Bond Home Repair Program
 Administration - Owner
 Westgate II Subdivision

Sub-Project ID

7759.001
 7759.002
 7759.003
 7759.004
 7759.005
 7759.006
 7759.007
 7759.009
 7759.010
 7759.011

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	11,878	669	0	0	0	0	0	\$12,547
	11,465	1,082	0	0	0	0	0	\$12,547
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan	12,547	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$12,547
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$12,547	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,547



Neighborhood Housing & Community Development

Project Name: Acquisitions & Development Homeownership Program

Project ID: 6626

Project Description:

The purpose of the Acquisition & Development (A&D) Homeownership Program (the Program) is to address the need for affordably priced homes in the City of Austin to be owned and occupied by a low- to moderate-income household. An affordably-priced home is defined as a completed home that can be purchased by a qualified income-eligible household having the ability to qualify for a first lien mortgage from a recognized mortgage lender. An income-eligible household is defined as having a total household income below 80% of the Median Family Income as determined by HUD.

Sub-Project Name

Acquisitions & Development
 Frontier at Montana SubDivision
 Future Owner Occupied Housing Projects
 Colony Park
 S.M.A.R.T. Housing TM Review Team
 A&D - CASAS GRANDES
 MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE

Sub-Project ID

6626.001
 6626.002
 6626.003
 6626.005
 6626.007
 6626.008
 6626.011

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	9,790	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,790
	9,791	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,791
Spending Plan	9,542	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,542
Appropriation Plan	248	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$248
Funding Plan								
Cash								
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$9,790	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,790



Neighborhood Housing & Community Development

Project Name: Holly Good Neighbor Program

Project ID: 7958

Project Description:

The Holly Good Neighbor Program provides home repair services and reconstruction to qualified homeowners in the area immediately adjacent to the Holly Power Plant.

Sub-Project Name
Holly Good Neighbor Housing Program

Sub-Project ID
7958.001

Spending Plan	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Appropriation Plan	2,857	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,857
Funding Plan	2,857	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,857
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$2,857	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,857



Neighborhood Housing & Community Development

Project Name: Housing Studies

Project ID: 8318

Project Description:
Housing Studies

Sub-Project Name
Housing Market Study

Sub-Project ID
8318.001

Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
300	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$300
300	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$300
300	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$300
\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300

Spending Plan
Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan
Cash

Total Funding Plan



Neighborhood Housing & Community Development

Project Name: Rental Housing Development - Prop 5 G.O. Bond Funds

Project ID: 7231

Project Description:

Rental Housing Development Assistance (RHDA) program increases or maintains the community's supply of affordable rental housing by addressing rental housing, transitional housing, and assisted housing for low-income households and low-income persons with special needs as categorized by the City of Austin's Continuum of Housing Services.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>
Future RHDA Projects	7231.001 (Planning)
The Willows	7231.002
Skyline Terrace	7231.003
Lydia Street Alley Flat	7231.004
Guadalupe-Saldana Subdivision - 0 & 1 Goodwin Ave	7231.005
Vincare Services St. Louise House #1 - 2104 Berkett Drive	7231.007
Blackshear Neighborhood Development Corporation -- Bryan Street Lots	7231.008
Foundation Communities' Crossroads Apartments - 8801 Mccann	7231.009
Austin Children's Shelter - 4800 Manor Rd	7231.010
Accessible Housing Austin! - 1805 Heatherglen (Carol's House)	7231.013
Blackshear Neighborhood Development Corp. - 2112 E 8th St	7231.014
ATCMHMR 6222 N Lamar Blvd	7231.015
CPH Four 4-plexes 5802, 5804, 5805 & 5811 Sweeney Cir	7231.016
Future Rental Projects	7231.018
Village on Little Texas	7231.019
Franklin Gardens -- Chestnut Neighborhood Revitalization Corp.	7231.020
Vincare Services of Austin St. Louise House #2 - 3200 S. Lamar Blvd.	7231.021
CPH 5711 Manor Rd. & 5800 Sweeney Cir. Acquisitions	7231.022
Malibu Apartments - 8600 N. Lamar Blvd.	7231.023
M Station	7231.024
ATCMHMR 403 East 15th Street	7231.025
Elm Ridge Apartments - 1161 Harvey Street	7231.026
Shady Oaks Apts.	7231.027
Wildflower Terrace	7231.028



Neighborhood Housing & Community Development

Project ID: 7231

Project Name: Rental Housing Development - Prop 5 G.O. Bond Funds

- Planning - Rental 7231.030
- The Ivy -- Easter Seals Central Texas 7231.031
- GO Bond ABR Rental 7231.032
- GO BOND PSH 7231.033
- Green Doors, Treaty Oaks Apartments 7231.034
- Suburban Lodge SRO 7231.035
- Marshall Apartments 7231.036

	Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan		38,717	3,736	0	0	0	0	0	\$42,453
Appropriation Plan		43,535	-1,082	0	0	0	0	0	\$42,453
Funding Plan		42,453	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$42,453
Debt									
Total Funding Plan		\$42,453	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$42,453

Parks & Recreation

PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The purpose of the Parks and Recreation Department (PAR) is to provide, protect and preserve a park system that promotes quality recreational, cultural and outdoor experiences for the Austin community. To help the department achieve its mission the following goals have been developed:

- Provide safe and accessible parks and facilities to all citizens
- Provide diversity and sufficiency of recreational opportunities for the community
- Design and maintain environmentally sustainable parks and facilities
- Foster collaboration, coordination, and partnerships throughout the community

The Department's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) seeks to implement the goals, objectives and recommendations set forth within the recently adopted PAR Long Range Plan as well as the Department's Business Plan for FY 2013 and future years. The Department has identified the need for developing Master Plans for district and metropolitan parks as a foundation for future development. The City's future Annexation Plan may impact the Department's plan.



BMX and Skate Park

The CIP is the vehicle by which the Parks and Recreation Department acquires and develops land to satisfy the goals of our mission statement. As land is purchased and facilities are developed through the CIP, the Department is able to satisfy the demand for diverse, safe, and universally accessible recreational opportunities and outdoor experiences. Our goal, through the CIP, is to achieve the national standard for parkland to population ratio and repair, renovate and replace aging park facilities.

PAR divisions and districts to collect project-specific information and compiled that data into a Needs Assessment database. Through a refinement process, the prioritized list of projects was reduced from \$1.4 billion to \$130 million in preparation for future funding opportunities.

PAR recently participated in a Capital Project Needs Assessment. The PAR Office of the CIP issued a request to all

The current CIP is organized into project specific budgets as well as the following categories for programs:

- Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) and Roof
- Pools
- Trails
- Playscapes
- Facility Renovations
- Parkland Acquisition
- Planning

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The Parks and Recreation Department had a number of CIP successes in the latter portion of Fiscal Year 2011 and throughout Fiscal Year 2012. Highlights of the accomplishments include:

Facility Renovations

- Design
 - Nash Hernandez Building
 - Morris Williams Golf Course and Pro-Shop
 - Auditorium Shores – Phases 3&4

- Lamar Senior Activity Center
- Hancock Recreation Center
- Republic Square Phase II
- Construction
 - Fannie Davis Gazebo Renovation
 - Gus Garcia District Park Improvements
 - BMX and Skate Park
 - Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center
 - Montopolis Recreation Center
 - North Austin Recreation Center (new Rec Center)
 - McBeth Recreation Center Phase II
 - Zilker Botanical Garden Center – Roof Replacement

Playscape Renovations / Replacements

- Safety surface repairs, replacement of old fill materials with engineered wood fiber and ADA improvements at 11 different parks throughout the City.
- Design
 - Dove Springs District Park
 - Latta Branch Tyhurst
 - Dick Nichols District Park
 - Battle Bend Neighborhood Park
 - Gus Garcia District Park
 - Little Stacy Neighborhood Park
 - Milago/MACC
 - Little Zilker Neighborhood Park
 - Trailhead Neighborhood park

Aquatic Improvements

- Design
 - Aquatic Facilities Assessment
 - Barton Springs Pool – Dam Repair
 - Barton Springs Pool - General Grounds Improvements
 - West Enfield – Pool Renovation
 - Bartholomew – Pool Renovation
- Construction
 - Deep Eddy – Pool Renovation
 - Rosewood – Pool Renovation
 - Montopolis – Upgrade Recirculation Lines
 - Reed – Upgrade Recirculation Lines



Deep Eddy Pool

Trails

- Design
 - Shoal Creek Trail – 5th Street Gap
 - Auditorium Shores Trailhead
 - Dick Nichols Trail
 - Boardwalk on Lady Bird Lake
- Construction
 - Northern Walnut Creek Trail Phase I
 - Southern Walnut Creek Trail
 - Johnson Creek Trailhead at Lady Bird Lake Trail

Land Acquisition & Development of Destination and Infill Parks

- Greenway Acquisition
 - US 183 and Bolm Rd
- Infill Acquisition
 - Parker Lane
- Infill Development

- Design Phase
 - Del Curto Neighborhood Park
 - Rainey Street Pocket Park
- Construction Phase
 - Copperfield Neighborhood Park
 - Armadillo Neighborhood Park

Other CIP Initiatives & Accomplishments

- Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Metropolitan Park - Continuation of park development and disc golf course development
- Construction of the Waller Creek Boat House, replacement of the footbridge at Waller Creek, and improvements to Waterloo Park
- Initiated development of Holly Shores / Festival Beach Master Plan
- Initiated development of Pease Park-Use Integration Plan with Watershed Protection
- Preliminary design of Norwood House and rounds
- Feasibility Study for Seaholm Intake Facility

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

Projects follow a logical sequence of planning, design, bid process and construction before resuming normal operation. Each of the projects listed below have been through the Department's prioritization process and will be implemented according to available PARD resources.

Planning

- Holly Shores / Festival Beach Master Plan
- Butler Park / Auditorium Shores Master Plan
- Cemeteries Master Plan

Facility Renovations

- Montopolis Recreation Center
- McBeth Recreation Center Phase II
- Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center
- North Austin Recreation Center (YMCA)
- Auditorium Shores Trailhead

Playscape Renovations / Replacements

- Construction of nature-based play environments consistent with the Urban Park Stakeholders recommendations, locations to include:
 - Dove Springs
 - Dick Nichols
 - Little Stacy
 - Milago/MACC
 - Battle Bend
 - Trailhead Neighborhood Park



Montopolis Recreation Center

Aquatic Improvements

- Deep Eddy – Pool shell replacement and code compliance related improvements
- Bartholomew – complete redesign of pool facility including bathhouses
- West Enfield – construction of new bathhouse and renovation of pool

Trails

- Begin construction of Boardwalk on Lady Bird Lake in partnership with the Public Works and Transportation Departments
- Begin construction of the Southern Walnut Creek Trail

Development of Infill Parks

- Del Curto Neighborhood Park
- Armadillo Neighborhood Park
- Rainey Street Pocket Park
- Copperfield Neighborhood Park

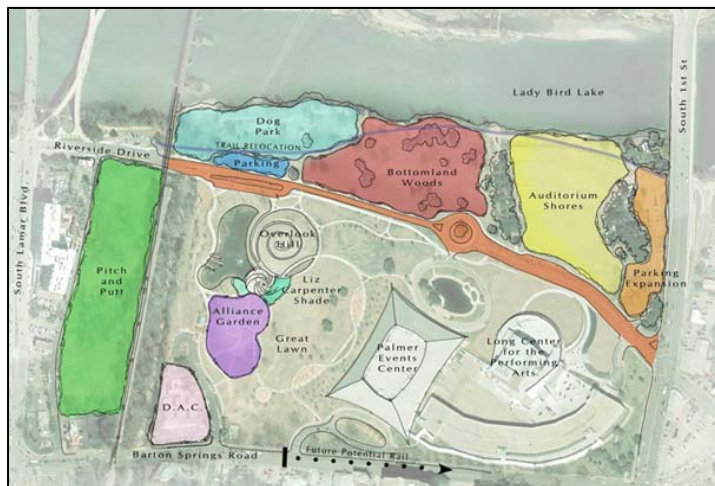
PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

The Parks and Recreation Department has a series of criteria used to select and prioritize its CIP projects, including public safety/ADA compliance, deteriorating facilities, consistency with the PARD Long Range Plan, pre-determined/required completion date, respond to population growth, sustainability benefits, and partnership opportunities.

Another priority of the Department's CIP is the completion of the projects identified in the 2006 Bond program, which was developed to address the most urgent and critical needs for safety, ADA compliance, and to extend the useful life of existing facilities. Other priorities include land acquisition and development of new facilities to meet growing needs. The projects listed in the Fiscal Year 2013 CIP work plan are consistent with the scheduled completion of the 2006 Bond program.

The majority of recreation, cultural and senior centers are in need of significant repair or replacement. The Department has limited resources often making it difficult to accomplish the necessary improvements in a timely fashion.

In the aquatic industry, the average age of a pool is 35 – 50 years. The average age of PARD pools is 47 years. Many parks are suffering from antiquated features, outdated restrooms with architectural barriers, outdated playscape features and surfacing, and deteriorating park shelters and pavilion structures. The 2006 Bond Program was structured in part to address these issues. As the Department looks ahead to future CIP project identification and funding, priority will be given to those projects that satisfy one or more of the criteria previously noted.



Town Lake Park – Auditorium Shores / Butler Park

In addition to these bond-related priorities, a number of projects are supplemented with grant funding that will continue within the Fiscal Year 2013 Work Plan. Active projects include the Trailhead Improvements at Auditorium Shores, Phase II Development at Gus Garcia District Park, and the Southern Walnut Creek Hike and Bike Trail.

Other initiatives include collaboration with Watershed Protection on improvements relating to storm water management and surface water improvements on the shores of Lady Bird Lake at Auditorium Shores, Bull Creek District Park, and along the Shoal Creek Greenbelt including Pease Park.

There are certainly other considerations that are factored into our decision-making process for project prioritization, but these are the primary criteria used by the PARD CIP.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

The PARD CIP plan is weighed heavily in favor of facility renovation and re-establishment of parklands as healthy and resilient infrastructure, to benefit Austin's unique natural, cultural and recreational environments. Proposed improvements of the department's CIP plan speak directly to a number of the priority programs identified in the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, include but are not limited to those noted below.

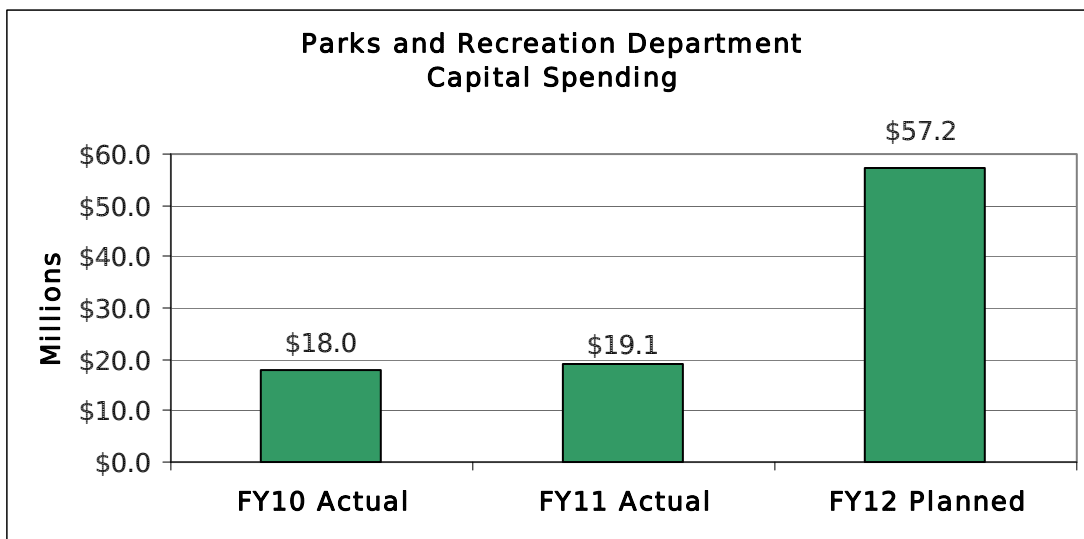
Invest in a compact and connected Austin: PARD's CIP includes a number of trail development and enhancement projects (Walnut Creek Trail, Shoal Creek Trail, Auditorium Shores Trailhead) to promote pedestrian and bicycle connectivity throughout the city. Likewise the Department's recent emphasis on infill, neighborhood and pocket park acquisition and development (Armadillo Park, Del Curto Park) seeks to provide parks and open spaces at a greater level of accessibility and walkability within the city's urban core.

Sustainably manage our water resources: A number of PARD's aquatic facilities are under renovation as part of the current CIP to implement water conservation measures. Additionally the Department is actively implementing a number of innovative stormwater management measures (rain gardens and biofiltration facilities) in order to filter, store, and encourage infiltration and beneficial re-use of Austin's precious rainfall. In addition, PARD is converting a number of its irrigation systems from potable to reclaimed water.

Use green infrastructure to protect environmentally sensitive areas and integrate nature into the city: Many of the park renovation projects in PARD's CIP are intended to restore currently degraded and worn landscapes to a healthy and thriving condition. PARD is working collaboratively with the Watershed Protection Department on a number of park and riparian restoration projects. Plans are currently being developed for the renovation of Auditorium Shores, Republic Square, and other special event parklands to improve current soil compaction, erosion, and urban forest health. Lastly, emerging trends in children's play area design encourage a greater integration of natural landscapes as part of healthy and creative play environments.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

The predominant funding source for the Department's Fiscal Year 2013 CIP spending plan is the 2006 Bond program. Other funding sources include grants, cash, and various other revenues. The PARD CIP spending in recent years has chiefly been driven by 2006 Bond Program projects, including parkland acquisition, playscapes, trails, aquatics, and facility renovations.



FISCAL YEAR 2013 UNFUNDED REQUESTS

Due to limited financial resources, the Department has several unfunded requests for appropriation in Fiscal Year 2013. It should be noted that the unfunded requests below were also identified as part of the Capital Project Needs Assessment. Overall, the department has a significant number of unfunded requests. It has chosen to only reflect funded projects in its CIP Plan and maintains an internal record of unfunded needs. A selection of the various unfunded requests includes:

1. The maintenance barn at Zilker Park is due for replacement as part of the Barton Springs Pool Master Plan. The new facility will better serve maintenance needs and work safety conditions. The project requires \$2.6 million in funding.
2. In response to growing demand for off leash dog areas and to support implementation of the PARD Long Range Plan, the Department requests \$750,000 for design and development. Properly designed new off leash facilities will help lessen the impact of heavy-use at existing sites.
3. The Department has a backlog of deferred maintenance at city owned cemeteries. The repair of deteriorated facilities is estimated to cost approximately \$4 million. The improvements would support a department-wide program for cemetery renovation and reduce existing annual maintenance costs.
4. Without a clearly defined plan, the Norwood House and surrounding grounds have suffered from continued deferred maintenance. The Department recently completed a preliminary design for the facility. Rehabilitation of the existing house and grounds along with full redevelopment of the Norwood Tract as a neighborhood park is estimated at \$7.5 million. The highly visible location of the home makes the project a high priority and continued delay in addressing the site will increase the ultimate cost for renovation.
5. The existing Zilker Park Playscape is in need of renovation and enhancements despite incremental improvements. The replacement of the playscape is estimated to cost \$1.5 million and is consistent with the Department's internal playscape replacement priority list as well as the Barton Springs Pool Master Plan. New equipment will reduce the number of work orders and address other area concerns, such as access and erosion. This project will include demolition of the existing play structure, a new design layout, and full replacement of equipment that is consistent with the recent focus on nature-based play environments. The new playscape will be one of the premier play areas in the City and dovetail closely with the Park Ranger program at the renovated Zilker Caretaker Residence. Environmental learning will be a key component of this project, as well as traditional play.
6. The Walsh Boat Landing is one of three public launching facilities on Lake Austin that has seen no substantial improvements in recent history. There is a significant need to improve both trailer and vehicular parking areas, provide ADA upgrades to the dock and restrooms and repairs/upgrades to the bulkheads and docks on the waterfront. These improvements are estimated at \$1.7 million and will provide environmental enhancement in addition to meeting ADA standards.

2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary (\$000s)

Parks and Recreation

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru										Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future					
8658	Armadillo Neighborhood Park	290	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290	Debt, Other
7557	Austin Recreation Center	767	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	767	Debt
7558	Bartholomew District Park	4,093	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,093	Debt
7838	Barton Springs Pool	6,622	385	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,007	Cash, Debt
9643	Battle Bend Neighborhood Park	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	Debt
7554	BMX & Skate Park	1,836	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,837	Cash, Debt, Other
7553	Brush Square	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	Debt
5953	Circle C Ranch Metropolitan Park	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500	Debt
9763	City of Austin Cemeteries	150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150	Cash
5730	Colony Park	6,012	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,012	Debt
7552	Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center	1,750	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,750	Debt
7128	Deep Eddy Pool	2,649	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,649	Debt
8984	Del Curto Park	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	500	Debt
5208	Dittmar District Park	2,611	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,611	Debt, Other
7568	Dove Springs District Park	300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	Debt
8438	Duncan Park	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	51	Grant
7551	Elisabet Ney Museum	647	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	647	Debt
8538	Emma Long Metro Park	196	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	196	Grant
7595	Festival Beach	600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	600	Debt
7564	Givens District Park	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	Debt
6498	Gus Garcia District Park	1,113	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,113	Debt, Grant
7549	Hancock Golf Course	546	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	546	Cash, Debt, Other
9003	Holly Power Plant Site	550	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	550	Cash
7550	Lamar Senior Activity Center	1,036	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,036	Cash, Debt

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru										Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future					
7978	Latta Branch Greenbelt	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	Debt
1187	Lions Municipal Golf Course	175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	175	Cash
8018	Little Stacy Park	400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	400	Debt
9723	Little Zilker Park	165	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	165	Debt
5201	Mexican American Cultural Center	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	Debt
7555	Montopolis Neighborhood Park	1,228	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,228	Debt
6541	Morris Williams Golf Course	4,261	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,261	Cash, Debt
9464	Mount Bonnell at Covert Park	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	Other
9163	Neighborhood and Pocket Parks	1,092	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,092	Cash, Debt
7547	North Austin Recreation Center	9,671	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,671	Debt
5186	Northwest Recreation Center	3,809	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,809	Cash, Debt
7562	Old Bakery and Emporium	256	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	256	Debt
6582	Onion Creek Greenbelt	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	Other
9803	Onion Creek Metropolitan Park	71	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	Debt, Other
9443	PARD Automated Recreation Management	323	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	323	Cash
8458	PARD Building Renovations	159	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	160	Cash, Debt
5234	Parkland Acquisition	4,990	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,990	Debt, Other
8378	Parkland Dedication Funds - Projects	8,148	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,148	Other
7563	Parque Zaragoza Neighborhood Park	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	Cash, Debt
7565	Pickfair Pocket Park	752	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	752	Debt, Other
6042	Playground Renovations and Improvements	677	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	677	Debt
8478	Pool Renovation And Improvements	440	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	440	Cash, Debt
9463	Quail Creek Park	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	Debt
9925	Reed Neighborhood Park	50	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	Debt
8723	Republic Square	1,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,200	Other

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru								Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future			
7544	Rosewood Neighborhood Park	1,539	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,539	Cash, Debt, Other
5237	Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Metropolitan Park	9,985	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,985	Debt, Other
7548	South Austin Neighborhood Park	595	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	595	Debt
9884	Springwoods	375	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	375	Cash
5767	Tennis Centers Improvements	3,856	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,856	Cash, Debt, Other
9864	Tennis Facilities	287	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	287	Debt
5217	Town Lake Metropolitan Park	2,071	5,000	1,000	1,000	179	0	0	0	9,250	Cash, Debt
9944	Trailhead Neighborhood Park	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	Debt
7593	Trails	20,311	3,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	23,311	Cash, Debt, Other
5261	Walnut Creek Greenbelt	17,151	113	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,264	Cash, Debt, Grant, Other
5732	Walnut Creek Metropolitan Park	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	Debt
9743	Walsh Boat Landing	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	51	Cash
9783	West Bouldin Creek Greenbelt	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	Cash
7571	West Enfield park	1,810	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,810	Debt
5311	Zachary Scott Theatre Center	10,907	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,907	Debt
6066	Zilker Metropolitan Park	3,975	(75)	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,900	Cash, Debt, Other
	Total	151,406	8,625	1,000	1,000	179	0	0	0	162,210	

Unfunded Appropriation Requests

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru								Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future			
---	Parks, Trails, and Facilities Needs	0	20,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	16,300	15,000	0	141,300	Unfunded
	Total	0	20,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	16,300	15,000	0	141,300	



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Armadillo Neighborhood Park

Project ID: 8658

Project Description:

Level "One" park development to consist of tree pruning, addition of walking trail, and brush clearing. Armadillo Park is located at 910 Armadillo Road near W. William Cannon Drive and South 1st Street in South Austin.

Sub-Project Name
 Armadillo Neighborhood Park - Development

Sub-Project ID
 8658.001

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	190	100	0	0	0	0	0	\$290
Appropriation Plan	290	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$290
Funding Plan	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$200
Debt	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$90
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$290	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$290



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Austin Recreation Center

Project ID: 7557

Project Description:

The Austin Recreation Center is Austin's oldest Recreation Center, formerly known as the Austin Athletic Club. The center houses a 7000 sq. ft. gymnasium with six basketball goals and 2 lined volleyball courts. Other amenities include a 700 sq. foot dance studio with mirrors and bars, a kitchen/meeting space, arts and crafts room, meeting room, weight room and shower facilities. Four-lighted tennis courts are available on a first come, first serve basis.

Sub-Project Name

Austin Recreation Center - Roof
 Austin Recreation Center - HVAC Replacement

Sub-Project ID

7557.003
 7557.005

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
767	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$767
767	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$767
767	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$767
\$767	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$767

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Bartholomew District Park

Project ID: 7558

Project Description:

A 57 acre park located in northeast Austin. The park includes ballfields, tennis courts, volleyball courts, playscape, picnic tables, disc golf course, trails and a swimming pool.

Sub-Project Name
Bartholomew District Park - Pool Renovation

Sub-Project ID
7558.002

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	541	3,552	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,093
Appropriation Plan	4,093	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,093
Funding Plan	4,093	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,093
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$4,093	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,093



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Barton Springs Pool

Project ID: 7838

Project Description:

Located in Zilker Park, three acres in size, the pool is fed from under ground springs and is on average 68 degrees year round.

Sub-Project Name

- Barton Springs - Master Plan
- Barton Springs - General Grounds Improvements
- Barton Springs - Tree Assessment and Treatment
- Barton Springs - Interpretive Plan
- Barton Springs - Flood Debris Removal
- Barton Springs - Bathhouse Renovations
- Barton Springs - Hydrodynamic-Related Study/Imps.
- Barton Springs - Structural Assessment of Dams
- Barton Springs - Bypass Inlet Grate

Sub-Project ID

- 7838.002
- 7838.003
- 7838.004
- 7838.005
- 7838.006
- 7838.007
- 7838.008
- 7838.010
- 7838.011

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	3,017	3,459	531	0	0	0	0	\$7,007
Appropriation Plan	6,622	385	0	0	0	0	0	\$7,007
Funding Plan	5,972	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,972
Debt	1,035	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,035
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$7,007	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,007



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Battle Bend Neighborhood Park

Project ID: 9643

Project Description:

A neighborhood park located at 121 Sheraton Avenue in South Central Austin. Amenities include a multi purpose field, one basketball court, two picnic tables and one BBQ.

Sub-Project Name

Battle Bend Neighborhood Park - Playscape Improvements

Sub-Project ID

9643.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	44	156	0	0	0	0	0	\$200
Appropriation Plan	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$200
Funding Plan	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$200
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: BMX & Skate Park

Project ID: 7554

Project Description:

Development of a new BMX and skate park facilities to be constructed on existing parkland.

Sub-Project Name
BMX and Skate Park

Sub-Project ID
7554.001

Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
1,837	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,837
1,836	1	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,837
98	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$98
1,650	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,650
89	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$89
\$1,837	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,837

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Other
Debt
Cash

Total Funding Plan



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Brush Square

Project ID: 7553

Project Description:

Downtown park located between Trinity and Neches, and 4th and 5th Streets. The park includes the O. Henry Museum and the Susanna Dickinson House.

Sub-Project Name
Brush Square - O'Henry Museum

Sub-Project ID
7553.002

Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
60	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$60
60	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$60
60	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$60
\$60	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$60

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Circle C Ranch Metropolitan Park

Project ID: 5953

Project Description:

Installation of park amenities as part of the City of Austin/Circle C Settlement Agreement.

Sub-Project Name

Circle C Ranch Metro Park - Veloway Trail Improvements

Sub-Project ID

5953.003

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	411	717	847	525	0	0	0	\$2,500
Appropriation Plan	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,500
Funding Plan	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,500
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,500



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: City of Austin Cemeteries

Project ID: 9763

Project Description:

To develop a master plan and initiate the renovation of the City's cemeteries.

Sub-Project Name
Cemeteries Master Plan

Sub-Project ID
9763.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	30	120	0	0	0	0	0	\$150
Appropriation Plan	150	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$150
Funding Plan	150	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$150
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Colony Park

Project ID: 5730

Project Description:

Development of Colony Park area, including park amenities and affordable housing.

Sub-Project Name
Turner Roberts Recreation Center

Sub-Project ID
5730.003

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	5,550	0	462	0	0	0	0	\$6,012
	6,012	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,012
Spending Plan	6,012	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,012
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$6,012	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,012



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center

Project ID: 7552

Project Description:

Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center is open to persons 50 years and older. Activities at the Center range from volunteering services, information & referral, health awareness programs, sports activities, special events, cultural ethnic & traditional holiday celebrations, tours and limited transportation.

Sub-Project Name
Conley-Guerrero Senior Activity Center - Renovations

Sub-Project ID
7552.002

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	548	1,202	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,750
	1,750	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,750
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt	1,750	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,750
Total Funding Plan	\$1,750	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,750



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Deep Eddy Pool

Project ID: 7128

Project Description:

Improvements and renovations at the Deep Eddy Pool.

Sub-Project Name
Deep Eddy - Pool Shell

Sub-Project ID
7128.002

Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
2,649	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,649
2,649	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,649
2,649	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,649
\$2,649	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,649

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Del Curto Park

Project ID: 8984

Project Description:

A pocket park located in South Central Austin

Sub-Project Name
Del Curto Pocket Park - Development

Sub-Project ID
8984.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	100	400	0	0	0	0	0	\$500
	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$500
Spending Plan	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$500
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Dittmar District Park

Project ID: 5208

Project Description:

A 12.6 acre park in south Austin. Park amenities include a 6,405 square foot recreation center offering a variety of leisure programs. The center has a multi-purpose room, a dance/assembly room, a weight room, shower/locker areas and a kitchen. Outdoor amenities include a jogging trail, 2 playing fields, a 10,530 square foot covered basketball court, a playscape and a swimming pool

Sub-Project Name
Dittmar District Park - Gym Enclosure

Sub-Project ID
5208.002

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	2,611	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,611
Appropriation Plan	2,611	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,611
Funding Plan	99	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$99
Other	2,512	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,512
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$2,611	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,611



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Dove Springs District Park

Project ID: 7568

Project Description:

An 59 acre park and recreation center located in southeast Austin. The park includes a swimming pool, baseball and softball fields, basketball, volleyball and tennis courts and picnic facilities. The 18,000 square foot recreation center opened in March 1998 and contains a gymnasium, weight room, an arts and crafts room, a multipurpose area, a television room and a tiny-tot room containing play equipment geared for children 3-5 years of age.

Sub-Project Name

Dove Springs District Park - Playscape Improvements
 Dove Springs District Park - Recreation Center HVAC Replacement

Sub-Project ID

7568.004
 7568.005

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	20	280	0	0	0	0	0	\$300
	300	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$300
Spending Plan	300	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$300
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Duncan Park

Project ID: 8438

Project Description:

Duncan Park, located at 900 W. 9th St., is a 5.0 acre park with the following amenities: 6 picnic tables.

This park is not reservable.

This small park is a study in contrasts. It borders Shoal Creek on the edge of Austin's downtown. On one side of 9th Street, the park's winding path and pleasant view of the creek provide a peaceful refuge.

On the other side of the street, instead of peace there is adventure! Duncan Park features a truly hair-raising BMX track---one of the most challenging tracks for bicycling acrobats in Austin.

Sub-Project Name

Duncan Neighborhood Park - BMX Park Fencing

Sub-Project ID

8438.002

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$51
	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$51

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Grants

Total Funding Plan

51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$51
\$51	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$51



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Elisabet Ney Museum

Project ID: 7551

Project Description:

The Museum is the former studio and portrait collection created by nineteenth-century sculptor Elisabet Ney. One of the oldest museums in Texas, the Elisabet Ney Museum offers visitors a preserved glimpse into early Texas history and into the life and art of a talented woman.

Sub-Project Name
Elisabet Ney Museum - Roof Replacement

Sub-Project ID
7551.004

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	597	50	0	0	0	0	0	\$647
Appropriation Plan	647	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$647
Funding Plan	647	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$647
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$647	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$647



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Emma Long Metro Park

Project ID: 8538

Project Description:
Construction of Motorcycle Trail

Sub-Project Name
Emma Long Park - Motorcycle Trail *

Sub-Project ID
8538.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	10	186	0	0	0	0	0	\$196
	196	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$196
Spending Plan	196	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$196
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Grants								
Total Funding Plan	\$196	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$196

* This sub-project is partially funded and unfunded. The appropriation, spending, and funding plan information contained on this page is only for the funded portion. More information about the unfunded portion can be found in the department's narrative in this document.



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Festival Beach

Project ID: 7595

Project Description:

A 73 acre portion of the Town Lake Metropolitan Park located on the north shore. The park includes Martin pool, Camacho Recreation Center, Fiesta Gardens and access to the Town Lake hike and bike trail.

Sub-Project Name
Nash Hernandez Building - Renovation

Sub-Project ID
7595.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	50	550	0	0	0	0	0	\$600
Appropriation Plan	600	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$600
Funding Plan	600	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$600
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Givens District Park

Project ID: 7564

Project Description:

The Givens Park is a 35 acre park located in East Austin. The Park houses the recreation center, neighborhood swimming pool, pavilion, two lighted tennis courts, playscape, a large picnic area, and two softball fields. The recreation center consists of a full size gymnasium, meeting/dance room, weight / boxing room, kitchen, and administrative offices.

Sub-Project Name

Givens District Park - Rec Center Roof
 Givens District Park - Recreation Center Boiler Replacement

Sub-Project ID

7564.002
 7564.004

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$70
Appropriation Plan	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$70
Funding Plan	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$70
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$70	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$70



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Gus Garcia District Park

Project ID: 6498

Project Description:

New park development, including the Gus Garcia Recreation Center located on Rundberg Lane.

Sub-Project Name

Gus Garcia District Park - Improvements

Sub-Project ID

6498.002

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	463	650	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,113
Appropriation Plan	1,113	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,113
Funding Plan								
Debt	363	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$363
Grants	750	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$750
Total Funding Plan	\$1,113	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,113



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Hancock Golf Course

Project ID: 7549

Project Description:

The Hancock Recreation Center, located in central Austin, sits in the middle of the Hancock Golf Course. The Hancock Recreation Center features a ballroom with hardwood floors, a kitchen, and three classrooms. Located on the grounds are a basketball court, playscape, picnic tables and a small sports field.

Sub-Project Name

Hancock Golf Course - Trail Development
 Hancock Golf Course - Irrigation Project
 Hancock Golf Course - Rec Center Renovation

Sub-Project ID

7549.001
 7549.002
 7549.003

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	418	128	0	0	0	0	0	\$546
	546	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$546
	196	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$196
	275	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$275
	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$75
Total Funding Plan	\$546	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$546

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash
 Debt
 Other

Total Funding Plan



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Holly Power Plant Site

Project ID: 9003

Project Description:

Upon closure of the Holly Power Plant and in conjunction with the Town Lake Waterfront Overlay District Ordinance, the plant site be designated as parkland.

Sub-Project Name
Holly Shores and Festival Beach - Master Plan

Sub-Project ID
9003.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	150	400	0	0	0	0	0	\$550
Appropriation Plan	550	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$550
Funding Plan	550	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$550
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$550	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$550



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Lamar Senior Activity Center

Project ID: 7550

Project Description:

The Senior Activity Center, opened its doors to the public in 1978 as the first Senior Center of its kind in the City of Austin. The center offers instructed classes, health and wellness programs, educational seminars workshops, trips, dances, volunteer opportunities, support groups, special events, meeting space and private rental space for persons 50 years and older.

Sub-Project Name
Lamar Senior Activity Center - Renovations

Sub-Project ID
7550.003

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	676	360	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,036
Appropriation Plan	1,036	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,036
Funding Plan	211	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$211
Cash	825	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$825
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,036	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,036



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Latta Branch Greenbelt

Project ID: 7978

Project Description:

Make improvements to the Latta Branch Greenbelt located in southwest Austin.

Sub-Project Name
Latta Branch Tyhurst - Playscape Improvements

Sub-Project ID
7978.002

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$100
Appropriation Plan	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$100
Funding Plan	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$100
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Lions Municipal Golf Course

Project ID: 1187

Project Description:

To plan, design and construct improvements at the Lions Municipal Golf Course, 2901 Enfield Road. This course is on property leased from the University of Texas.

Sub-Project Name
Lions - Lake Liner Replacement

Sub-Project ID
1187.002

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	75	100	0	0	0	0	0	\$175
Appropriation Plan	175	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$175
Funding Plan	175	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$175
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$175	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$175



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Little Zilker Park

Project ID: 9723

Project Description:

A neighborhood park located at 1900 Bluebonnet Lane. Amenities on the 4.57 acre park include: one softball field, two lighted tennis courts, one BBQ pit, a 1/4 mile trail, and a playground/playscape.

Sub-Project Name
Little Zilker Park - Playscape Renovation

Sub-Project ID
9723.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	165	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$165
Appropriation Plan	165	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$165
Funding Plan	165	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$165
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$165	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$165



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Mexican American Cultural Center

Project ID: 5201

Project Description:

The Mexican American Cultural Center at 600 River Street is dedicated to the preservation, creation, presentation, and promotion of Mexican American cultural arts and heritage. The facility includes a plaza, a multi-purpose building, office space, gallery space and associated landscaping and parking.

Sub-Project Name

Mexican American Cultural Center - Phase 1A
 MACC Signage/Parking/Shading

Sub-Project ID

5201.003
 5201.004

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	4,189	15	0	0	0	0	796	\$5,000
Appropriation Plan	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,000
Funding Plan	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,000
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Montopolis Neighborhood Park

Project ID: 7555

Project Description:

Montopolis Recreation Center and park, contains a gymnasium, kitchen, boxing room, two meeting rooms, shower and dressing room facilities, playscape, swimming pool and a lighted softball/football field. Center activities include adult sports leagues, weight room and youth afterschool program, cheerleading, boxing, karate, basketball, flag-football and teen adventure.

Sub-Project Name

Montopolis Neighborhood Park - Rec Center Renovations
 Montopolis Neighborhood Park - Upgrade Recirculation
 Lines

Sub-Project ID

7555.003
 7555.004

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	232	996	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,228
	1,228	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,228
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt	1,228	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,228
Total Funding Plan	\$1,228	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,228



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Morris Williams Golf Course

Project ID: 6541

Project Description:

Plan, design and construct improvements at Morris Williams Golf Course

Sub-Project Name

Morris Williams Golf Course - Pro Shop /Cart Barn
 Morris Williams Golf Course - Greens and Fairways
 Improvements

Sub-Project ID

6541.003
 6541.004

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	2,956	1,281	23	0	0	0	0	\$4,260
Appropriation Plan	4,261	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,261
Funding Plan								
Debt	2,260	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,260
Cash	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,000
Total Funding Plan	\$4,260	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,260



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Mount Bonnell at Covert Park

Project ID: 9464

Project Description:

An 8.28 acre park in northwest Austin located at 3800 Mt. Bonnell Dr. It includes 2 miles of hiking trails, a picnic pavillion with five picnic tables and a parking lot.

Sub-Project Name

Mt Bonnell at Covert Park - Kiosk Renovation

Sub-Project ID

9464.001

Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
21	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$21
21	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$21
Spending Plan							
Appropriation Plan							
Funding Plan							
21	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$21
Other							
\$21	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$21



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Neighborhood and Pocket Parks

Project ID: 9163

Project Description:

For the consolidation of small neighborhood and pocket parks

Sub-Project Name

Reilly Park Improvements
 Neighborhood Capital Account
 Mitigation Funded Projects
 Sand Beach Park
 Veterans Park Improvements

Sub-Project ID

9163.002
 9163.003
 9163.004
 9163.005
 9163.006

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
502	37	53	500	0	0	0	0	\$1,092
1,092	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,092
569	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$569
523	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$523
\$1,092	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,092

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Northwest Recreation Center

Project ID: 5186

Project Description:

Improvements and renovations at Northwest Recreation Center and park. The recreation center contains a gymnasium, multi-purpose room, arts and crafts room, kitchen, weight room and shower and dressing facilities. The center is located on a 5/3 acre tract of land which includes a playscape, picnic area, sand volleyball courts.

Sub-Project Name
NW Recreation Center Expansion and Improvements

Sub-Project ID
5186.002

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	3,759	50	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,809
Appropriation Plan	3,809	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,809
Funding Plan	3,790	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,790
Debt	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$19
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$3,809	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,809



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Onion Creek Greenbelt

Project ID: 6582

Project Description:

Development of trail and park amenities in southeast Austin greenbelt.

Sub-Project Name
Onion Creek Greenbelt - Mitigation

Sub-Project ID
6582.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$12
Appropriation Plan	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$12
Funding Plan	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$12
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$12	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Onion Creek Metropolitan Park

Project ID: 9803

Project Description:

Onion Creek Metropolitan Park consists of 397.9 acres and is located along Onion Creek in Southeast Austin. The purchase of Onion Creek Metropolitan Park was made possible with the passing of the 1998 G.O. Bond program.

Sub-Project Name

Onion Creek Metro Park - Feasibility Study
 Onion Creek Metro Park - Playscape Demo & Replace

Sub-Project ID

9803.001
 9803.002

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	21	50	0	0	0	0	0	\$71
	71	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$71

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt
 Other

Total Funding Plan

50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$50
21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$21
\$71	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$71



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: PARD Automated Recreation Management

Project ID: 9443

Project Description:

Project to Implement an online registration system for the Parks and Recreation Department (PARC). The system will track and organize automated waiting lists for high-demand programs, improve program reporting, data collection and financial controls. The system will also provide greater efficiency, allow PARC users to check program availability and expedite program registration on a 24 hours per day, 7 days a week basis from any location. The system will also reduce customer wait times at recreation centers, pools, museums, and cultural centers, etc.

Sub-Project Name
PARC Online Registration System

Sub-Project ID
9443.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	323	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$323
Appropriation Plan	323	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$323
Funding Plan	322	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$322
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$322	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$322



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: PARD Building Renovations

Project ID: 8458

Project Description:

To consolidate miscellaneous PARD Building Renovations

Sub-Project Name
Main Office - Renovations Phase 2 *

Sub-Project ID
8458.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	160	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$160
Appropriation Plan	159	1	0	0	0	0	0	\$160
Funding Plan	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$7
Cash	153	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$153
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$160	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$160

* This sub-project is partially funded and unfunded. The appropriation, spending, and funding plan information contained on this page is only for the funded portion. More information about the unfunded portion can be found in the department's narrative in this document.



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Parkland Acquisition

Project ID: 5234

Project Description:

Acquires parkland throughout the City, including greenways, infill parks and larger destination parks. Greenways include land along Austin creeks for trails including Boggy, Bull, Gaines, Onion, Slaughter, Walnut, West Bouldin and Williamson Creeks. Infill parks represent smaller parks for areas which may be underserved by parks. Destination parks are larger parks which accommodate larger facilities with more amenities and serve a larger geographic area.

Sub-Project Name

- Infill Parks- Future projects
- Copperfield Neighborhood Park - Development
- Parker Lane Acquisition
- Colorado - Walnut Creek Surveying
- Ferneau Parkland Acq
- Bolm Road
- Caldera Subdivision
- Brownie Park Addition - Land Acquisition

Sub-Project ID

- 5234.003
- 5234.006
- 5234.019
- 5234.020
- 5234.021
- 5234.022
- 5234.023
- 5234.024

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	3,929	1,054	9	0	0	0	0	\$4,992
Appropriation Plan	4,990	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,990
Funding Plan	4,954	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,954
Debt	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$38
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$4,992	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,992



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Parkland Dedication Funds - Projects

Project ID: 8378

Project Description:

A Project category to summarize all Parks and Recreation Department PLD Projects

Sub-Project Name

- Zone One - PLD
- Zone Two - PLD
- Zone Three - PLD
- Zone Four - PLD
- Zone Five - PLD
- Zone Six - PLD
- Zone Seven - PLD
- Zone Eight - PLD
- Zone Nine - PLD
- Zone Ten - PLD

Sub-Project ID

- 8378.001
- 8378.002
- 8378.003
- 8378.004
- 8378.005
- 8378.006
- 8378.007
- 8378.008
- 8378.009
- 8378.010

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	2,918	1,624	3,609	0	0	0	0	\$8,151
	8,148	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,148
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Other	8,148	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,148
Total Funding Plan	\$8,148	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,148



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Pickfair Pocket Park

Project ID: 7565

Project Description:

A 1 acre park in northwest Austin, including a playscape and picnic facilities.

Sub-Project Name

Pickfair Pocket Park - Rec Center Improvements

Sub-Project ID

7565.002

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	410	314	28	0	0	0	0	\$752
Appropriation Plan	752	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$752
Funding Plan	482	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$482
Other	270	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$270
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$752	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$752



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Playground Renovations and Improvements

Project ID: 6042

Project Description:

Repair or replace playscapes that no longer meet City standards or have been removed. Ensure compliance with ADA, ASTM and CPSC standards. Construct, expand, or improve playscapes at parks throughout the City.

Sub-Project Name

Playground - Safety and ADA Renovations
 Dick Nichols District Park - Playscape Improvements

Sub-Project ID

6042.016
 6042.026

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	345	331	0	0	0	0	0	\$676
Appropriation Plan	677	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$677
Funding Plan	676	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$676
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$676	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$676



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Pool Renovation And Improvements

Project ID: 8478

Project Description:

Parent project to be utilized for the creation of subprojects for various pool renovations and improvements.

Sub-Project Name

Pool Safety Code Compliance
 Aquatic Facilities Assessment

Sub-Project ID

8478.005
 8478.006

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	68	372	0	0	0	0	0	\$440
	440	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$440
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Cash	300	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$300
Debt	140	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$140
Total Funding Plan	\$440	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$440



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Quail Creek Park

Project ID: 9463

Project Description:

Quail Creek Neighborhood Park is located at 1101 Mearns Meadow Dr. 78758 in northwest Austin. It is 16.36 acres and includes the following amenities: unlighted soccer field, unlighted volleyball court, a playground, 2 picnic tables and BBQ, and a one mile trail.

Sub-Project Name
Quail Creek Neighborhood Park - Trail and ADA

Sub-Project ID
9463.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$60
Appropriation Plan	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$60
Funding Plan	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$60
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$60	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$60



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Reed Neighborhood Park

Project ID: 9925

Project Description:

This 6 acre neighborhood park is located at 2600 Pecos St 78703. Park amenities include barbeque pits, multipurpose fields, picnic tables, a playscape, and a swimming pool.

Sub-Project Name

Reed Neighborhood Park - Upgrade Recirculation Lines

Sub-Project ID

9925.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	0	250	0	0	0	0	0	\$250
	50	200	0	0	0	0	0	\$250
Spending Plan	250	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$250
Appropriation Plan	\$250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Total Funding Plan								



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Republic Square

Project ID: 8723

Project Description:
Improvements to Republic Square Park

Sub-Project Name
Republic Square - Improvements

Sub-Project ID
8723.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	29	1,171	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,200
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan	1,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,200
Funding Plan								
Other	1,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,200
Total Funding Plan	\$1,200	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,200



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Rosewood Neighborhood Park

Project ID: 7544

Project Description:

Improvements and renovations to the Rosewood Park and the Rosewood Recreation Center.

Sub-Project Name

Rosewood Neighborhood Park - Chestnut House Renovations	<u>Sub-Project ID</u> 7544.001
Rosewood Neighborhood Park - Facility Improvements	7544.007
Rosewood Neighborhood Park - Pool Renovation	7544.009

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
2012	1,052	487	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,539
	1,539	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,539
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Cash	99	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$99
Other	160	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$160
Debt	1,280	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,280
Total Funding Plan	\$1,539	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,539



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River Metropolitan Park **Project ID: 5237**

Project Description:

Design and construction of a major urban park with 400 acres of parkland and associated facilities, including trails, ballfields, picnic areas, soccer fields, playground, great lawn, parking, and a pavilion.

Sub-Project Name

Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River - Development
 Roy G. Guerrero Colorado River - Disc Golf

Sub-Project ID

5237.004
 5237.008

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	8,453	1,533	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,986
Appropriation Plan	9,985	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,985
Funding Plan	9,461	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,461
Debt	525	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$525
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$9,986	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,986



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: South Austin Neighborhood Park

Project ID: 7548

Project Description:

South Austin Recreation Center was completed and officially dedicated with opening ceremonies on September 5, 1974. Situated on approximately 10 acres of land, the facility includes an indoor gym, stage, club room, kitchen and an outdoor basketball court, two tennis courts, picnic area, play scape and ballfields.

Sub-Project Name

South Austin Neighborhood Park - Rec Center Renovations
 South Austin Recreation Center - Building Automated System

Sub-Project ID

7548.002
 7548.005

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	195	400	0	0	0	0	0	\$595
Appropriation Plan	595	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$595
Funding Plan	595	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$595
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$595	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$595



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Springwoods

Project ID: 9884

Project Description:

Springwoods Park located at 9117 Anderson Mill Road includes a jogging trail, picnic area, picnic pavillion, baseball field, tennis courts, volleyball courts, and restrooms. Woodlands Park, adjacent to this park includes a pavillion for group events, picnic areas, and trails. Springwoods Pool is located at 9900 Parlaiment House Road and includes a heated pool, a pavillion for group events, lighted tennis courts, and a bathhouse.

Sub-Project Name
Springwoods Park

Sub-Project ID
9884.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	0	200	175	0	0	0	0	\$375
	375	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$375
	375	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$375
	\$375	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$375

Spending Plan
Appropriation Plan
Funding Plan
Cash
Total Funding Plan



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Tennis Facilities

Project ID: 9864

Project Description:

This project will provide the framework for all future improvements at fee based destination tennis centers maintained by the City of Austin - Parks and Recreation Department.

Sub-Project Name
Tennis Facilities - Improvements

Sub-Project ID
9864.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	87	200	0	0	0	0	0	\$287
	287	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$287
Spending Plan	287	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$287
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$287	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$287



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Town Lake Metropolitan Park

Project ID: 5217

Project Description:

Parkland development of the site bounded by Barton Springs Road on the south; South First Street on the east; Riverside Drive on the north and Lee Barton Drive on the west. The park includes restrooms, a unique fountain and water feature, an observation hill, a children's garden, trails and landscaping.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>							
Town Lake Metro Park - Phases III and IV	5217.005							
Town Lake Metro Park - Milago/MACC Playscape Improvements	5217.006							
Town Lake Metro Park - Johnson Creek Trailhead & Restroom	5217.007							
Town Lake Metro Park - Auditorium Shores Trailhead	5217.010							
Town Lake Metro Park - Norwood House and Grounds Preliminary Design	5217.012							
Town Lake Metro Park - Central Austin Youth League Concession Building	5217.013							
Town Lake Metro Park - Fannie Davis Gazebo	5217.014							
Town Lake Metro Park - Seaholm Intake Facility	5217.015							

Spending Plan	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Appropriation Plan	1,186	2,153	2,392	1,770	1,750	0	0	\$9,251
	2,071	5,000	1,000	1,000	179	0	0	\$9,250

Funding Plan								
Debt	647	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$647
Cash	1,425	5,000	1,000	1,000	179	0	0	\$8,604
Total Funding Plan	\$2,072	\$5,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$179	\$0	\$0	\$9,251



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Trailhead Neighborhood Park

Project ID: 9944

Project Description:

This 13.6 acre neighborhood park is located in Canyon Creek and has a picnic pavilion, bathroom, multi-purpose fields, swings, a sport court, and grills throughout the park.

Sub-Project Name

Trailhead Neighborhood Park - Playscape Improvements

Sub-Project ID

9944.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	\$100
	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$100
	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$100
	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$100
	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Trails

Project ID: 7593

Project Description:

Improvements and renovations to various trails including improved surfaces, erosion control, and trail stabilization.

Sub-Project Name

Town Lake Metro Park - Trail Improvements
 Boardwalk Trail at Lady Bird Lake
 Shoal Creek Greenbelt - Trail Improvements Phase II

Sub-Project ID

7593.001
 7593.005
 7593.006 (Planning)

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	7,260	13,477	2,431	143	0	0	0	\$23,311
Appropriation Plan	20,311	3,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$23,311
Funding Plan								
Cash	4,525	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,525
Debt	1,397	3,122	8,986	2,281	0	0	0	\$15,786
Other	0	350	2,500	150	0	0	0	\$3,000
Total Funding Plan	\$5,922	\$3,472	\$11,486	\$2,431	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$23,311



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Walnut Creek Greenbelt

Project ID: 5261

Project Description:

Development of trail system along Walnut Creek and vicinity.

Sub-Project Name

Walnut Creek Greenbelt - North Trail Phase 1
 Southern Walnut Creek Hike and Bike Trail
 Walnut Creek Greenbelt - North Trail Phase 2

Sub-Project ID

5261.001
 5261.002
 5261.003

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	5,993	7,014	4,257	0	0	0	0	\$17,264
Appropriation Plan	17,151	113	0	0	0	0	0	\$17,264
Funding Plan								
Debt	6,283	0	400	0	0	0	0	\$6,683
Cash	77	198	0	0	0	0	0	\$275
Other	230	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$230
Grants	10,076	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$10,076
Total Funding Plan	\$16,666	\$198	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,264



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Walnut Creek Metropolitan Park

Project ID: 5732

Project Description:

A 293 acre destination park in north Austin. Facilities include a swimming pool, softball and soccer fields, basketball and volleyball courts, a playscape, picnic areas and 6 miles of trails.

Sub-Project Name
Walnut Creek Metro Park - Pool Upgrades

Sub-Project ID
5732.005

Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
50	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$50
50	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$50
50	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$50
\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Walsh Boat Landing

Project ID: 9743

Project Description:

A 4 acre park at 1600 Scenic Dr. that includes picnic tables, BBQ, a restroom, and a parking area for boat launch vehicles.

Sub-Project Name
Walsh Boat Landing - Parking Lot Design

Sub-Project ID
9743.001

Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
52	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$52
51	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$51
52	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$52
\$52	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$52

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash

Total Funding Plan



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: West Bouldin Creek Greenbelt

Project ID: 9783

Project Description:

15.45 acre greenbelt along West Bouldin Creek with an existing trail.

Sub-Project Name

West Bouldin Creek Greenbelt - Trailhead Improvements

Sub-Project ID

9783.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$90
Appropriation Plan	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$90
Funding Plan	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$90
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$90	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$90



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: West Enfield park

Project ID: 7571

Project Description:

An 11 acre park located in west Austin. The park includes a swimming pool, softball field, basketball and tennis courts, playground and picnic facilities.

Sub-Project Name

West Enfield Neighborhood Park - Pool Shell and
Bathhouse

Sub-Project ID

7571.003

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	410	1,400	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,810
Appropriation Plan	1,810	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,810
Funding Plan	1,336	474	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,810
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,336	\$474	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,810



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Zachary Scott Theatre Center

Project ID: 5311

Project Description:

Zachary Scott Theatre Center (ZACH) operates two theatre buildings located at the corner of Riverside Drive & South Lamar on scenic Town Lake.

Sub-Project Name
Zach Scott new theatre building

Sub-Project ID
5311.006

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	10,907	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$10,907
Appropriation Plan	10,907	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$10,907
Funding Plan	6,907	4,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$10,907
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$6,907	\$4,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,907



Parks and Recreation

Project Name: Zilker Metropolitan Park

Project ID: 6066

Project Description:

This 351 acre park is home to a variety of recreation opportunities and special events for the individual or the whole family. Facilities include sand volleyball courts, a nine-hole Disc Golf Course, 9 Soccer Fields, 1 Rugby Field, 2 Multi-use Fields, and access to the Town Lake Hike and Bike Trail. The park is home to the Zilker Botanical Gardens, the Austin Nature and Science Center, the Umlauf Sculpture Garden and Museum, and the Zilker Hillside Theater.

Sub-Project Name

Sub-Project ID

Zilker Metro Park - McBeth Annex Renovation	6066.007
Zilker Metro Park - Botanical Garden Center Roof	6066.020
Zilker Metro Park - Botanical Garden Center HVAC Replacement	6066.021
Zilker Metro Park - Caretakers Residence	6066.025
Zilker Metro Park - McBeth Rec Ctr Renovations - Phase 2	6066.026
Zilker Metro Park - Master Plan	6066.027
Zilker Metro Park - Botanical Gardens Swedish Cabin Assessment & Renovation	6066.028
Zilker Metro Park - Botanical Garden Center Facility Improvements	6066.030
Zilker Metro Park - Hillside Theater Improvements	6066.031
Zilker Metro Park - Barton Creek Trailhead Restroom	6066.032

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	2,444	1,457	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,901
Appropriation Plan	3,975	-75	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,900
Funding Plan								
Cash	730	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$730
Debt	2,995	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,995
Other	176	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$176
Total Funding Plan	\$3,901	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,901



Planning & Development Review

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The purpose of the Planning and Development Review Department (PDRD) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) plan is to implement public improvements identified in the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, Neighborhood and Master Plans, and to review, coordinate, and implement public and private streetscape projects.

PDRD is responsible for the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, Neighborhood Plans, and Master Planning initiatives such as the North Burnet-Gateway Master Plan (2007), three TOD Station Area Plans along the Capital Metro commuter rail line (2008-2009), the East Riverside Drive Corridor Master Plan (2010), the Waller Creek Master Plan (2010), the Downtown Austin Plan (2011), and Airport Boulevard Form-Based Code Initiative (pending).

As the lead department on these planning initiatives, PDRD has the role of facilitating implementation of public elements of the plans, either through its own CIP or those of other departments. In addition, PDRD is responsible for the implementation of many streetscape improvement projects. Within Downtown, streetscape improvements are guided by the Great Streets Master Plan and designed according to the Great Streets streetscape standards. Outside of Downtown, streetscape improvements are guided by the standards of Subchapter E of the Land Development Code and Council-initiated Master Planning initiatives.

The PDRD CIP program is divided into 6 categories:

1. Great Streets – Includes streetscape projects within downtown Austin based on the Great Streets Master Plan. Example: Upcoming extension of 2nd Streetscape improvements from Congress Avenue to Trinity Street.
2. Streetscape Improvements – Includes streetscape projects outside downtown Austin. These projects are typically associated with previously completed corridor or master plans. Example: South Congress and East 7th Street.
3. Planning or Design Studies – Includes additional planning or design studies that have been identified through a previously completed plan. Example: adopted East Riverside Corridor Master Plan recommended the creation of development bonus system for the area and the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan identifies revision of the City's land development regulations.
4. West Campus Parking Benefit District – Includes pedestrian, bike or transit-related projects within the University Neighborhood Overlay (UNO) funded by the West Campus Parking Benefit District. Example: Rio Grande.
5. Planning Area Catalyst Projects – Includes major public or public-private projects identified in previously completed corridor or master plans. Example: Sabine Street Promenade adjacent to Waller Creek.
6. Neighborhood Plan Priority Projects - Includes a variety of projects from neighborhood plans including pedestrian and bicycle facility improvements, park development, street reconstruction, and trail systems. Priority projects are identified by Neighborhood Plan Contact Teams and reviewed by the implementing departments for feasibility.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Projects completed in the prior year include: the East 7th Street Streetscape Improvement project, consisting of streetscape improvements and street reconstruction from Navasota Street to Pleasant Valley Road, and the IH-35 Makeover Project, consisting of streetscape, parking, landscape, and lighting improvements to the area beneath the elevated portion of IH-35 between 6th and 8th Streets.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

The PDRD 2013 work plan includes:

- Second Street District Streetscape Phase 3, consisting of street reconstruction, utility, and streetscape improvements from Congress Avenue to Trinity Street. This project will complete the Second Street improvements identified in the Great Streets Master Plan and will connect two important civic destinations – the Convention Center with Austin’s City Hall.
- Airport Boulevard Form-Based Code Master Plan – The Airport Boulevard Form-based Code Initiative will produce two key products, a master plan for the redevelopment of this underutilized, auto-oriented, commercial roadway corridor in central Austin and a new form-based code to guide this redevelopment.



IH-35 Makeover Project

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

The purpose of the PDRD CIP is to implement key public improvements identified in the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, Master Planning initiatives, and Neighborhood Plans, and to review, coordinate, and implement public and private streetscape projects. PDRD’s project selection and prioritization process is guided by Council policy, consultation and coordination with other departmental CIP plans, and internal assessment and evaluation by PDRD staff.

In defining its CIP program, PDRD staff coordinates with other departments to avoid duplicate projects. Where projects are identified by PDRD and another department the projects are typically addressed by the other department and removed from PDRD’s program. If another department does not fully cover the scope as identified in a plan then PDRD may include that project in its program.

To facilitate the implementation of Imagine Austin, PDRD is coordinating with the Capital Planning Office (CPO) to include a review of CIP projects to promote those projects that are in alignment with the Priority Programs of Imagine Austin.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

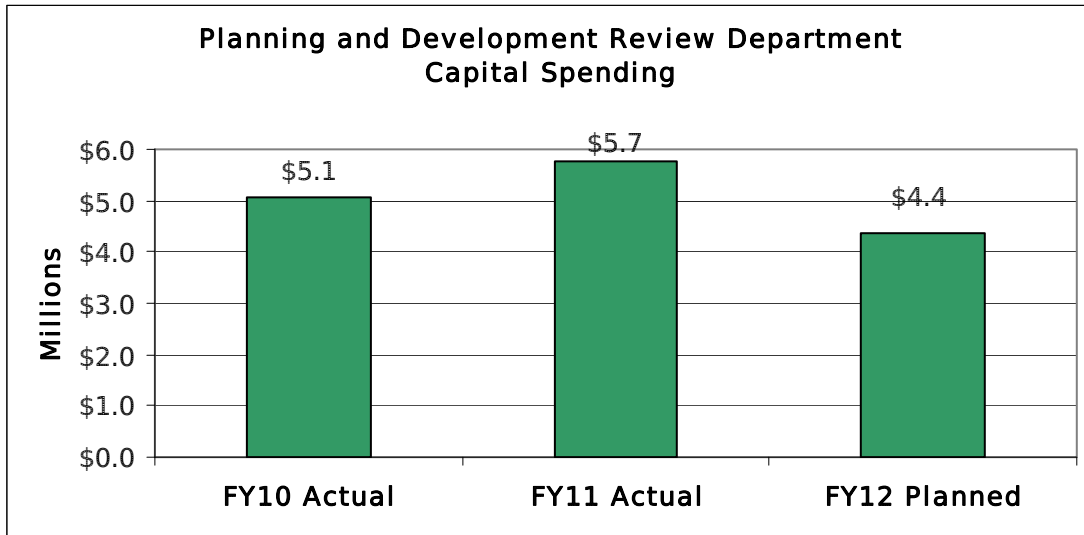
PDRD’s CIP plan speaks to several of the Imagine Austin priority programs. First, investing in a compact and connected Austin is the basis for the previously described Master Planning initiatives. Each of these planning areas is within a center or corridor as identified in Imagine Austin Growth Concept Map and is served by high quality transit (commuter rail, high frequency bus service, or is along the proposed urban rail alignment). A major focus of these plans is to efficiently connect people to places by locating residences, workplaces and other daily needs in close proximity to each other. Similarly, Neighborhood Plans seek to define and establish the appropriate relationship and connections between stable single-family neighborhoods and more compact, mixed-use areas

Second, the Master Plans protect the environment by guiding development into preferred areas and away from environmentally sensitive areas. Third, PDRD’s plans promote household affordability throughout Austin by encouraging the production of a variety of housing types, reducing transportation costs, and in some cases, the use of development bonus programs to encourage the production of affordable housing units. Fourth, PDRD plans are focused on creating a healthy Austin by encouraging an active lifestyle with the opportunity for walking, biking, and outdoor recreation. Finally, PRDR is

proposing to revise Austin's development regulations and processes to promote a compact and connected city through its unfunded request to update the City's zoning code.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

Funding sources for the PDR CIP program typically come from bond programs, Downtown parking meter revenue, CIP interest earnings, Capital Metro, and operating transfers. The chart below illustrates previous and planned capital spending for the department. The Fiscal Year 2010 and Fiscal Year 2011 expenditures included several large construction projects that are now either complete or in the final stage of construction. The two major projects included in the Fiscal Year 2012 planned spending include the South Congress Ave. and Second Street Projects.



FISCAL YEAR 2013 UNFUNDED REQUESTS

PDRD recently participated in a capital project needs assessment. Through that process, it identified numerous unfunded needs related to various great streets projects, streetscape and roadway improvements, additional planning efforts, and various neighborhood plan projects related to parks, trails, sidewalks, and bikeways. While the department has identified the projects, it has not included all of them in its CIP Plan because of the extensive number of projects and related costs. Instead, it has chosen to include only a selection of those related to planning studies recommended through previously completed planning initiatives. Unfunded requests include a downtown way finding master plan and implementation and cultural resource survey and historic preservation plan as recommended by the Downtown Austin Plan, and an update to the City's zoning code as recommended by Imagine Austin.

2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary (\$000s)

Planning and Development Review

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru						Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017		
7327	Great Streets Program	2,323	728	0	0	0	0	3,051	Cash, Other
6055	Streetscape and Mobility Improvements	43,798	11	0	0	0	16	43,825	Cash, Debt, Grant, Other
6735	Transportation, Planning and Engineering Studies	5,887	(335)	0	0	0	(31)	5,521	Cash, Grant, Other
Total		52,008	404	0	0	0	(31)	52,397	

Unfunded Appropriation Requests

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru						Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017		
---	Great Streets and Small Area Plan Needs	0	50,125	50,125	50,125	50,125	50,125	300,750	Unfunded
6735	Transportation, Planning and Engineering Studies	0	200	1,490	1,490	800	200	4,180	Unfunded
Total		0	50,325	51,615	51,615	50,925	50,325	304,930	



Planning and Development Review

Project Name: Great Streets Program

Project ID: 7327

Project Description:

Streetscape improvements in compliance with the Great Streets Master Plan in Downtown within the following boundaries: MLK, Lamar, IH-35, Cesar Chavez. Improvements include wide sidewalks (minimum 18 feet unless otherwise noted), shade trees, street furnishings, and light poles. Cost estimates does not include full street reconstruction.

Sub-Project Name

Streetscape Improv-Parking Meter
 Saltillo Lofts Streetscape
 Stubb's (2 block faces)
 First Baptist Church (2 block faces)
 Republic Plaza Tower (2 block faces)
 Mellow Johnny's (1 block face)
 La Zona Rosa (1 block face)
 Cirrus Logic @ 6th St & West Ave (2 block faces)

Sub-Project ID
 7327.003
 7327.018
 7327.021
 7327.022
 7327.023
 7327.024
 7327.025
 7327.029

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	409	400	1,357	330	330	225	0	\$3,051
Appropriation Plan	2,323	728	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,051
Funding Plan	245	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$245
Other	2,078	728	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,806
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$2,323	\$728	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,051



Planning and Development Review

Project Name: Streetscape and Mobility Improvements

Project ID: 6055

Project Description:

Improve connectivity and mobility (especially pedestrian, bicycle, and transit) by providing for the planning, design, and construction of public sidewalks, bike facilities, and transit facilities.

Sub-Project Name

Guadalupe St. / 21st to 24th
 Guadalupe St. Utility Relocation / 21st to 24th
 E. 7th Street Improvements - Northwestern to Pleasant Valley
 23rd Street Streetscape Improvements
 S. Congress Ave. / Town Lake to Oltorf
 E. 7th Street Improvements - Navasota to Northwestern
 Second Street Phase 2, Colorado to Congress
 I-35 Makeover Project
 Second Street District Streetscape Street Recon. & Utility
 Adj. Phase 3

Sub-Project ID

6055.001
 6055.002
 6055.004
 6055.006
 6055.007
 6055.012
 6055.015
 6055.023
 6055.024

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	34,184	3,918	882	18	1,514	3,309	0	\$43,825
	43,798	11	0	0	0	0	16	\$43,825

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Other	16,981	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$16,981
Cash	4,789	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,789
Grants	2,650	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,650
Debt	18,859	334	212	0	0	0	0	\$19,405
Total Funding Plan	\$43,279	\$334	\$212	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$43,825



Planning and Development Review

Project Name: Transportation, Planning and Engineering Studies

Project ID: 6735

Project Description:
Various on-going studies.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Arterial HOV/Reversible Lanes Study	6735.010								
Downtown Neighborhood Plan	6735.015								
Station Area Plans - Phase Two	6735.017								
Austin Comprehensive Plan	6735.018								
Plaza Saltillo TOD	6735.019								
Station Area Plans (SAP) - TIF Study	6735.020								
Airport Boulevard Form-Based Code	6735.021								
E. Riverside Corridor Regulating Plan - Area Analysis (ERCMP)	6735.023								
Cost of Services and Comparability Study for One Stop Shop Ph 2	6735.026								
Downtown Wayfinding Master Plan & Impl (Downtown Austin Plan) *	6735.029								
Density Bonus Study	6735.036								
SOUTH SHORE CENTRAL SUSTAINABLE DESIGN ASSESSMENT (SSC-SDA)	6735.038								
Spending Plan		4,104	287	180	0	0	0	950	\$5,521
Appropriation Plan		5,887	-335	0	0	0	-31	0	\$5,521
Funding Plan		1,600	-54	0	0	0	-31	0	\$1,515
Other		281	-281	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Grants		4,006	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,006
Cash									
Total Funding Plan		\$5,887	-\$335	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$31	\$0	\$5,521

* This sub-project is partially funded and unfunded. The appropriation, spending, and funding plan information contained on this page is only for the funded portion. More information about the unfunded portion can be found in the department's narrative in this document.



Police

AUSTIN POLICE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The Austin Police Department's (APD) overall goal is to protect life, property and to preserve the peace in a manner consistent with the freedom secured by the U.S. Constitution. Our mission is "to keep You, Your Family, and our Community Safe." In 2011, the City of Austin continued to be listed as one of the five safest cities in the U.S. with a population of more than 500,000. APD's positive contact with the general public enhances the public understanding of APD's role in our society.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

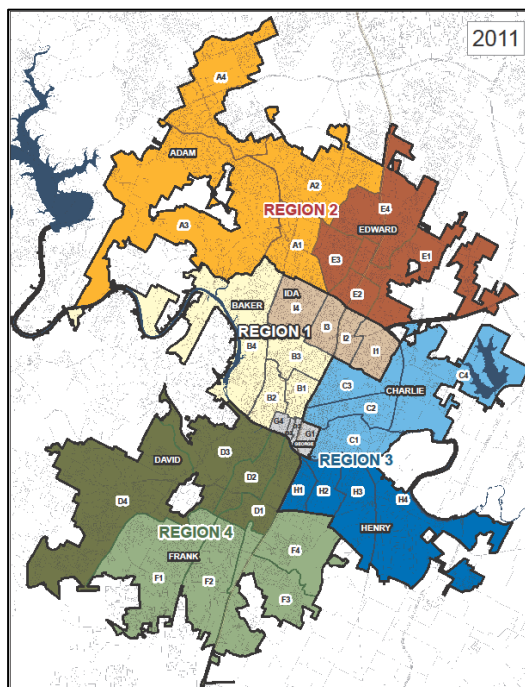
The Department has two substantial projects that either reach completion or are underway. The Digital Vehicular Video System will provide a fully-integrated, solid state system for digital video and audio capture, storage, transfer, and video management and the archival of recorded files for the Austin Police Department. Phase one includes implementation of the system at the Central East Substation (Charlie sector). The project is active and progress to install infrastructure and equipment continues. As of March 21, 2012, 136 vehicles and 23 motorcycles have been outfitted with camera and recording equipment. Approximately 4 additional vehicles are deployed with the new equipment each day. In addition, the infrastructure network for the system is complete at both APD Headquarters and the South substation.

The 2006 Bond Program included funding for the renovation and expansion of the Joint Public Safety Training Facility located on Shaw Lane. Improvements included a new classroom building, indoor firing range, new SWAT obstacle course, and new driving track. Substantial completion was achieved on all portions of the project in early Fiscal Year 2011 and punch list items were complete and final payment to the contractor occurred in April 2011. Warranty items and commissioning of systems were completed in August 2011. As of October 2011, the only item pending is the USGBC LEED Silver certification of the classroom building.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

The basis for APD's Fiscal Year 2013 Work Plan began in 1999 when the Department adapted a decentralized community based policing model. A key feature to decentralization is that responsibility for city-wide policing was divided into six area commands and delegated to local commanders. The Department's decentralization policy strategically places substations in the geographic communities that they serve. The policy initiatives, which consist of police officers operating out of forward bases located in the geographical communities that they serve, is one of many contributing factors why Austin continues as one of the safest cities in the U.S.

In 1999, APD did not have adequate primary or ancillary facilities to support its decentralization policy. The Department of Public Works comprehensively examined the interim and long term space needs of APD to the year 2010 and a systematic approach to fill the facilities requirement gap was employed. The study took into consideration the overcrowded conditions and code compliance concerns in existing buildings, Austin's population and demographics, including annexation, policing in Austin (crime rates & calls for service), policing staffing (current and future), space and facility requirements (function units & accommodation options).



Today the Department's community based policing policy has grown to nine area commands and four regions. The Department's phenomenal growth mirrors the population growth of the City however; support facilities have not kept pace.

Since 2000 progress has been made to bridge the requirement gap for primary and ancillary facilities however, much more work remains to be completed. For example, the Fiscal Year 2013 work plan also includes the Municipal Court and Northeast Substation. The project, approved in the 2006 Bond Election, entails the retrofit of a previous Home Depot retail center as a joint Municipal Court and Austin Police Department facility.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION

APD's Fiscal Year 2013 CIP is a program which responds to the needs of the community, the department's policy of decentralization, and overcrowded working conditions that are a result of Austin growing at a very fast pace. For example, the North Substation was originally built to accommodate one area command, but now houses personnel for the Adam, Edward and Ida Sectors. In addition, the Central East Substation was also built for one area command, but houses personnel for both the Henry and Charlie Sectors.

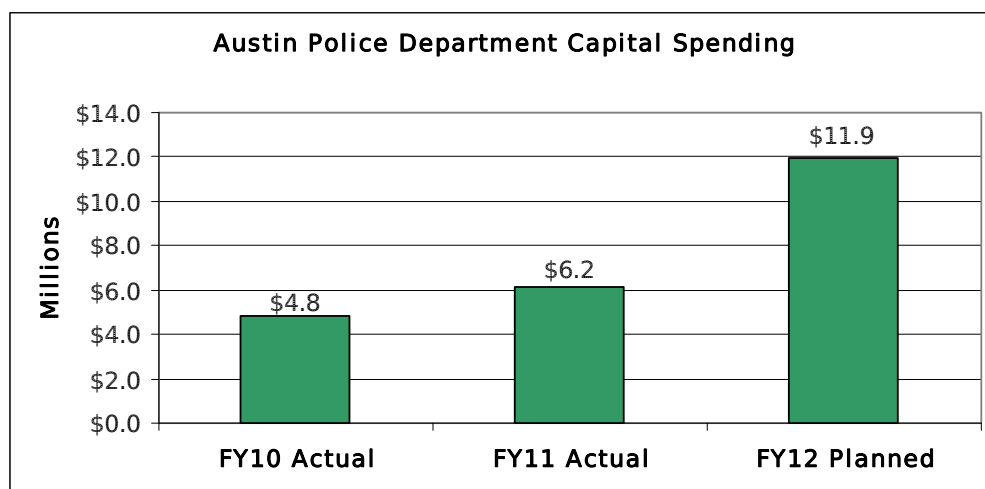
All new facilities in the planning stages are tasked with achieving a U.S. Green Building Council Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Silver rating as per City Council Resolution No. 20071129-045. The department has an active Departmental Climate Protection Plan and is committed to reducing its carbon footprint through implementing cost-effective energy, water, fuel, and waste reduction measures; adapting environmentally friendly purchasing practices; and educating employees on ways to reduce their climate impact.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

An early planning effort on behalf of Public Works was the catalyst for APD to complement the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan. APD's work plan was programmed directly to provide adequate infrastructure (facilities) to maintain existing levels of service for a growing population. Moreover, the APD CIP Plan supplements the priority program for a "compact and connected" city by mirroring the planning efforts in various small area master plans, such as the Downtown Austin Plan. In addition, APD's approved Departmental Climate Protection Plan (DCPP) complements Imagine Austin and City Council's sustainability policy by granting the department the opportunity to showcase its environmental stewardship.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

The funding source normally utilized by APD for CIP projects is General Obligation Bonds. The chart below shows APD's actual spending for Fiscal Years 2010 and 2011, as well as the planned spending for Fiscal Year 2012.



FISCAL YEAR 2013 UNFUNDED REQUESTS

Headquarter Facility and Various Substations

This project proposes to relocate the current Police headquarters facility. The existing headquarters building is in need of renovation and has exceeded its functional life span. Over population, age, space allocation, wear, tear, life safety code deficiencies are all contributing factors to the buildings accommodation issues. The City's Planning Commission recommended that the Department's headquarters facility relocate "in another location in or near Downtown". The Department is requesting an appropriation of \$78 million to design and construct a primary headquarters facility.



In addition to the headquarters facility appropriations request, the Department also requests funding for three new substations and three ancillary support facilities. The following chart identifies the sector requiring the substations, the location (region), requested funding amount, and the number of parking spaces for fleet, private, and customer vehicles.

Sector(s)	Region	Funding Request	Parking
Adam	Northwest Region 2	\$15,733,000	165
Baker	Central West Region 1	\$21,400,000	165
David	Southwest Region 4	\$16,213,000	165

Bakers operations are currently based on site at the current headquarters facility. The proposed headquarters and Baker Sector are two overlapping projects and opportunities exist for a joint-use site and or facility. Baker accommodations funding requirements however are set forth as a stand-alone in the event that a joint-use site and or facility cannot be secured.

The proposed substations and ancillary facilities will produce tangible improvements to the deliver of and access to the policing services and issues identified in the Department's Business Plan. Additionally, the new facilities will positively impact neighborhood-based policing and first response programs and activities. The three ancillary facilities are detailed below.

Mounted Patrol Facilities

This project proposes new facilities for the Mounted Patrol Unit on city-owned land. Currently the unit's accommodations are leased facilities on private property located near Manor, Texas with a year-to-year lease.



The City purchased an 88 acre track in October 2011 for the Mounted Patrol Unit and APD requests an appropriation of \$3.7-million to design and construct facilities for the housing, exercising, and training of the unit's animals and to provide basic work accommodations for the officers assigned to the unit.

The proposed facility makes significant progress toward achieving department business priorities and directly addresses Horizon Issues identified in the department's Business Plan. Finally, the proposed facility will produce tangible improvements to law-enforcement service delivery and access to policing services.

Park Patrol / Park Rangers Facility

The project proposes a joint use facility for APD Park Patrol, George Command, and Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) Park Rangers. The initial partnership between Park Rangers and APD was first conceived when the Park Patrol Unit was absorbed by APD in 2009. Established in 2010, the Park Ranger unit is designed to work in close proximity with the Park Patrol Unit. APD and PARD will take advantage of operational efficiencies and joint facility use opportunities by having a strategically located facility for patrolling the park system within the central park corridor. APD requests an appropriation of \$4.7-million design and construct the joint-use facility.

Air Operations Unit Facility

This project proposes a new facility to support the APD Air Operations Unit. APD is requesting an appropriation of \$3.1-million to design and construct facilities to house the unit's aircraft and provide the basic law-enforcement work accommodations necessary to serve the Air Operations Unit at Austin Bergstrom International Airport.



2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary (\$000s)

Austin Police Department

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru					2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016				
9063	APD Digital Vehicular Video System	15,400	0	0	0	0	0	15,400	Debt	
7918	Austin Ridge APD Child Abuse Unit	346	(41)	0	0	0	0	305	Cash, Other	
Total		15,746	(41)	0	0	0	0	15,705		

Unfunded Appropriation Request

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru					2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016				
8943	Air Operations	0	3,080	0	0	0	0	3,080	Unfunded	
9504	APD Main HQ	0	78,056	0	0	0	0	78,056	Unfunded	
6618	Mounted Patrol Facility	0	3,665	0	0	0	0	3,665	Unfunded	
9544	Park Patrol / Park Rangers Facility	0	4,724	0	0	0	0	4,724	Unfunded	
9543	Substation (Central-West Region 1)	0	21,400	0	0	0	0	21,400	Unfunded	
9503	Substation (North-West Region 2)	0	15,733	0	0	0	0	15,733	Unfunded	
9483	Substation David Sector (South-West Region 4)	0	16,213	0	0	0	0	16,213	Unfunded	
Total		0	142,871	0	0	0	0	142,871		



Police

Project Name: APD Digital Vehicular Video System

Project ID: 9063

Project Description:

The Digital Vehicular Video System will provide a fully-integrated, solid state system for digital video and audio capture, storage, transfer, and video management on the archival of recorded files for the Austin Police Department. Phase one includes implementation of the system at the Central East Substation (Charlie sector).

Sub-Project Name

DVV System

Sub-Project ID

9063.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	12,452	2,900	48	0	0	0	0	\$15,400
	15,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$15,400
Spending Plan	3,500	11,900	0	0	0	0	0	\$15,400
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$3,500	\$11,900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,400



Police

Project Name: Austin Ridge APD Child Abuse Unit

Project ID: 7918

Project Description:

The Austin Ridge project is a new facility developed to co-locate several members of the Travis County Child Protection Team (CPT). The CPT is a collaboration of public agencies that are legislatively responsible for the civil and criminal investigations of child abuse. The co-location will facilitate a more effective and rapid response to the needs of abused children. The Child Protection Team members that will be housed at the Austin Ridge project include: the Austin Police Department, Travis County Sheriff's Office, AISD Police Department, and the District Attorney's Office. Child Protective services will be housed in an adjacent wing of the same building and the Center for Child Protection is building a separate facility on the same property. This facility will be located off 969, which one time was the old state hospital

Sub-Project Name

Austin Ridge

Sub-Project ID

7918.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	304	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$304
	346	-41	0	0	0	0	0	\$305
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Other	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$13
Cash	300	-8	0	0	0	0	0	\$292
Total Funding Plan	\$313	\$-8	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$305

Existing and New Mobility Capital Improvement Projects



Public Works Department

and

Austin Transportation
Department

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The Public Works Department (PWD) has the organizational mission to provide an integrated approach to the development, design, construction, and maintenance of the City's infrastructure systems and facilities. These enhance Austin's position as an environmentally responsible City that offers an exceptional and sustainable quality of life to its residents. The following parameters are inherent in achieving the PWD vision, and establish the operating philosophy for the Department:



The Pfluger Bridge

- Become a leader in the development and implementation of innovative technical and business systems that support the goal of becoming the best-managed City in the nation and achieving true value for every dollar spent.
- Operate openly and transparently, ensuring accountability to the taxpayers and our customers.
- Remain connected to the neighborhoods and the business community, ensuring responsiveness to local needs.
- Maintain an atmosphere of collaboration and teamwork, resulting in a workplace where excellence and creativity are recognized.
- Ensure all operations and functions are performed safely, protecting both life and property.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Many infrastructure improvements projects were either completed or in progress in late Fiscal Year 2011 and Fiscal Year 2012. In addition to advancing the projects included under the *Accelerate Austin* initiative through construction, emphasis is placed on projects prioritized under the 2010 Mobility Bond. Several of the more significant projects are highlighted below:

Pedestrian Improvements/Safe Routes to School

- ADA Improvements – City Wide
- Sidewalk Improvements – City Wide

Urban Trails

- Robert E. Lee Urban Trail
- Congress Avenue - Lady Bird Lake Urban Trail Connector
- Kramer Lane Urban Trail
- Lance Armstrong Bikeway Phase III – 5th / Shady Lane to the Montopolis Bridge over the Colorado River

Bicycle Facilities

- Green Bicycle Lanes – Northwood Drive
- Robert E. Lee Bike Facilities Improvement
- Guadalupe Street Bicycle Lane Improvements
- Cameron Road Bicycle Lanes
- Lake Austin Bicycle Lanes
- Barton Springs Road (Robert E. Lee to Congress)
- MOPAC Bike Bridge
- 15 to 20 New Bike Lanes City-Wide

Street Reconstruction

- 2nd Street (Congress to Trinity)
- 6th Street Design
- Colorado Street (3rd to 7th)
- Oltorf Street (Congress to IH35)
- Rio Grande from MLK to 24th
- 34th from West Ave to Shoal Creek
- Northeast Residential/Collector Streets (Group 3)
- Northeast Residential/Collector Streets (Group 7 – Phase II)
- Northeast Residential/Collector Streets (Group 9)
- Northeast Residential/Collector Streets (Group 19 – Phase II)
- Southwest Residential/Collector Streets (Group 10)
- 32nd St from Red River to Duval
- Elton Lane & Griswold Lane (Group 8B)
- Southeast Residential/Collector Streets (Group 11- Phase II)
- Montana Street & Felix Ave (Group 4A)

Multimodal Use Trails

- Lady Bird Lake Boardwalk

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

PWD had an ambitious schedule of work for Fiscal Year 2012. Fiscal Year 2013 will bring to conclusion most of the projects identified in Accelerate Austin and finish out most of the remaining under the 1998, 2000, 2006 and 2010 Bond Programs. Projects planned to be addressed include the following:

Pedestrian Improvements/Safe Routes to School

- ADA Improvements – City Wide
- Sidewalk Improvements – City Wide

Urban Trails

- North Acres Hike and Bike Trail Bridge
- Completion of an Urban Trails Master Plan
- Upper Boggy Creek Trail
- Lance Armstrong Bikeway- 4th and IH-35 Crossing Improvements

Bicycle Facilities

- 15 to 20 New Bike Lanes City-Wide

Street Reconstruction

- Rio Grande
- 8th Street from Congress to West Ave
- 5th Street from IH-35 to Onion Creek
- Pedernales from 6th to Webberville
- Northeast Residential & Collectors

Multimodal Use Trails

- Lady Bird Lake Boardwalk

Information Technology

- Computerized Maintenance Management Program (MAXIMO)

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

PWD prioritizes its projects based upon several criteria, as listed below:

- Citizen Input
- Coordination with Other Utilities Projects
- Impact upon Public Safety
- Pavement Condition
- Significance in the Transportation Network
- Support of Economic Development

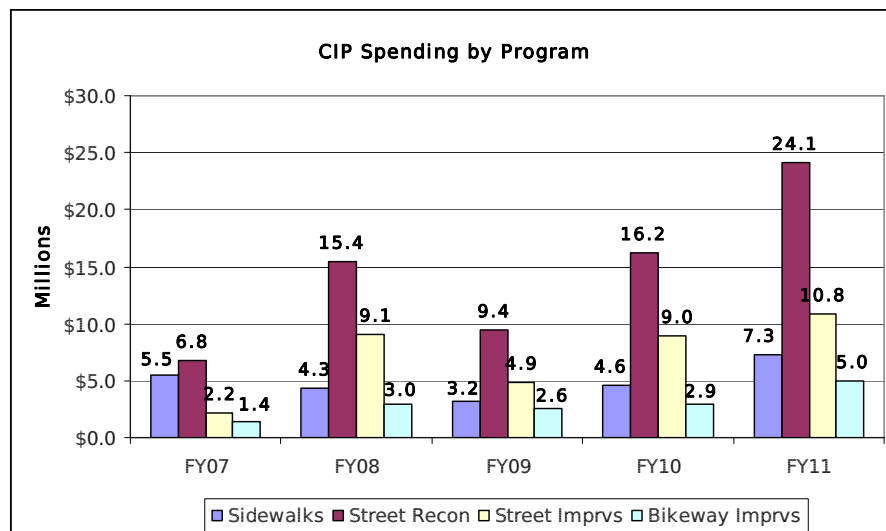
While projects are selected for implementation based upon the highest assessment of these criteria, timing of the projects also play an important role. PWD seeks to optimize the impact on a district or neighborhood while minimizing the duration of the inconvenience construction imposes upon the residents and businesses. Therefore, street and sidewalks projects are synchronized with required utilities work to the greatest extent possible. Projects where City dollars can be used to leverage state and federal grants opportunities are also advanced quickly.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

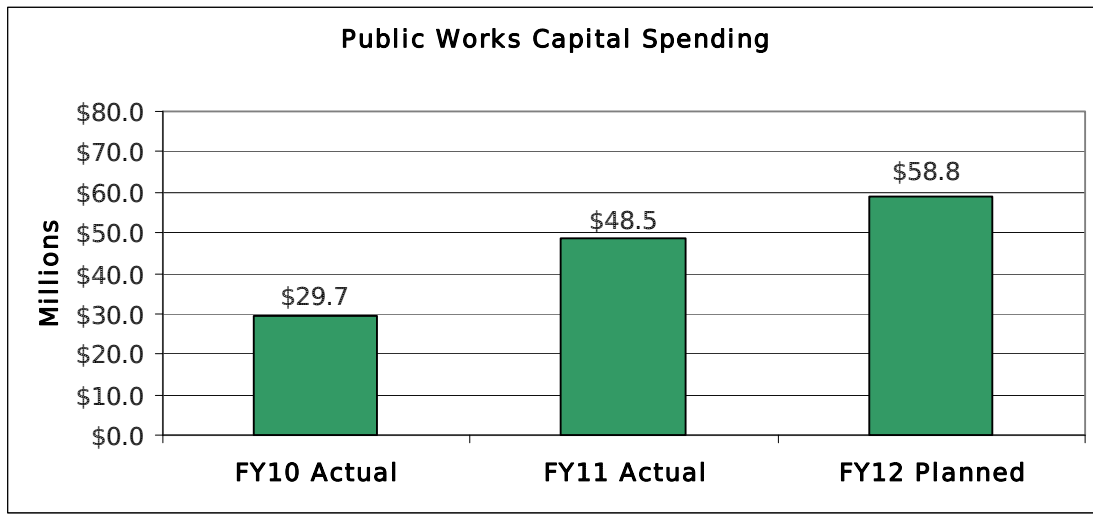
Public Works motto, “Public Works Connects You – All Around Austin,” is a reflection of the multimodal programs that encompassed the Department’s CIP and demonstrates our commitment to the priorities outlined in the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan. The capital improvement plan does more than “Invests in transportation and other improvements to create a compact and connected Austin,” it contains elements that accentuate priority actions found under the other eight priority programs. Each of the programs within the Department’s CIP looks to incorporate the use of green infrastructure, while providing connections that enhance the development and maintenance of affordable housing throughout Austin. The bicycle, sidewalk, and trail projects promote a “Healthy Austin,” provide for better access to bus and rail service which enhances utilization of mass transit, and create sustainable pedestrian and bicycle friendly neighborhoods. With its coordination process with other departments, Public Works will continue to incorporate as many of the eight priority programs into the Department’s CIP projects.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

PWD is primarily responsible for capital improvements such as street reconstruction, sidewalk improvements, bicycle facilities, bridge replacement and improvement, and multi-modal use trails. These projects are typically funded through the City’s general obligation bond program. The Department will fund some projects outside of the typical bond projects through a transfer from its operating funds. The distribution of the PWD-sponsored projects is depicted in the figure below:



PWD's actual expenditures for Fiscal years 2010 and 2011 and planned spending for Fiscal year 2012 are shown in the chart below:



In October, the Department reviewed the utilization and balances for all four programs. Working with the Capital Planning Office, PWD revised the department's project portfolio and spending plans. In Fiscal Year 2012, Public Works will be utilizing the 1998, 2000, 2006, and 2010 Bond Programs in funding the execution of the core programs that maintain the City's infrastructure connected to the Right-of-Way. With the rebalancing, the current funding will move forward the work identified in our core programs, but will be mostly expended by the end of Fiscal Year 2014.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 UNFUNDED REQUESTS

The Public Works Department is continuously assessing the condition and prioritization of roadways, sidewalks and other capital assets to determine what priority projects are needed. This prioritization process is used to identify projects that are candidates for funding, through future general obligation bond programs or other potential funding sources. The Department has three key programs that require funding to continue repair, rehabilitation, and replacement: street reconstruction, sidewalks, and bike lanes.

In its presentation of its FY09 Budget, PWD identified the need for \$150 million in Fiscal Year 2011 and \$250 million in Fiscal Year 2015 to meet its plan to improve the condition of existing pavements to 80% rated as satisfactory or better by the end of Fiscal Year 2018. With the current street reconstruction funds expected to be fully obligated by the end of 2012, PWD will require \$15 million to \$20 million annually from Fiscal Year 2014 through Fiscal Year 2018 to continue the progress.

PWD has a program commitment to The Sidewalk Master Plan which requires \$10M annually from Fiscal Year 2013 through Fiscal Year 2018 to continue progress under this program.

PWD has a program commitment to increase bicycle lanes citywide that requires \$3 million to \$5 million annually from Fiscal Year 2014 through Fiscal Year 2018 to continue progress. This program's work schedule is timed and sequenced with our annual Street Maintenance Program.

In its presentation of its Fiscal Year 2011 budget, PWD presented the Neighborhood Partnering Program and a \$200,000 one time transfer from the Capital Projects Management Funds to the program was made in the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget. There are currently nine groups in the application phase for the program with more applications expected as the program evolves. The department's initial assessment is it will require \$200,000 annually from Fiscal Year 2014 through Fiscal Year 2018 to continue this program.

Beyond the program needs detailed above, the Public Works Department must also address its facilities. This will be completed through a series of projects; however there are three significant

projects that require attention in the immediate future, including the Harold Court, Manor Road, and Kramer Lane facilities. All of these facilities are past their useful life and significantly impact the Department's ability to deliver services. The yards are insufficient for storage of equipment and material as are the buildings which also have structural and functional issues. Overall, the department has a significant number of unfunded requests. It has chosen to only reflect funded projects in its CIP Plan and maintains an internal record of unfunded needs.

AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The Austin Transportation Department (ATD) is responsible for general mobility, including the planning, operation and management of the Austin transportation system. The ATD Capital Improvement Program (CIP) seeks to improve mobility for the citizens and visitors of the city, maintain our city traffic signal system, and effectively operate the parking management program. Mobility in and through the city of Austin is a major regional concern as identified by national and local organizations. As recently as March 21, 2011, the City of Austin was identified by Newsweek Magazine as the 6th most congested city in America, immediately behind New York City. The Greater Austin Chamber of Commerce annually identifies mobility as the number one challenge to the region's sustainability and future success. In coordination with the Public Works Department, ATD seeks to maximize the efficiency of the current network, equitably manage travel needs and operations, and plan for a future that provides greater mobility opportunities.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

In Fiscal Year 2012, many projects stemming from the 2010 Mobility Bond Program were continued and accelerated through 2012. Example projects include:

- IH 35 Corridor Program Development Project (preliminary engineering)
- Interim improvements at the Oak Hill Y (traffic operations improvements on US 290 at FM 1826, Convict Hill, SH 71, William Cannon, and Joe Tanner Road – via a partnership with TXDOT)
- 51st Street at IH 35 (final design/construction – via a partnership with the Texas Department of Transportation [TXDOT])
- MoPAC/Loop 1 Express Lanes (Environmental and preliminary design – via a partnership with TXDOT and the Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority)
- Corridor Development Programs (Guadalupe/Lavaca, Martin Luther King Jr., and Airport Boulevard)

In addition to the 2010 Mobility Bond Program, work continued on the Urban Rail Program. Major work efforts on the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) environmental process, continued preliminary engineering, and refined alternatives analysis may be expected. Additionally, work also progressed on major interchange projects at SH 71 and Loop 1 and at SH 71 and IH 35. Construction at SH 71 and Loop 1 is progressing on schedule with a planned opening in fall 2011. Construction at US 71 and IH 35, where ATD provided assistance with traffic detour operations, was completed in January 2011.

The remaining projects of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) funded projects were completed in Fiscal Year 2012. These include completion of the identified signal improvements, placement of Uninterrupted Power Supplies at critical signals, and installation of an arterial-based dynamic messaging sign system on critical arterials.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

In Fiscal Year 2013, many projects stemming from the 2010 Mobility Bond Program will be continued or completed. Example projects include:

- IH 35 Corridor Program Development (preliminary engineering)
- Interim improvements at the Oak Hill Y (traffic operations improvements on US 290 at FM 1826, Convict Hill, SH 71, William Cannon, and Joe Tanner Road – via a partnership with TXDOT)
- 51st Street at IH 35 (final design/construction – via a partnership with TXDOT)



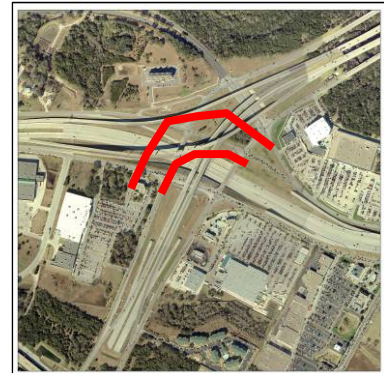
Urban Rail visits Austin

- MoPAC Loop 1 Express Lanes (Environmental and preliminary design – via a partnership with TxDOT and CTRMA)
- Corridor Development Programs (Guadalupe/Lavaca, MLK Jr., and Airport boulevard)

In addition, work will continue on the Urban Rail Program related to the NEPA environmental process Phase 1, preliminary engineering, and refined alternatives analysis. Additional projects include improvements to the arterial management program, planned expansions to the managed parking program (potential parking benefit districts in the West University and Rainey Street neighborhoods), a safety audit of the City’s marked cross-walks, and participation in the Loop 1 Corridor environmental impact statement and preliminary design project.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

Projects identified for funding through the November 2010 Mobility Bond and planned for implementation in Fiscal Year 2012 were prioritized using a process developed by ATD in preparation of the Strategic Mobility Plan. The process identifies a range of key measures of effectiveness (MOE) and criteria against which all proposed projects are ranked. The process assures that the projects recommended for inclusion in ATD’s capital program are sustainable and of high recommended benefit to the traveling public.



US 290 at Loop 1 Interchange Completion

IMAGINE AUSTIN

With the Austin Transportation Department’s (ATD) mission to deliver a safe, reliable, and sustainable transportation system that enhances the environment and economic strength of the region, one might innocuously assume that ATD’s singular contribution to the Imagine Austin plan would fall under the priority program to invest in a compact and connected Austin. But such a pigeonholing would be unfair in light of the fact that the Austin Transportation Department’s Capital Improvements Program proactively addresses several of the priority programs laid out in the Imagine Austin plan. While the Austin Transportation Department’s CIP projects primarily focus on reducing traffic and congestion in and around Austin to help *make the city more compact and connected*, they also keep a wide eye towards complementary policy goals such as developing and preserving key corridors throughout Austin to incentivize sustainable *economic growth* and development; *utilizing green infrastructure* wherever possible to ensure investments in the city’s infrastructure reflect the city’s values; and creating a *Healthy Austin* by looking at mobility beyond driving and encouraging citizens to live and work in walkable communities.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

The majority of the CIP funding through 2013 will be the continued deployment of the 2010 Mobility Bond. Additionally, funds from the Strategic Mobility Plan and from prior year funding authorizations will be deployed during Fiscal Year 2013.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 UNFUNDED REQUESTS

As indicated previously, Austin’s mobility systems are largely congested and over subscribed. As part of the Strategic Mobility Plan, Citizens were asked to identify transportation gaps throughout the transportation network. Participants identified over 3,000 unique mobility gaps including roadway, transit, sidewalk and bicycle related needs. Of those 3,000 gaps, the 2010 Mobility Bond only addresses the top 60 or so projects identified. The need for continued mobility funding of capital improvement projects is great.

Considering only the projects underway, it is likely that some additional funding for the Urban Rail Program may be needed as the City facilitates completion of environmental and preliminary engineering necessary to present a proposal to the voters. ATD has been pursuing various funding streams to accomplish this effort including Surface Transportation Planning and Metropolitan Mobility (STPMM) funding through the Capital Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) and through innovative partnerships with peer jurisdictions (Capital Metro, Lone Star Rail District, etc.).

2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary (\$000s)

Public Works Department & Austin Transportation Department

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru										Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future					
5408	34th Street Reconstruction	5,162	306	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,468	Cash, Debt
8158	3rd Street Reconstruction	8,783	220	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,003	Cash, Debt
9324	6th Street Reconstruction	1,000	85	960	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,045	Cash, Debt
8098	8th Street Reconstruction	5,002	1,491	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,493	Debt
9227	Airport Blvd Improvements	430	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	430	Debt
5980	Alley Reconstruction	1,535	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,535	Debt
5560	Asbestos Abatement	7,129	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,129	Debt, Other
8618	Austin Mobility Plan	5,415	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,415	Cash, Other
5771	Bikeway Improvements	24,610	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(2,003)	0	22,607	Cash, Debt, Grant, Other
6960	Brazos Street Reconstruction	15,713	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,713	Cash, Debt, Other
6016	Building Improvements - Public Works & Transportation	2,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,700	Cash, Debt
6996	Cameron Road Improvements	265	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(26)	239	Other
7108	Cesar Chavez Street Improvements	9,748	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(59)	9,689	Cash, Debt, Grant, Other
7534	Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Central East	11,918	727	0	800	2,882	0	0	0	0	9	16,336	Cash, Debt
7531	Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Central West	4,357	178	1,079	2,006	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,620	Cash, Debt
7532	Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Northeast	15,169	1,710	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,879	Cash, Debt
7533	Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Northwest	1,042	0	0	0	2,954	0	0	0	0	0	3,996	Debt
7535	Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Southeast	11,301	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,302	Cash, Debt
7536	Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Southwest	5,584	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,584	Cash, Debt
6961	Colorado Street Reconstruction	8,312	277	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,589	Cash, Debt, Other

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru										Total	Funding Source			
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	2017	2016	2015			2014	2013	
9964	Commodity Code Improvements	175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	175	Cash
9263	Congress Avenue Improvements	175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	175	Debt
9423	Corridor Preservation	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	500	Debt
5385	Davis Lane Improvements	8,620	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,620	Debt
7488	Decker Lake Road Improvements	1,217	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,217	Debt
9203	Guadalupe/Lavaca Street Improvements	1,050	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,050	Debt, Other
6031	Howard Lane Improvements	10,550	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,550	Debt, Other
9224	IH-35 Corridor Improvements	3,425	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,425	Debt
6598	Intersection Improvements	25,191	219	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(4,314)	21,096	Cash, Debt, Other	
9383	Lamar Blvd Street Improvements	450	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	450	Debt
5585	Lance Armstrong / Crosstown Bikeway	1,736	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(83)	1,653	Debt, Grant, Other	
5569	Lead (Pb) Based Paint Abatement	551	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	551	Debt
8703	Loop 1 Improvements	13,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(4,581)	8,419	Debt	
9225	Manor Road Improvements	725	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	725	Debt	
5873	Minor Bridge and Culvert Improvements	4,676	1,239	1,490	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,405	Debt, Other	
9226	MLK Blvd Improvements	450	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	450	Debt	
9223	Mopac Corridor Improvements	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	Debt	
1152	Neighborhood Traffic Calming	3,754	1,065	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,819	Cash, Debt, Other	
7420	Nueces Street Improvements	503	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	503	Debt	
6959	Oltorf Street Reconstruction	4,561	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,561	Cash, Debt, Other	
7333	Parking Meter Related Projects	8,570	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,570	Debt	
7489	Parmer Lane Street Improvements	3,028	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,028	Debt	
6755	Pleasant Valley Road Improvements	21,456	1,507	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(2,572)	20,391	Debt, Other	
8198	Pond Springs Road Improvements	941	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	941	Debt	

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru							Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future		
7088	Public Works - Vehicles & Equipment	14,912	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,912	Cash, Debt
7332	Public Works Technology Improvements	1,187	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,187	Cash
6045	Railroad Track and Crossing Improvements	1,900	0	0	0	0	(824)	0	1,076	Debt, Other
5403	Rio Grande Reconstruction	11,847	967	0	0	0	0	0	12,814	Cash, Debt
5386	Riverside Drive Improvements	600	0	0	0	0	0	0	600	Debt
6998	Rundberg Lane Improvements	6,431	814	0	0	0	0	0	7,245	Debt
6990	School Safety Sidewalk Projects	1,708	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,708	Debt, Grant, Other
5769	Sidewalk Improvements	40,683	1,086	0	0	0	0	0	41,769	Cash, Debt, Grant, Other
9323	Slaughter Lane Street Improvements	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	Debt
7637	Stassney Lane Reconstruction	750	0	0	0	0	0	0	750	Debt
5828	Traffic Signals	27,497	0	0	0	0	0	0	27,497	Debt, Grant, Other
6816	Tuscany Way Street Improvements	3,068	0	0	0	0	(3)	0	3,065	Debt, Other
7485	Wells Branch Parkway Improvements	6,675	0	0	0	0	(131)	0	6,544	Debt
7400	Westgate Blvd. Improvements	6,580	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,580	Debt
6062	William Cannon Dr. Improvements	6,575	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,575	Debt
5314	William Cannon Dr. Reconstruction	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	Debt
	Total	392,592	11,892	3,529	2,806	5,836	0	(14,587)	402,068	

Unfunded Appropriation Requests

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru							Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future		
---	Transportation, Mobility, and Facility Needs	0	47,100	82,550	107,550	108,500	89,250	62,250	497,200	Unfunded
	Total	0	47,100	82,550	107,550	108,500	89,250	62,250	497,200	



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: 34th Street Reconstruction

Project ID: 5408

Project Description:

street repair/reconstruction; repair/reconstruction of sidewalk, curb and gutter, and ramps.

Sub-Project Name

West 34th Street from Shoal Creek Bridge to West Avenue
Street Reconstructi

Sub-Project ID

5408.002

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	5,153	313	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,466
Appropriation Plan	5,162	306	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,468
Funding Plan	1,811	3,342	308	0	0	0	0	\$5,461
Debt	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5
Total Funding Plan	\$1,816	\$3,342	\$308	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,466



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: 8th Street Reconstruction

Project ID: 8098

Project Description:
rebuild segments of 8th Street

Sub-Project Name
Group 17 - 8th Street from Congress to West Ave.
Sub-Project ID
8098.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	2,227	4,159	107	0	0	0	0	\$6,493
Appropriation Plan	5,002	1,491	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,493
Funding Plan	4,709	317	1,360	107	0	0	0	\$6,493
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$4,709	\$317	\$1,360	\$107	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,493



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Airport Blvd Improvements

Project ID: 9227

Project Description:

Improvements to the Airport Boulevard corridor. The various sub-projects contain details for specific efforts.

Sub-Project Name

Airport Boulevard, N. Lamar Blvd. to US 183, Corridor Improvements

Sub-Project ID

9227.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	353	77	0	0	0	0	0	\$430
Appropriation Plan	430	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$430
Funding Plan	430	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$430
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$430	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$430



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Alley Reconstruction

Project ID: 5980

Project Description:

This project will replace / reconstruct downtown alleys including the rehabilitation of water lines. This plan page reflects funding for the water portion of the project only, additional funds are included in Public Works operating budget for the replacement/reconstruction.

Sub-Project Name

Downtown Alleys 5i and 5g
 Downtown Alley 9D and 9E
 Congress Alley and Sixth Street Alley Reconstruction
 Downtown Alleys - 3D & 8D

Sub-Project ID

5980.008
 5980.009
 5980.010
 5980.011

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
1,430	16	89	16	0	0	0	0	\$1,535
1,535	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,535
1,036	394	105	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,535
\$1,036	\$394	\$105	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,535

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Asbestos Abatement

Project ID: 5560

Project Description:

Various asbestos remediation and management projects conducted in support of CIP projects and in accordance with state and federal laws.

Sub-Project Name
City-Wide Asbestos Management

Sub-Project ID
5560.003

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	7,063	7	7	23	0	0	29	\$7,129
Appropriation Plan	7,129	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$7,129
Funding Plan								
Other	2,650	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,650
Debt	4,479	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,479
Total Funding Plan	\$7,129	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,129



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Austin Mobility Plan

Project ID: 8618

Project Description:

A dynamic, integrated and comprehensive evaluation to develop a plan to address the mobility needs of Austin.

Sub-Project Name
 Urban Rail Program
 Gap Analysis

Sub-Project ID
 8618.001
 8618.002

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	3,695	865	293	310	250	0	0	\$5,413
	5,415	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,415
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Cash	615	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$615
Other	4,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,800
Total Funding Plan	\$5,415	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,415



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Bikeway Improvements

Project ID: 5771

Project Description:

Various bicycle facility projects including hike/bike trails, bike lanes on city streets, route signs, bicycle parking and bicycle traffic signal sensors.

Sub-Project Name

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>
City-Wide Bicycle Lane Improvements	5771.024
North Acres Trail	5771.025
Bikeway Improvements - Future	5771.026
S. Lamar/290 Barrier Removal	5771.030
Montopolis Bicycle/Pedestrian Bridge	5771.033
Upper Boggy Creek Trail Phase 1	5771.034
Bike Plan Update	5771.035
Austin Bicycle Commuting Project	5771.036
LP 360 Bike/Ped Improvements	5771.037
Austin to Manor Rail with Trail	5771.042
Lake Austin Blvd Bike Lane Improvements	5771.043
MoPac Bicycle Bridge over Barton Creek	5771.049
East Wm Cannon Bicycle Lanes	5771.050
Steck Ave. Pilot Project	5771.053
Exposition Blvd bike lanes from Lake Austin Blvd-35th	5771.056
IDIQ Bike Project 2009	5771.057
MLK & Anderson Street Recon & Bicycle Lane Project	5771.059
Bike Blvd. Rio Grande and Nueces from 3rd to MLK	5771.060
Bicycle Improvement projects city-wide	5771.061
Upper Boggy Creek Trail Phase 2	5771.062
Trans Enhancement Bicycle Infrastructure (city wide)	5771.063
Onion Creek Greenway Feasibility Study	5771.067
Manchaca Rd from William Cannon Dr to S Lamar Blvd	5771.068
Guadalupe St from 24th St to 42nd St, Bicycle Facilities	5771.069
Dessau/Cameron Bicycle Lanes	5771.072
Barton Springs Rd, from Congress Ave to Robert E Lee	5771.073
Violet Crown Trail	5771.074



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Bikeway Improvements

Project ID: 5771

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	14,076	6,098	2,434	5	0	0	0	\$22,613
Appropriation Plan	24,610	0	0	0	0	0	-2,003	\$22,607
Funding Plan								
Debt	10,599	3,200	2,213	1,357	5	0	0	\$17,374
Grants	4,003	125	174	0	0	0	0	\$4,302
Cash	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$25
Other	2,916	0	0	0	0	0	-2,003	\$913
Total Funding Plan	\$17,543	\$3,325	\$2,387	\$1,357	\$5	\$0	-\$2,003	\$22,614



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Brazos Street Reconstruction

Project ID: 6960

Project Description:

Street reconstruction/repair; repair/reconstruction of sidewalk, curb and gutter, ramps.

Sub-Project Name
Brazos St/Cesar Chavez-11th St E

Sub-Project ID
6960.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	14,457	0	0	0	0	0	1,257	\$15,714
Appropriation Plan	15,713	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$15,713
Funding Plan								
Cash	523	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$523
Debt	8,774	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,774
Other	6,417	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,417
Total Funding Plan	\$15,714	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,714



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Building Improvements - Public Works & Transportation

Project ID: 6016

Project Description:

Various renovation and improvements projects related to Public Works and Transportation facilities.

Sub-Project Name
 Miscellaneous Building Improvements
 Manor Road Facility

Sub-Project ID
 6016.007
 6016.009

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	1,440	851	409	0	0	0	0	\$2,700
	2,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,700
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Cash	1,350	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,350
Debt	1,350	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,350
Total Funding Plan	\$2,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,700



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Cameron Road Improvements

Project ID: 6996

Project Description:
Improvements to Cameron Road.

Sub-Project Name
Cameron Rd from 51st Street to U.S. 290

Sub-Project ID
6996.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	239	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$239
Appropriation Plan	265	0	0	0	0	0	-26	\$239
Funding Plan	265	0	0	0	0	0	-26	\$239
Other								
Total Funding Plan	\$265	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-26	\$239



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Cesar Chavez Street Improvements

Project ID: 7108

Project Description:

Various Roadway improvements.

Sub-Project Name

Cesar Chavez 2-way conversion

Sub-Project ID

7108.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	9,688	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,688
	9,748	0	0	0	0	0	-59	\$9,689
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt	3,436	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,436
Cash	384	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$384
Other	3,527	0	0	0	0	0	-59	\$3,468
Grants	2,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,400
Total Funding Plan	\$9,747	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-59	\$9,688



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Central East

Project ID: 7534

Project Description:
reconstruction of various streets

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
5th Street from I35 to Onion Street Reconstruction and Utility Ad (Group 7)	7534.001	8,014	3,368	417	1,646	2,892	0	0	\$16,337
Group 7 University Hills East	7534.002								
Pedernales ST Recon and Util Adjust from 6th to Webberville (Group 7)	7534.004	11,918	727	0	800	2,882	0	9	\$16,336
Group 21 - Residential and Collector Streets Central East (North) *	7534.006								
G15C Residential/Collector Streets CE Reconstruction	7534.007								
Spending Plan									
Appropriation Plan									
Funding Plan									
Cash		313	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$313
Debt		11,234	339	714	45	800	2,892	0	\$16,024
Total Funding Plan		\$11,547	\$339	\$714	\$45	\$800	\$2,892	\$0	\$16,337

* This sub-project is partially funded and unfunded. The appropriation, spending, and funding plan information contained on this page is only for the funded portion. More information about the unfunded portion can be found in the department's narrative in this document.



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Northeast

Project ID: 7532

Project Description:
reconstruction of various streets

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>
Group 3 - Northeast Residential/Collector Streets	7532.001
Group 9 Reconstruction & Utility Adj - NE Collector/Residential Streets	7532.002
Group 19 Ph1 Recon & Utility Adj - Residential/Collector Streets Northeast	7532.005
Group 19 Ph2 Recon & Utility Adj - Residential/Collector Streets Northeast	7532.006

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	12,943	3,935	0	0	0	0	0	\$16,878
	15,169	1,710	0	0	0	0	0	\$16,879

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$70
Debt	11,250	1,736	3,822	0	0	0	0	\$16,808
Total Funding Plan	\$11,320	\$1,736	\$3,822	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,878



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Collector/Residential Street Reconstruction - Southeast

Project ID: 7535

Project Description:
reconstruction of various streets

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Group 4, Southeast Residential/Collector Streets Montopolis Drive	7535.001		274	0	0	0	0	376	\$11,302
Group 11 Phase 1 - Southeast Residential/Collector streets	7535.003								
Group 11 Phase 2 - Southeast Residential/Collector streets	7535.005								
Group 4A - Montana St and Felix Ave	7535.006								
Group 45 - Residential/Collector Streets SE	7535.007								
Thru									
		10,652	274	0	0	0	0	376	\$11,302
		11,301	1	0	0	0	0	0	\$11,302
Spending Plan									
Appropriation Plan									
Funding Plan									
Debt		9,609	1,048	274	0	0	0	0	\$10,931
Cash		371	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$371
Total Funding Plan		\$9,980	\$1,048	\$274	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,302



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Commodity Code Improvements

Project ID: 9964

Project Description:

The City wishes to establish methodical relationships, called cross-walks, for commodity code selection in order to increase consistency with bid solicitations and improvement in participation of Certified Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprises by increasing the accuracy of commodity codes used with project trades.

Sub-Project Name
Commodity Code RFP

Sub-Project ID
9964.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
63	77	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$175
175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$175
175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$175
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$175



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Congress Avenue Improvements

Project ID: 9263

Project Description:

Improvements to Congress Avenue associated with the 2010 Bond Program

Sub-Project Name

South Congress Ave at William Cannon Dr., Widening

Sub-Project ID

9263.001

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	175	0	0	0	0	0	\$175
Appropriation Plan	175	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$175
Funding Plan	0	0	175	0	0	0	0	\$175
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$175	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$175



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Corridor Preservation

Project ID: 9423

Project Description:

The corridor preservation project includes efforts to accomplish protective right-of-way (ROW) acquisition in critical corridors where rough proportionality cannot be demonstrated as development occurs. Such efforts will avoid costly future condemnation.

Sub-Project Name
Corridor Preservation

Sub-Project ID
9423.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	450	50	0	0	0	0	0	\$500
Appropriation Plan	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$500
Funding Plan	0	450	50	0	0	0	0	\$500
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$450	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$500



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Davis Lane Improvements

Project ID: 5385

Project Description:

Construction of Davis Lane between Muledeer Drive and Latta Drive. Roadway construction to be funded by the escrow account from Deer Park at Maple Run Section 10 and Letter of Credit obligation from Deer Park at Maple Run Section 16B.

Sub-Project Name

Davis Lane from Leo Street to West Gate Blvd.
Davis/Deer from Brodie to Corran Ferry

Sub-Project ID

5385.002
5385.003

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	3,465	4,314	841	0	0	0	0	\$8,620
Appropriation Plan	8,620	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,620
Funding Plan	8,620	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,620
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$8,620	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,620



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Decker Lake Road Improvements

Project ID: 7488

Project Description:
Various Roadway improvements

Sub-Project Name
Decker Lake Road from FM 973 to SH 130

Sub-Project ID
7488.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	751	466	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,217
Appropriation Plan	1,217	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,217
Funding Plan	1,217	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,217
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,217	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,217



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Guadalupe/Lavaca Street Improvements

Project ID: 9203

Project Description:

Guadalupe/Lavaca Street Improvements

Sub-Project Name

Lavaca/Guadalupe, Cesar Chavez to MLK, Utility Relocation Design - Ph 1

Sub-Project ID

9203.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	697	81	36	0	0	0	236	\$1,050
	1,050	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,050
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Other	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$50
Debt	497	200	303	0	0	0	0	\$1,000
Total Funding Plan	\$547	\$200	\$303	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,050



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Howard Lane Improvements

Project ID: 6031

Project Description:
Various Roadway improvements.

Sub-Project Name
Howard Lane from Cameron Rd to SH130

Sub-Project ID
6031.005

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,145	9,175	230	0	0	0	0	\$10,550
Appropriation Plan	10,550	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$10,550
Funding Plan								
Other	370	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$370
Debt	10,180	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$10,180
Total Funding Plan	\$10,550	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,550



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: IH-35 Corridor Improvements

Project ID: 9224

Project Description:

Improvements to the IH-35 corridor - Details of specific endeavors can be found in the sub-project descriptions.

Sub-Project Name

IH 35 Corridor Development Program
 IH 35 and East 51st Street Intersection Improvements

Sub-Project ID

9224.001
 9224.002

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,302	1,663	460	0	0	0	0	\$3,425
Appropriation Plan	3,425	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,425
Funding Plan	640	1,892	893	0	0	0	0	\$3,425
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$640	\$1,892	\$893	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,425



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Intersection Improvements

Project ID: 6598

Project Description:

Implement intersection improvements at various locations citywide to improve traffic flow and safety.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Intersection Improvements - To Be Determined	6598.009								
Braker @ IH35	6598.024								
Congress at Ben White Intersection Improvement	6598.027								
South First at Ben White Intersection Improvement	6598.028								
Braker @ 183	6598.030								
Slaughter @ Manchaca Intersection Improvements	6598.032								
Duval @ Amherst	6598.033								
Crestview station Lamar at Airport Blvd pedestrian/intersection improvement	6598.035								
Misc intersection, median, and turn lane improvements	6598.037								
US 290 at FM 1826 and Convict Hill Road	6598.038								
RM 620 at RM 2222 Intersection Improvements	6598.038								
US 290, Y at Oak Hill TxDot ILA	6598.039								
Spending Plan									
Appropriation Plan									
Funding Plan									
Other		5,980	0	0	0	0	0	-4,097	\$1,883
Cash		1,361	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,361
Debt		17,419	36	311	86	0	0	0	\$17,852
Total Funding Plan		\$24,760	\$36	\$311	\$86	\$0	\$0	-\$4,097	\$21,096



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Lamar Blvd Street Improvements

Project ID: 9383

Project Description:

To be determined improvement projects on Lamar Blvd

Sub-Project Name

Lamar, US 183-IH35 & Burnet, Koenig Ln-Mopac Transit
PER

Sub-Project ID

9383.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	338	112	0	0	0	0	0	\$450
Appropriation Plan	450	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$450
Funding Plan	450	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$450
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$450	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$450



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Lance Armstrong / Crosstown Bikeway

Project ID: 5585

Project Description:

The Crosstown Bikeway is approximately a six-mile east-west bicycle route from US 183 in the east, through downtown Austin, to just beyond Mopac Expressway in the west. The easement or right-of-way (ROW) for the project will need to be confirmed in the preliminary design. The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) approval will be required throughout the project. The project will be coordinated with the appropriate City departments and outside utilities including the railroad and Capital Metro.

Sub-Project Name

Lance Armstrong Bikeway - Downtown
Lance Armstrong Bike Trail Phase III

Sub-Project ID

5585.002
5585.003

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	1,511	141	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,652
	1,736	0	0	0	0	0	-83	\$1,653
Spending Plan	967	0	0	0	0	0	-83	\$884
Appropriation Plan	400	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$400
Funding Plan	369	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$369
Total Funding Plan	\$1,736	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-83	\$1,653



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Lead (Pb) Based Paint Abatement

Project ID: 5569

Project Description:

Lead based paint remediation and management projects conducted in support of CIP projects and in accordance with state and federal laws.

Sub-Project Name
City-Wide Lead-Based Paint Management

Sub-Project ID
5569.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	495	1	2	8	0	0	45	\$551
Appropriation Plan	551	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$551
Funding Plan	551	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$551
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$551	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$551



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Loop 1 Improvements

Project ID: 8703

Project Description:

Improvements to Loop 1. The initial project will be the construction of direct connectors for Northbound Loop 1 to Eastbound US 290 and Westbound US 290 to Southbound Loop 1.

Sub-Project Name
Direct connectors at US 290

Sub-Project ID
8703.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	8,419	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,419
Appropriation Plan	13,000	0	0	0	0	0	-4,581	\$8,419
Funding Plan	0	8,419	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,419
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$8,419	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,419



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Manor Road Improvements

Project ID: 9225

Project Description:

Improvements to the Manor Road corridor. Details of specifics of individual endeavors are found in the various sub-project descriptions.

Sub-Project Name
Manor Road between Airport Blvd & E 51st St

Sub-Project ID
9225.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	311	414	0	0	0	0	0	\$725
Appropriation Plan	725	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$725
Funding Plan	725	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$725
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$725	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$725



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Minor Bridge and Culvert Improvements

Project ID: 5873

Project Description:

Minor Bridge and Culvert Improvement projects throughout the City - typically less than \$250,000 per location.

Sub-Project Name

Channel Road Bridge at Rocky Cliff Slough	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>
Riverside Dr Bridges over Country Club Creek	5873.003
Wm Cannon Railroad Overpass	5873.009
Red Bud Trail Bridges at Lake Austin	5873.010
Old Manor Road Bridge @ Tannehill Branch	5873.012
38th Street Retaining Wall	5873.013
Manana Street Culvert	5873.024
Tortuga Trail Retaining Wall	5873.025
	5873.027

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	3,833	393	548	1,261	1,360	10	0	\$7,405
Appropriation Plan	4,676	1,239	1,490	0	0	0	0	\$7,405
Funding Plan	3,504	323	657	235	1,254	1,360	10	\$7,343
Debt	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$62
Total Funding Plan	\$3,566	\$323	\$657	\$235	\$1,254	\$1,360	\$10	\$7,405



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: MLK Blvd Improvements

Project ID: 9226

Project Description:

Martin Luther King Boulevard improvements. Each of the sub-projects contains details for the specific endeavors.

Sub-Project Name

FM 969 (Martin Luther King Blvd) US183 to Webberville
Corridor Improvements

Sub-Project ID

9226.001

Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
338	112	0	0	0	0	0	\$450
450	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$450
0	338	112	0	0	0	0	\$450
\$0	\$338	\$112	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$450

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Mopac Corridor Improvements

Project ID: 9223

Project Description:

General traffic improvements to the Mopac Corridor. Details of specific efforts can be found in the various sub-projects.

Sub-Project Name
MoPac Corridor Improvements

Sub-Project ID
9223.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	\$100
Appropriation Plan	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$100
Funding Plan	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$100
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Neighborhood Traffic Calming

Project ID: 1152

Project Description:

Construction of traffic calming devices on neighborhood streets. Includes traffic circles, curb extensions chicanes/deviations, road humps, speed cushions, median treatments, semi-diverters.

Sub-Project Name

Traffic calming-Future projects
 Crestview Neighborhood
 Park at Quail Creek
 Rosedale Neighborhood
 Galindo Neighborhood
 Lamplight Village Neighborhood
 Old Enfield Neighborhood
 Perry Lane Speed Cushions
 Thousand Oaks Speed Humps

Sub-Project ID
 1152.012
 1152.021
 1152.022
 1152.023
 1152.024
 1152.025
 1152.026
 1152.027
 1152.028

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	2,741	1,043	500	534	0	0	0	\$4,818
	3,754	1,065	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,819
	2,099	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,099
	1,800	900	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,700
	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$20
	\$3,919	\$900	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,819

Spending Plan

Funding Plan

Cash
 Debt
 Other

Total Funding Plan



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Nueces Street Improvements

Project ID: 7420

Project Description:
Various street improvements.

Sub-Project Name
Nueces and 2nd Street Extension

Sub-Project ID
7420.001

Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
504	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$504
503	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$503
504	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$504
\$504	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$504

Spending Plan
Appropriation Plan
Funding Plan
Debt
Total Funding Plan



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Oltorf Street Reconstruction

Project ID: 6959

Project Description:

Street reconstruction/repair; repair/reconstruction of sidewalk, curb and gutter, ramps.

Sub-Project Name

Group 30: Oltorf St E/Congress Ave-IH35

Sub-Project ID

6959.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	4,518	42	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,560
Appropriation Plan	4,561	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,561
Funding Plan								
Other	153	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$153
Debt	4,367	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,367
Cash	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$40
Total Funding Plan	\$4,560	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,560



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Parking Meter Related Projects

Project ID: 7333

Project Description:

Purchase and install pay and display central pay stations and related equipment to replace single space parking meters.

Sub-Project Name
Parking Meter Pay Stations

Sub-Project ID
7333.001

Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
8,593	-23	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,570
8,570	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,570
8,570	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,570
\$8,570	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,570

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Parmer Lane Street Improvements

Project ID: 7489

Project Description:
Various roadway improvements

Sub-Project Name
Parmer Lane from US 290 to Braker Lane

Sub-Project ID
7489.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,173	800	0	0	0	0	1,055	\$3,028
Appropriation Plan	3,028	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,028
Funding Plan	3,028	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,028
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$3,028	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,028



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Pleasant Valley Road Improvements

Project ID: 6755

Project Description:

Various improvements to Pleasant Valley Road. The initial improvement is extending the roadway from Button Bend to St. Elmo. The road will be four lanes, divided, with landscape median, bike lanes and sidewalks.

Sub-Project Name

Pleasant Valley from St. Elmo to Button Bend
 Todd (Pleasant Valley) from Ben White to St. Elmo
 Pleasant Valley Road, 5th Street to 7th Street Improvements

Sub-Project ID

6755.001
 6755.002
 6755.003

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
7,540	3,811	3,357	615	0	0	0	5,068	\$20,391
21,456	1,507	0	0	0	0	0	-2,572	\$20,391

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt
 Other

Total Funding Plan

17,739	127	1,081	482	15	0	0	0	\$19,444
947	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$947
\$18,686	\$127	\$1,081	\$482	\$15	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,391



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Pond Springs Road Improvements

Project ID: 8198

Project Description:

Various Improvements to the roadway. The initial project will be a Williamson County project in which the COA will participate. Improvements to intersections with US 183.

Sub-Project Name
Pond Springs Road 200' N/S of 183 Intersection

Sub-Project ID
8198.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	471	470	0	0	0	0	0	\$941
Appropriation Plan	941	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$941
Funding Plan	941	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$941
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$941	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$941



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Public Works - Vehicles & Equipment

Project ID: 7088

Project Description:

Purchase of Vehicles and Equipment for Street & Bridge Division of Public Works Department

Sub-Project Name
Street & Bridge Vehicles and Equipment

Sub-Project ID
7088.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	14,535	377	0	0	0	0	0	\$14,912
Appropriation Plan	14,912	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$14,912
Funding Plan								
Cash	1,095	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,095
Debt	13,817	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$13,817
Total Funding Plan	\$14,912	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$14,912



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Railroad Track and Crossing Improvements

Project ID: 6045

Project Description:

The project consists of the reconstruction of existing railroad crossings at different locations.

Sub-Project Name
 Rail/Street Crossing Supplemental Safety Measures
Sub-Project ID
 6045.006

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	243	488	345	0	0	0	0	\$1,076
Appropriation Plan	1,900	0	0	0	0	0	-824	\$1,076
Funding Plan	76	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$76
Other	200	0	800	0	0	0	0	\$1,000
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$276	\$0	\$800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,076



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Rio Grande Reconstruction

Project ID: 5403

Project Description:

Street repair/reconstruction; sidewalk, curb and gutter repair/reconstruction.

Sub-Project Name

Rio Grande: from MLK to 24th St. Street Reconstruction & Utility Adjustment
 Rio Grande Street Reconstruction and Utility Adjustment from 24th to 29th

Sub-Project ID

5403.001
 5403.003

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	5,974	5,277	1,563	0	0	0	0	\$12,814
Appropriation Plan	11,847	967	0	0	0	0	0	\$12,814
Funding Plan								
Debt	10,807	132	1,241	295	0	0	0	\$12,475
Cash	339	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$339
Total Funding Plan	\$11,146	\$132	\$1,241	\$295	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,814



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Riverside Drive Improvements

Project ID: 5386

Project Description:

Street Improvements to Riverside Drive.

Sub-Project Name

Riverside Dr., IH-35 to Hwy 71, Corridor Improvements

Sub-Project ID

5386.002

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	450	150	0	0	0	0	0	\$600
Appropriation Plan	600	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$600
Funding Plan	0	450	150	0	0	0	0	\$600
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$450	\$150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: School Safety Sidewalk Projects

Project ID: 6990

Project Description:

Various sidewalk projects intended to get children safely to and from school.

Sub-Project Name

Plains Trail from S. Meadows to Kramer
Metz/Blanton/Pearce Safe Routes to School

Sub-Project ID

6990.011
6990.032

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	726	904	78	0	0	0	0	\$1,708
Appropriation Plan	1,708	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,708
Funding Plan	128	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$128
Other	0	200	322	0	0	0	0	\$522
Debt	1,058	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,058
Grants								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,186	\$200	\$322	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,708



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Sidewalk Improvements

Project ID: 5769

Project Description:

Various locations in Central Business District, selected arterial streets, and selected neighborhood streets.

Sub-Project Name

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>
West Mary / S. Lamar Blvd. to S. 5th	5769.004
Sidewalks - Future	5769.042
Sidewalk Repairs city-wide (2006 Bonds)	5769.062
Street & Bridge constructed projects	5769.066
Curb & Gutter Repairs - City-wide (2006 Bonds)	5769.068
ADA Sidewalk & Ramp Improvements 2010 Group 8 City Wide	5769.074
ADA Sidewalk & Ramp Improvements 2010 Group 9 City Wide	5769.075
ADA Sidewalk & Ramp Improvements 2011 Group 10 City Wide	5769.076
'10 Bond Curb & Gutter Repairs	5769.077
Curb & Gutter Repairs, Central West Sector	5769.078
Sidewalk Repairs Central Business District	5769.079
Sidewalk Repairs - Southeast	5769.080
Sidewalk Repairs - Northeast	5769.081
ADA SIDEWALK & RAMP IMPROVEMENTS 2011 GROUP 12 CITY	5769.083
Johnston Terrace Safe Route to School	5769.085
Waller Creek/Sabine from 3rd to 7th Improvements	5769.087
Brodie Lane Sidewalks	5769.088
Kramer Lane Trail, from Metric Blvd to Burnet Rd	5769.089
Safe Bicycle and Walking AFA	5769.090
Curb & Gutter Repairs, South East Sector	5769.091
ADA Ramp and Bus Stop Improvements 2012 City Wide	5769.093
Sidewalk Repairs - Northwest	5769.094
Sidewalk Repairs - Southwest & Central West	5769.095
Neighborhood Partnering Program	5769.096



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Sidewalk Improvements

Project ID: 5769

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	25,243	12,853	3,678	0	0	0	0	\$41,774
Appropriation Plan	40,683	1,086	0	0	0	0	0	\$41,769
Funding Plan								
Grants	0	155	199	0	0	0	0	\$354
Other	1,016	642	600	600	0	0	0	\$2,858
Cash	1,889	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,889
Debt	27,725	7,771	1,177	0	0	0	0	\$36,673
Total Funding Plan	\$30,630	\$8,568	\$1,976	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$41,774



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Slaughter Lane Street Improvements

Project ID: 9323

Project Description:

Initial project: Slaughter Ln, Goodnight Ranch Subdivision to Thaxton Rd - Extension. Additional projects will be identified in the years to come.

Sub-Project Name

Slaughter Ln, Goodnight Ranch Subdivision to Thaxton Rd, Extension

Sub-Project ID

9323.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,500
Appropriation Plan	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,500
Funding Plan	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,500
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$1,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Stassney Lane Reconstruction

Project ID: 7637

Project Description:

Reconstruct various sections of Stassney Lane

Sub-Project Name

Stassney Lane from Teri Road to Burleson Road

Sub-Project ID

7637.002

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	423	327	0	0	0	0	0	\$750
	750	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$750
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan	97	326	327	0	0	0	0	\$750
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$97	\$326	\$327	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$750



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Traffic Signals

Project ID: 5828

Project Description:

Traffic Signals Program includes different activities. These activities are categorized in different sub-projects as listed below:

- 1) Computerized Signal System Upgrade Project
- 2) Signal Modifications and Upgrades
- 3) New signal installations
- 4) Warrant Studies
- 5) Miscellaneous Signal Grants

Sub-Project Name

Sub-Project ID

City-wide Traffic Signal Warrant Studies	5828.003
City-wide Traffic Signal Modifications / Upgrades	5828.006
Traffic Signal Related - Future projects	5828.010
City-wide New Traffic Signal Installations FY08-	5828.011
Traffic Signal Installation/Modifications-CSJ	5828.012
0914-00-306(Stimulus funding)	5828.013
Intelligent Transportation System Expansion	5828.015
Dynamic Message Sign Installation - Citywide (ARRA)	5828.016
Traffic Signal Installation/Modifications-CSJ	5828.017
0914-00-302(Stimulus funding)	5828.018
Traffic Signal Installation/Modifications-CSJ	5828.018
0914-00-309(Stimulus funding)	5828.018
Traffic Signal Installation/Modifications-CSJ	5828.019
0914-00-013(Stimulus funding)	5828.019
Traffic Signal Installation/Modifications-CSJ	5828.019
0914-00-014(Stimulus funding)	5828.020
Battery backup Uninterrupted Power Supply for Traffic Signals	5828.021
Wireless School Flasher System	5828.022
Downtown Synchronization Effort	

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	25,083	1,525	891	0	0	0	0	\$27,499
	27,497	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$27,497

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Traffic Signals

Project ID: 5828

Funding Plan

Grants	5,088	700	206	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,994
Other	2,399	190	95	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,684
Debt	15,009	3,812	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$18,821
Total Funding Plan	\$22,496	\$4,702	\$301	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$27,499



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Tuscany Way Street Improvements

Project ID: 6816

Project Description:
Street improvements.

Sub-Project Name

Tuscany/Ferguson(Sprinkle Cutoff to Tuscany Way)
Tuscany Way South, US 290 East to Springdale Rd.,
Extension

Sub-Project ID
6816.001
6816.002

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	3,065	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,065
Appropriation Plan	3,068	0	0	0	0	0	-3	\$3,065
Funding Plan								
Debt	787	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,287
Other	781	0	0	0	0	0	-3	\$778
Total Funding Plan	\$1,568	\$1,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-3	\$3,065



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Wells Branch Parkway Improvements

Project ID: 7485

Project Description:
Roadway improvements.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID
Wells Branch Parkway from Heatherwilde to near I35	7485.001
Wells Branch/Heatherwilde (Participation in Travis County Project)	7485.002

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	6,367	0	0	0	0	0	177	\$6,544
Appropriation Plan	6,675	0	0	0	0	0	-131	\$6,544
Funding Plan	6,684	0	0	0	0	0	-140	\$6,544
Total Funding Plan	\$6,684	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-140	\$6,544



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: Westgate Blvd. Improvements

Project ID: 7400

Project Description:

Various Improvements to Westgate Blvd.

Sub-Project Name

Westgate from Cameron Loop to Cohoba Dr.

Sub-Project ID

7400.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	6,500	80	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,580
Appropriation Plan	6,580	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,580
Funding Plan	6,580	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,580
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$6,580	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,580



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: William Cannon Dr. Improvements

Project ID: 6062

Project Description:

Various improvements to William Cannon Drive.

Sub-Project Name

Wm Cannon Bridge over Onion Creek Phase 2

Onion Creek 24-inch South Zone WTM 36-inch Central Zone

WTM Relocation

Sub-Project ID

6062.004

6062.005

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	5,828	80	0	0	0	0	667	\$6,575
	6,575	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,575
Spending Plan	6,575	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,575
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$6,575	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,575



Public Works - Austin Transportation

Project Name: William Cannon Dr. Reconstruction

Project ID: 5314

Project Description:

Repair, reconstruct William Cannon

Sub-Project Name

William Cannon Noise Attenuation

Sub-Project ID

5314.003

Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
93	2	5	0	0	0	0	\$100
100	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$100
100	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$100
\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Total Funding Plan



Enterprise Government

Austin Energy

AUSTIN ENERGY

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

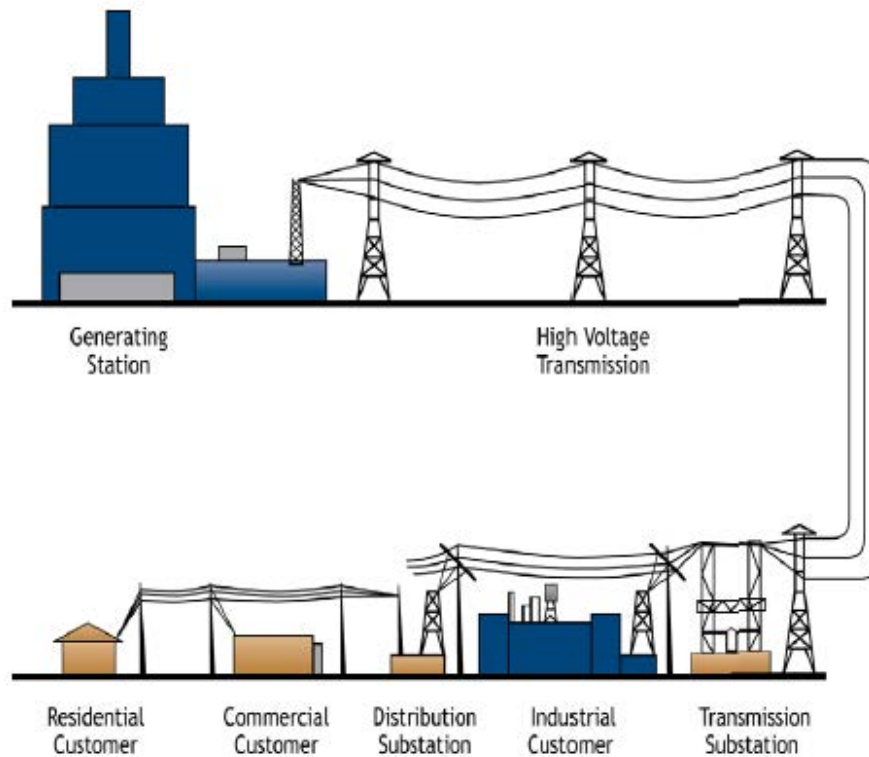
Austin Energy’s Mission is to deliver clean, affordable, reliable energy and excellent customer service.

As a municipal utility, Austin Energy (AE) provides a number of related services. It serves as a “generator” or producer of electric power. It performs delivery services as an owner and operator of its “transmission” and “distribution” systems. Transmission refers to the high-voltage electric system that transfers power from generating plants to customer centers. Distribution refers to the low-voltage electric system that delivers electricity directly to customers. Austin Energy is also a retail electric service provider, which operates billing and collection systems as well as a customer call center.

In its function as an electricity generator, Austin Energy currently has more than 3,000 megawatts (“MW”) of total power generation capacity which includes wind power contracts and the operation of natural gas-powered plants (Decker and Sand Hill) in the Austin area. Austin Energy also owns and operates two combined heat and power units fueled by natural gas at the Domain and Mueller Development. Austin Energy is part owner of two power plants outside Austin, the Fayette Power Plant (FPP) powered by coal and the South Texas Project (STP) powered by nuclear fuel. Austin Energy purchases additional power, when needed, to meet its demand or when market power is less expensive than supplying its own power. It also supplies renewable energy to its customers primarily through contracts to receive wind power from West Texas and the Texas gulf coast.

Below is a diagram of the flow of electricity, from the generating station plants, through the transmission and distribution systems and substations and finally to the customer. Austin Energy owns and maintains assets all through this diagram which drives the majority of the capital improvement program for the utility.

Electric Transmission & Distribution Diagram



The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) of Austin Energy complements its mission by providing the infrastructure and system assets necessary to deliver clean, reliable energy and excellent customer service to our customers at an affordable price.

One of the major goals of Austin Energy's Business Plan focuses on keeping the utility financially sound while implementing the Resource, Generation & Climate Protection Plan to 2020 and related affordability goal approved by the City Council on February 17, 2011. This plan must be both affordable and provide AE customers the reliable energy they need. The CIP plan includes projects for additional generating capacity as well as improvements to our jointly-owned generating facilities to make them more efficient and environmentally friendly. Continued investments for smart grid projects and technology improvements will also help AE adapt to the rapid changes facing the electric utility industry and keep us competitive in the future.

Austin Energy formulates the CIP plan based on several factors including economic growth, customer needs, aging infrastructure, generation resource planning, technology improvements and regulatory requirements. One important factor is the annual update and analysis of AE's system load requirements which takes into consideration economic growth in AE's service territory as well as large customer requests for service. Consideration is also given to internal schedules for replacement of aging infrastructure and technology improvements.

Another factor is the plans for the electric grid improvements passed down by the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) to utilities annually in December. Austin Energy is a member of ERCOT, which is an Independent System Operator ("ISO") that manages the electric grid that serves approximately 85 percent of Texas. ERCOT is also responsible for facilitating the organized wholesale electricity market in its boundaries. Austin Energy must comply with the rules and regulations set forth by ERCOT. These rules and regulations generally govern electric system reliability and the operation of the wholesale electricity market.

AE's transmission and distribution systems are regulated by the Texas Reliability Entity (TRE) as well as Federal agencies such as the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) and the North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC). Failure to have systems in place to meet regulations from these entities can result in penalties so AE must develop the CIP spending plan to make sure all system reliability regulations are met.

Austin Energy organizes the CIP spending plan into major categories of projects including:

- Generation including owned and jointly-owned assets
- Transmission and Distribution projects
- On-site generation such as chillers and customer piping connections
- Alternative energy such as solar on rooftops
- Customer service and metering projects
- Support services projects including information technology and facilities projects.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

During Fiscal Year 2012, Austin Energy either started or substantially completed several major projects. In the Power Production category, upgrades were made to the Sand Hill Energy Center control systems as well as projects to extend the life of the Decker Power Station. At the Fayette Power Project (FPP), work began on additional environmental controls as the scrubbers project went on-line in mid 2011. The FPP is jointly owned between AE and the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) with each entity owning 50% of Units 1 and 2. LCRA owns 100% of Unit 3.

In the Customer Service and Metering category, the Customer Care & Billing (CC&B) system went on-line October 3, 2011. This system will replace the current billing system and will allow for greater automation in billing and customer information. It will also provide more flexibility for rate design than the older system.

In the Transmission and Distribution category, work continued to meet system load growth and provide reliability and upgrades to the system. Major projects completed include the Stony Ridge substation providing service to the Del Valle area, the Elroy substation serving the Formula one racetrack and surrounding area, the Mueller substation serving the Mueller development, the Dessau substation

servicing customers in northeast Austin including Samsung, and the Webberville solar farm transmission lines helping to provide up to 30 megawatts of solar energy to AE customers.

Other major projects started or continuing in Fiscal Year 2012 were the Federal Courthouse Piping Bypass chiller connections, rooftop solar projects on the Austin Animal Center at Levander Loop and Givens Recreation Center, and 300 kilowatts (kW) of solar generation at the Decker Power Plant.

Last, work continued on AE's move to a new System Control Center. In October 2005, the City Manager was directed by City Council to relocate the existing Energy Control Center (ECC) from its West Avenue location so that the property could be incorporated into the Seaholm and downtown redevelopment efforts. In July 2007, Austin Energy (AE) purchased an existing building and surrounding 12 acres from Tokyo Electron located at 2500 Montopolis Drive with the objective of using this property for the ECC relocation project. This new facility, the System Control Center (SCC), will house current ECC employees as well as several other compatible workgroups within Austin Energy.



System Control Center



**Transformer Installation
at the Dessau Substation**

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

The Fiscal Year 2013 CIP plan includes several on-going projects from prior fiscal years as well as the completion of several major projects. These projects include:

Power Production: Upgrades to various systems at the Decker Power Station and Sand Hill Energy Center, further emission upgrades at the Fayette Power Project FPP, and work on rehabilitation of the Longhorn Dam.

Transmission: Major projects include the completion of the Dunlap substation which is just east of the Decker Power Station, and the reconductor of the Techridge to Decker and Yager Lane substations.

Distribution: Continuation of projects for both a meter data management system and outage management system to help AE better manage and analyze customer usage and detect outages more timely. Other distribution projects include work related to substations including the Bullick Hollow substation which serves the Water Treatment Plant 4, upgrades to the McNeil Substation in northwest Austin, and continued upgrades to the downtown network. All should be completed by the end of the Fiscal Year.

On-site generation: The primary project is continuation of Downtown Chiller pipe installations to serve new customers in the downtown area.

Alternate Energy: Installation of solar photovoltaic on the rooftop of the City-owned Building Services administration offices continues AE's plans for installing solar on many City facilities. Work should also begin to replace chillers on several City of Austin buildings with newer energy efficient models.

Support Services Facilities: The System Control Center project to renovate the building AE purchased in southeast Austin should be completed in mid Fiscal Year 2013. AE will then move existing staff from the current Energy Control Center on West Avenue as well as additional staff from other areas within the utility to the new System Control Center.

Non-Nuclear Decommissioning: Work should be completed on the deconstruction of the Holly Street power plant with planned completion in early Fiscal Year 2013. Remediation of the existing land will then begin in order for the development of a new City of Austin park space.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

Austin Energy's project selection and prioritization process results from a combination of customer demand, ERCOT plans for electric grid build-out, AE's generation resource plan, and schedules for system reliability and rehabilitation. When new customers or economic developments come into the AE service territory, AE must evaluate its delivery system and build the assets necessary to deliver energy to serve these customers. AE must also use the plans that ERCOT passes down to energy providers with generation, transmission and distribution systems in order to ensure that the statewide ERCOT electric grid has adequate supply to ensure reliability. AE uses these ERCOT plans, usually received in December of each year, to plan the transmission and distribution grid projects in AE's service territory. AE also uses its system load forecast updated annually to plan the grid improvements and generation projects needed to keep up with the system load and to make sure peak system demand can be met. Other factors used in prioritizing projects are system asset age and schedules for rehabilitation.

The process for project selection of each category of project follows:

Power Production: Primary driver of projects is scheduled rehabilitation of equipment in the power plants (Decker and Sand Hill) based on age of assets and performance. Other considerations are AE's load forecast and the AE generation resource plan which provides schedules for adding system generation by building additional generating capacity at the Sand Hill Energy Center or by building wind generation. For joint owned projects such as the South Texas Nuclear Plant (STP) and the Fayette Power Project (FPP), AE works with the managing partners LCRA (for FPP) and NRG (for STP) to agree on a capital projects budget for the five year period.

Transmission: These are the higher voltage lines carrying energy from the power plants to AE's service territory for distribution at lower voltage to retail customers. ERCOT's plans for the overall state-wide grid play a big part in the projects AE includes in the CIP plan. AE also analyzes the transmission system to perform rehabilitation on the highest priority projects to maintain or improve system reliability.

Distribution: Projects are prioritized based on system growth, schedules for rehabilitation of assets and improvements needed to the system to ensure reliability. New developments and large customers coming into the system can determine how quickly an asset such as a substation needs to be built. New substations and distribution lines must be built to provide service to areas of growth and projected demand determines when they need to be built. An example for Fiscal Year 2013 is the Water Treatment Plant 4 which requires a new substation built in order to provide power to the plant. Analysis of the system is also updated frequently to determine where system assets must be improved or upgraded to increase reliability and ensure system performance. The years in which these are built is determined by performance of the equipment, probability of failure and expected growth in load.

On-site generation: Projects are for on-site generation using chilled water to cool and equipment heat for hot water. AE approaches customers in the desired areas where this type of service can be provided and enters into contracts with these customers. AE must work with Austin Water, Public Works, Watershed Protection and the Transportation departments to coordinate the routing of pipes

bringing chilled water to these locations. Projects are determined by location and cost to supply this service.

Alternate Energy: This area involves the non-traditional production of energy such as solar and charging stations for electric vehicles. Projects are planned based upon a schedule of City facilities that are prepared for solar installations. Other projects such as charging stations for electric vehicles will depend on demand levels in the Austin market and financial support of grants from the Federal government.

Customer Service and Metering: Primary projects are for residential and commercial meters with the spending plan based on projected growth in the number of customers. Other projects are based upon upgrades needed to customer information systems and are prioritized based on cost and value to AE and other City departments for which AE provides billing and collection services.

Support Services: Projects in this category support the other major areas listed above. Many are facilities projects based on growth of staff and age of buildings. Other projects include information technology systems which will keep the utility up to date with technology changes and are prioritized based on value to utility operations. The major project in Fiscal Year 2013 in this category is the completion of the renovation for the System Control Center which will relocate the existing Energy Control Center to an AE property in southeast Austin. This project is required by the City Council's directive to redevelop the area around the old Seaholm power plant which is the current location of the Energy Control Center.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

Austin Energy's CIP complements the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan by contributing to the Green infrastructure of Austin through several projects promoting alternative sources of energy and energy efficiency. These projects include energy efficient lighting for city streets, demand response lighting and equipment in City of Austin facilities, and the installation of solar panels on various city buildings. Austin Energy will also continue to invest in emerging transportation technology such as electric vehicle charging stations to promote a greener Austin. Another area where Austin Energy will complement the plan is through various Transmission and Distribution projects to supply reliable, efficient energy to developing parts of the city in order to keep Austin a compact, yet connected city through environmentally friendly installations and upgrades of AE's system infrastructure.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

Austin Energy's financial policies, approved by the City Council, outline the funding requirements for its CIP projects. According to these policies, a mixture of current revenue and debt provide funding resources for CIP projects. Debt is commercial paper issued in the short term that is periodically converted or refunded into long term bonds. Funding is broken down into the following categories:

Non-taxable Debt and Current Revenue

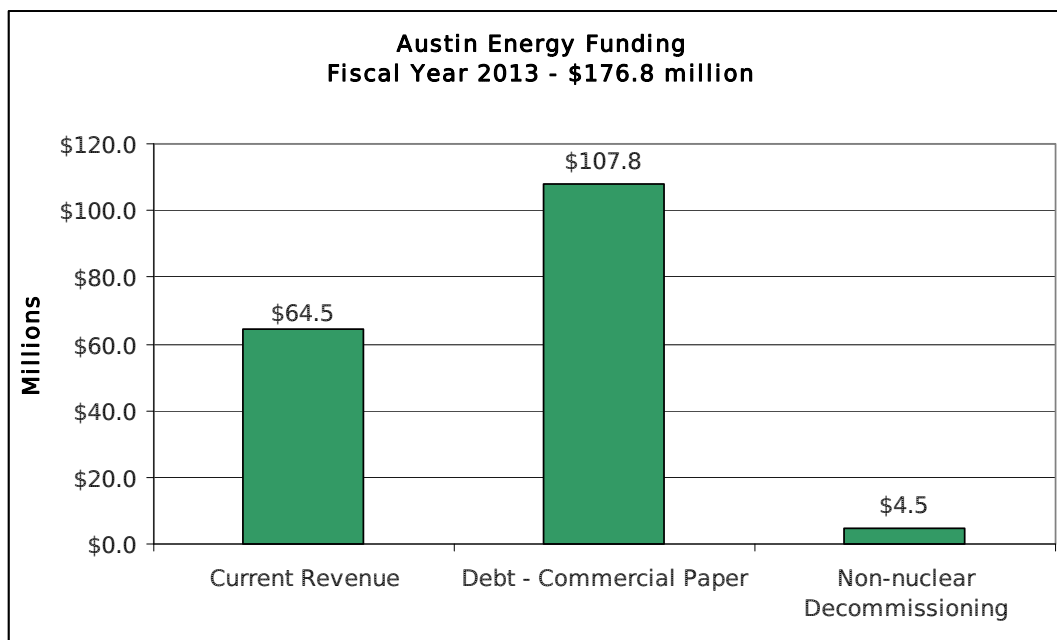
- Projects funded 100% from current revenue generally have an asset useful life less than the term of AE long term bonds (30 years).
- For Power Production, current revenue is used, when available, to fund projects with the exception of large multi-year projects such as the FPP emission controls and the 200 megawatt Sand Hill Energy Center gas turbine addition scheduled to begin in Fiscal Year 2015.
- Transmission projects are funded with 60% debt and 40% current revenue, a regulatory guide established by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT) that regulates transmission in Texas.
- Distribution projects are funded with 65% debt and 35% current revenue, a regulatory guide.
- Alternate energy projects are funded 100% current revenue with the exception of the rooftop solar on the System Control Center to be funded with 100% debt.

- For Customer Service and Metering projects, Austin Energy funds projects that do not include meters with 100% current revenue. Meters are funded with 65% debt and 35% current revenue.
- Support Services projects such as information technology and security improvements are funded 100% with current revenue due to the short lifespan of most information systems. The System Control Center project is funded with 100% debt as are all other major facilities projects since their expected useful life is 30 years or greater.
- Non-nuclear decommissioning of the Holly Street Power Plant is funded by current revenue set aside from prior Fiscal Years in accordance with AE's financial policies.

Taxable Debt

- On-site generation is funded with 100% taxable debt.

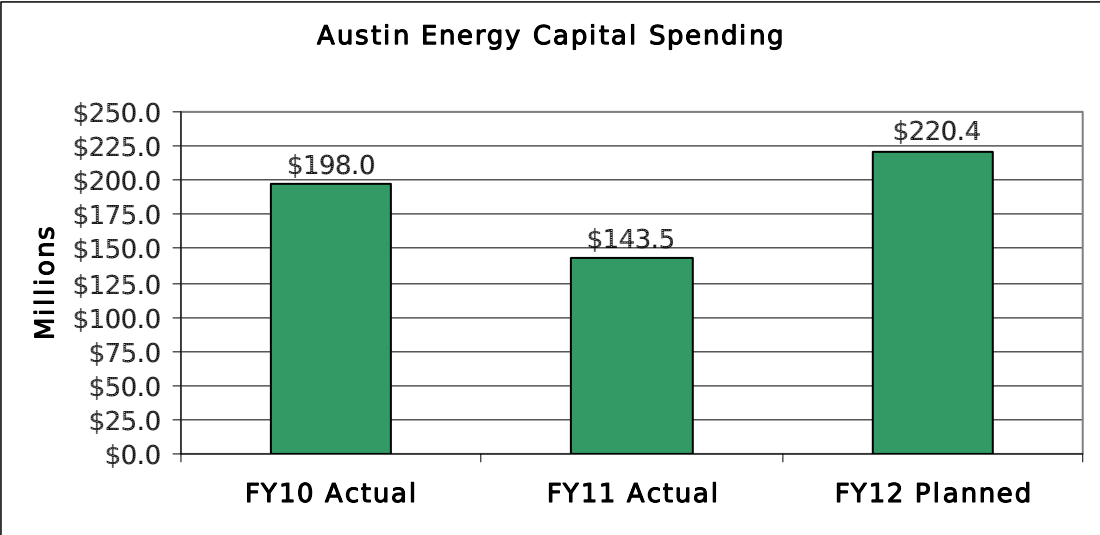
The following chart shows the projected funding sources of the Fiscal Year 2013 spending plan.



When comparing the actual spending for Fiscal Year 2010, 2011 and the plan for Fiscal Year 2012, actual spending decreased from \$197.9 million in Fiscal Year 2010 to \$143.5 million in Fiscal Year 2011. Fiscal Year 2010 expenditures were mainly driven by the Fayette Power Project (FPP) Scrubbers project, completion of 100 megawatt peaking units at Sand Hill Energy Center, continued installation and development of the customer billing system replacement project, and distribution projects for growth and reliability.

In Fiscal Year 2011, the main drivers of spending were the continuation of the FPP Scrubbers and customer billing system replacement projects, completion of the Sand Hill Peakers and Downtown Chiller piping connections for new customers. Distribution system spending for growth and reliability, although lower than 2010 actual, was still a major driver of the spending plan total.

For Fiscal Year 2012, major components of the spending plan include the completion of the FPP Scrubbers and the final stages of the customer billing system replacement project as well as relocation of the Energy Control Center. Other major spending will include Distribution and Transmission projects for growth and reliability.





Austin Resource Recovery

AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The mission of Austin Resource Recovery (ARR) is to achieve zero waste by providing excellent customer services that promote waste reduction, increase resource recovery and support the City of Austin's sustainability efforts.

To accomplish this mission, the Proposed Fiscal Year 2013-2017 CIP Forecast addresses the department's challenges and supports its goals relating to its new Zero Waste mission, as well as supporting past obligations. Two of these CIP Projects directly support this new mission. The capital equipment project will support conversion to greener fuel options as well as increase vehicle rolling stock to support the new organics cart collection program.

Included within this Master Plan is an expansion of curbside residential service to include a third cart for organics recovery. This new program will require vehicle investment within the five-year forecast. The Master Plan also recommends a North East Service Center, to include a second Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) collection site, a Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Fueling Station, and a new North East service center location for deployment of route vehicles, in addition to the current Todd Lane Service Center. The north site will reduce the Department's carbon footprint by increasing route efficiencies centered around the north and south service centers.



The Solid Waste Fiscal Year 2013 Business Plan Horizon Report includes plans for converting the ARR fleet of vehicles to CNG, to reduce the Department's carbon footprint. This green fuel conversion will take five full fiscal years for full conversion of all vehicles. In addition, the Horizon Report includes the implementation of the Universal Recycling Ordinance, approved by City Council in October 2010. To implement this Ordinance will require the addition of a third cart at each of 180,000 households and the purchase of new route service vehicles.

The Landfill Closure requirements are driven by Federal Sub Title D regulations, requiring 30 year post-closure care and the capture of fugitive gases released from the landfill. The remediation projects are commitments the Department agreed to several years ago, and will require at least five more years of CIP funding. To further reduce the Department's carbon footprint, the Department will install a gas-to-energy system at the closed landfill, possibly generating revenues from the energy products produced.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The department had several CIP accomplishments in Fiscal Year 2011. Equipment and vehicle purchases included 17 compressed natural gas (CNG) and four hydraulic hybrid trucks. In addition to investing in more alternative fuel vehicles, the department will purchase hybrids in Fiscal Year 2012 that can save on fuel consumption. The use of alternative fuel vehicles will result in a net decrease in carbon emissions from the department's fleet.

The FM 812 Landfill (Type IV) was closed permanently in Fiscal Year 2009. Under federal regulations, the City is required to perform post-closure care and maintenance for 30 years. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) has approved the final closure plan.

ARR has completed the final elevation contours and drainage improvements needed to close the landfill under Federal and TCEQ regulations. After vegetation has been established at the landfill site, ARR will request the TCEQ final inspection. Upon receipt of TCEQ approval, the FM 812 Landfill will be

considered in “final closure” and ARR will provide post-closure monitoring and maintenance for the next 30 years.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

The Austin Resource Recovery Fiscal Year 2013 CIP work plan includes the following projects:

Capital Equipment Project

Provides for vehicles, equipment, upgrades and replacements. As the City engages in a strong sustainability effort, ARR will support this mission through a multi-year conversion from diesel trucks to compressed natural gas (CNG) vehicles. In addition, the department will add a third cart to each residential unit for the collection of organics, requiring new vehicle purchases. These projects are funded through the sale of contractual obligations.



Landfill Capital Requirements

Funds landfill improvements at the City of Austin FM 812 Landfill such as gas monitoring and capture, as well as maintenance of roads and the closed landfill cap system. Other monitoring and maintenance services include the groundwater, gas wells, storm water systems, leachate collection and disposal systems as well as erosion control. These projects will be funded through transfers from the department operating budget.

Closed Landfill Assessments & Remediation

Provides for site assessments, remedial alternatives development, and design and construction of closed landfill sites. Many of these sites were non-permitted dumping sites that existed prior to the now applicable federal standards. These projects are funded through a combination of transfers from the Environmental Remediation Fund and the sale of certificates of obligation.

Solid Waste North East Service Center

This project includes the future costs related to a construction of a second service center to support HHW collection, a north east fueling station, and the deployment of vehicles to the northern areas of the City. These projects will be funded through the sale of certificates of obligation.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

The Austin Resource Recovery Department project selection and prioritization process is guided by the Austin Zero Waste Master Plan, the City’s climate protection goals and Federal law. The Austin Zero Waste Master Plan is near completion and establishes the framework for promoting and implementing programs to minimize environmental impacts and enhance resource conservation opportunities to provide Austin Resource Recovery to Austin citizens for the next 30 years.

In support of its mission for zero waste as well as abiding by Federal law, the department prioritizes landfill closure projects accordingly, such as the case with the FM 812 Landfill closure and remediation projects.

Finally, as noted previously, the department is acquiring CNG, hybrid and all-electric vehicles for its fleet operations and also has plans for a new North Service Center that will allow a restructuring of vehicle routes. These projects were selected specifically to address the City’s climate protection goals.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

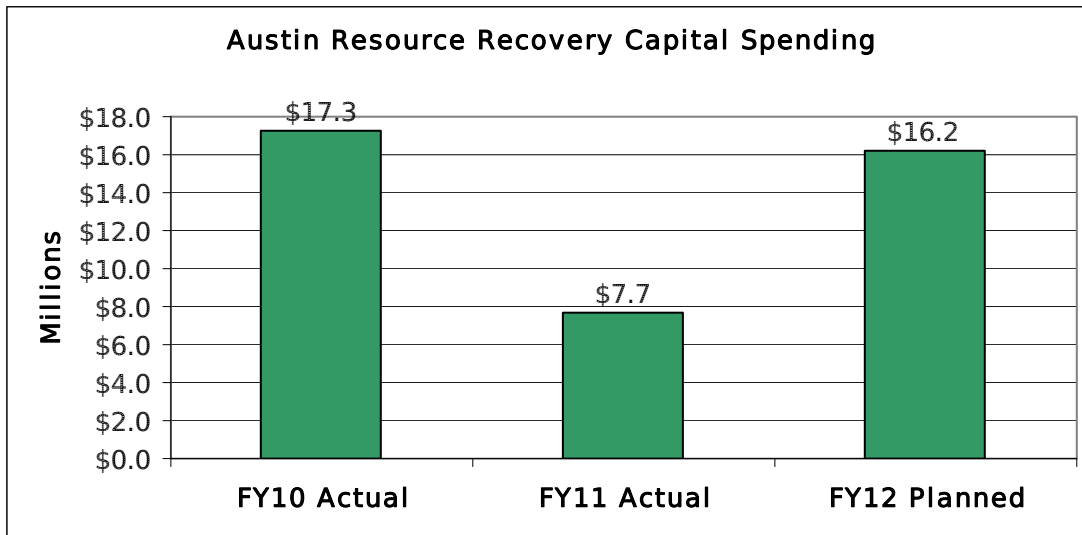
The Austin Resource Recovery Department is a leader and innovator in implementing strategies and programs that support the City of Austin's Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan. Imagine Austin defines a vision of how Austinites want their city to grow and develop over the next three decades. Along with this initiative, the Austin Resource Recovery Department has developed a new Zero Waste mission and Department Master Plan to guide the Department in this direction. The City of Austin's Resource Recovery Department is implementing specific CIP projects outlined in the Department's Fiscal Year 2013 CIP Plan. As previously described, Austin Resource Recovery's CIP Work Plan for Fiscal Year 2013 will focus on four specific project areas: ARR Capital Equipment, Landfill Capital Requirements, Closed Landfill Assessments and Remediation and ARR Facilities.

Austin Resource Recovery Capital Equipment will begin converting traditional fueled vehicles to Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) to reduce the Department's carbon footprint. Conversion of the entire fleet of vehicles is estimated to take five years. Landfill Capital Requirements will include the capture of fugitive gases over a 30 year post closure care timeframe and will also include installing a gas-to-energy system at the closed landfill with potential to generate revenue by produced energy from landfill gas. Closed Landfill Assessments and Remediation will clean up old environmental sites around the City to help ensure that Austin is safe from health and environmental concerns associated with those sites. Austin Resource Recovery Facilities will reduce Austin's carbon footprint by strategically locating a second Service Center which will also include a second Household Hazardous Waste Facility. The new North East Service Center will reduce the Departments carbon footprint by increasing route efficiencies centered around the north and south service centers.

These projects will have a positive impact on several Imagine Austin initiatives which include; growing Austin's economy, helping to protect and remediate certain environmental sites, protecting the air with cleaner burning green fuels, providing an additional Household Hazardous Waste Facility which will keep Austin cleaner and help prevent harmful chemicals from being illegally dumped in the environment.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

The Austin Resource Recovery Department utilizes a combination of cash and debt to support its CIP. The debt funding is comprised of both certificates of obligation and contractual obligations. The capital spending for the Austin Resource Recovery Department over the past few fiscal years has been driven chiefly by capital equipment purchases and the FM 812 Landfill Closure. The Fiscal Year 2012 spending plan is also primarily driven by capital equipment purchases and the FM 812 Landfill Closure, but also several environmental remediation projects. The chart below illustrates the Department's capital spending.



**2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary
(\$000s)**

Austin Resource Recovery

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru 9/12	2013					2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017				
5697	ARR Capital Equipment	54,231	8,822	21,070	13,582	7,534	6,535	1	111,775	Cash, Debt	
5700	Closed Landfill Assessments & Remediation	12,188	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,188	Cash, Debt	
5698	Landfill Capital Requirements	14,306	3,000	0	0	0	0	(2,402)	14,904	Cash, Debt	
Total		80,725	11,822	21,070	13,582	7,534	6,535	(2,401)	138,867		



Austin Resource Recovery

Project Name: ARR Capital Equipment

Project ID: 5697

Project Description:

Provide for vehicle and equipment improvements, upgrades and replacements for Solid Waste Services programs.

Sub-Project Name
SWS Vehicles and Equipment

Sub-Project ID
5697.007

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	47,092	14,590	22,342	13,611	7,603	6,537	0	\$111,775
Appropriation Plan	54,231	8,822	21,070	13,582	7,534	6,535	0	\$111,774
Funding Plan								
Debt	53,969	8,822	21,070	13,582	7,534	6,535	0	\$111,512
Cash	263	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$263
Total Funding Plan	\$54,232	\$8,822	\$21,070	\$13,582	\$7,534	\$6,535	\$0	\$111,775



Austin Resource Recovery

Project Name: Closed Landfill Assessments & Remediation

Project ID: 5700

Project Description:

Projects for site assessment, remedial alternative development, design, and construction for closed landfill sites throughout the city. Many of these sites were non-permitted dumping sites that existed prior to federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act standards.

Sub-Project Name

Dougherty Arts Center Remediation	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>
MACC Remediation	5700.006
Loop 360 Landfill Remediation	5700.007
Rosewood Site Improvements	5700.009
Harold Court East Regional Service Center Improvements	5700.011
	5700.012

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	4,937	7,167	0	0	0	0	84	\$12,188
	12,188	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$12,188

Spending Plan

Funding Plan

Debt	8,967	1,475	710	0	0	0	0	\$11,152
Cash	1,036	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,036
Total Funding Plan	\$10,003	\$1,475	\$710	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,188



Austin Resource Recovery

Project Name: Landfill Capital Requirements

Project ID: 5698

Project Description:

To provide funding for landfill improvements, such as liner construction, leachate investigation and construction of pre-treatment facilities, methane gas recovery system, and other governmental regulatory requirements (EPA Subtitle D).

Sub-Project Name

FM 812 Landfill Erosion Control
 SWS FM 812 Closed Landfill Project
 FM 812 Waste Water (was Force Main)
 Eco-Industrial Park

Sub-Project ID

5698.007
 5698.008
 5698.009
 5698.011

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	11,872	3,000	0	0	0	0	32	\$14,904
	14,306	3,000	0	0	0	0	-2,402	\$14,904
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt	13,170	0	3,000	0	0	0	-2,402	\$13,768
Cash	1,136	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,136
Total Funding Plan	\$14,306	\$0	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-2,402	\$14,904



Austin Water Utility

AUSTIN WATER UTILITY

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The Austin Water Utility (AWU) provides retail water and wastewater services to a population of approximately 910,000 inside and outside the city limits. AWU also provides wholesale services to about twenty customers, including the communities of Rollingwood, Sunset Valley, Manor, Westlake Hills, two water control and improvement districts, five municipal utility districts, and several water supply corporations and private utilities. AWU draws water from the Colorado River into two water treatment plants that have a combined maximum capacity of 285 million gallons per day. Drinking water is pumped from the plants into Austin's water distribution system, which has a total reservoir storage capacity of approximately 167 million gallons. AWU also operates a collection system that brings wastewater to two major treatment plants where it is treated before either being returned to the Colorado River or reclaimed for irrigation, cooling, or industrial uses. A biosolids facility at Hornsby Bend receives sludge generated by the treatment processes at AWU's wastewater plants and uses it to create compost. This facility has gained national recognition for its management of the waterways and lands, leading to its recognition as a national birding sanctuary. In addition, AWU manages the City's wildlands and Balcones Canyonlands Preserve (BCP), which conserve habitat for endangered species. AWU also promotes water conservation through educational and incentive programs. With approximately \$3 billion in fixed assets, AWU is a very capital-intensive enterprise, which requires continuous investment in extensive infrastructure above and below ground.

The relationships between system needs, public health, debt financing, customer needs, and rates determine the critical issues for AWU. AWU's need to replace aging infrastructure and build new infrastructure requires that AWU issue \$150 million to \$200 million in new debt every year for years to come. AWU's favorable bond ratings allow it to issue debt at a relatively low interest rate. This favorable bond rating is due partly to the City Council's historic willingness to set rates needed to service debt and maintain the integrity of the system.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

AWU spent approximately \$250 million on infrastructure improvements in Fiscal Year 2011 and anticipates spending about \$288 million in fiscal year 2012, including significant progress on Water Treatment Plant 4 (WTP 4), the installation of fifteen miles of replacement water mains and over ten miles of sewer mains, significant progress on the downtown wastewater tunnel, the extension of the reclaimed water system to the airport, and significant improvements to the Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Facility.

WTP 4 has all major engineering and construction contracts in place, and construction is proceeding under the Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) delivery model. Under this approach, work is grouped into Guaranteed Maximum Price packages (GMPs) that are comprised of multiple sub-contractor work packages. Through January 2012, AWU has spent \$179.3 million on WTP 4 and related transmission mains. Expenditures during Fiscal Year 2011 totaled \$66.2 million. AWU anticipates expenditures of about \$111 million in Fiscal Year 2012.



Water Treatment Plant 4 Site at Bullick Hollow

AWU rehabilitated about 47,000 linear feet of water pipelines in Fiscal Year 2011, including approximately 13,800 linear feet of pipelines replaced under the Accelerate Austin Street Reconstruction Program. Similarly, AWU completed wastewater collection rehabilitation projects comprising about 10.5 miles of sewer main through rehabilitation, replacement, and the Accelerate Austin Street Reconstruction Program in Fiscal Year 2011.

The Downtown Wastewater Tunnel made significant progress in Fiscal Year 2011. With a project cost of nearly \$50 million, it will be substantially complete by the end of Fiscal Year 2012, and improve wastewater collection for all of Austin's downtown area.



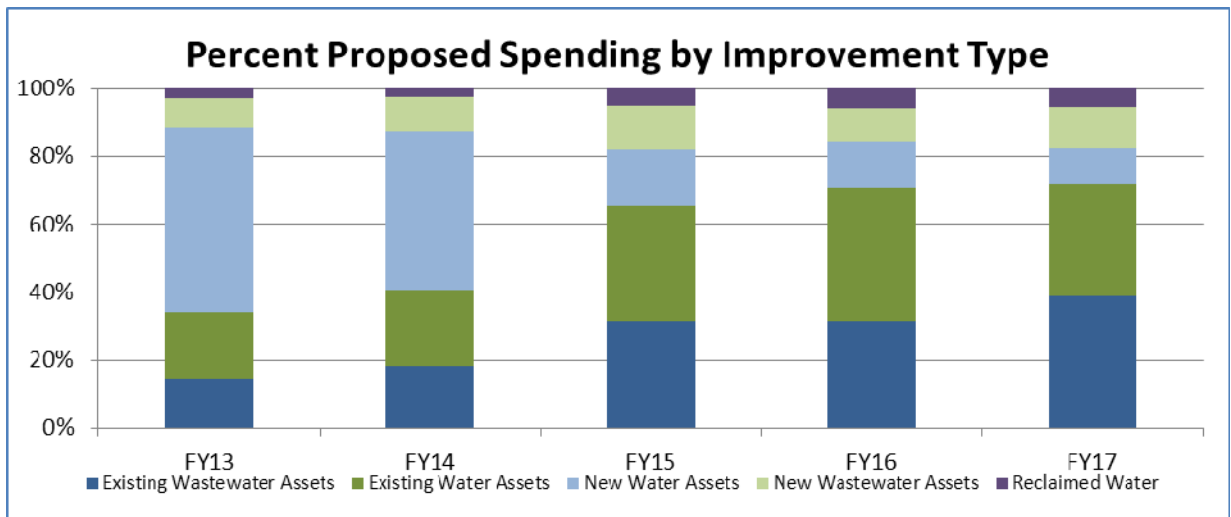
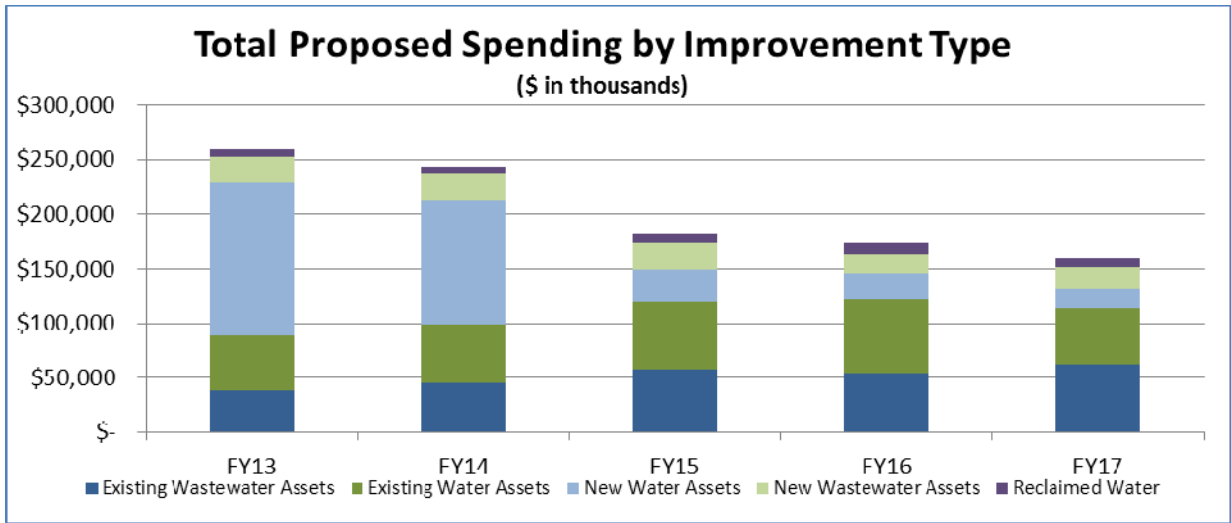
Downtown Wastewater Tunnel

AWU continued to expand the reclaimed water program in Fiscal Year 2011 by completing the University of Texas Main of 23,000 feet and the Austin Bergstrom International Airport Main of 6,000 feet. In Fiscal Year 2012, AWU also anticipates completing construction of the Montopolis Main, Krieg Fields Phase 2 Main, and the BAE Systems Main. In addition, AWU is starting design on Smith Road Extension and on the Seaholm Mains, and is finalizing design of the Walnut Ground Storage Tank. AWU will also acquire the Montopolis Tank site and convert the Mueller residential area to reclaimed water for irrigation.

In November 2009 the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) awarded AWU a \$31.8 million no-interest loan funded through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) to implement plant-wide green improvements at the Hornsby Bend Bio-Solids Plant, including a new 15-acre compost pad, upgrades to enhance the energy efficiency of the biosolids processing and upgrades to increase production of digester biogas. The compost pad was substantially completed in February 2011. Other Hornsby improvements include digester tank rehabilitation and bio-solids management plant upgrades for improved efficiency and reliability, including enhanced production and capture of digester gas, a renewable energy source that will be used to generate electricity. This portion of the project should be completed in Fiscal Year 2013.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

The Fiscal Year 2013 work plan emphasizes replacement and rehabilitation of critical assets throughout the water and wastewater systems, which consist of horizontal assets (pipes, valves, etc.) and vertical assets (treatment plants, pump stations, reservoirs, lift stations, etc.). Furthermore, the work plan continues to emphasize the growth of reclaimed water assets, and completing construction of the systems-related projects referenced above. The following charts show the dollar and percentage of spending planned for the various investment types:



Specifically, WTP 4 will continue to be a major priority in Fiscal Year 2013 as AWU works to bring the plant to substantial completion by the spring of 2014. AWU anticipates spending of approximately \$124 million on WTP 4 in Fiscal Year 2013.

While spending on WTP 4 and associated mains is expected to account for nearly half of Fiscal Year 2013 CIP spending, AWU anticipates rehabilitation or replacement of approximately 15 miles of water mains, 10 miles of wastewater mains, and significant progress in the designs of several major facility rehabilitation or replacement projects. Water and wastewater line rehabilitation and relocation accounts for nearly 20% of planned spending.

The Reclaimed Water Program is expected to continue the progress of recent years by starting construction on the Walnut Ground Storage Tank, the Seaholm mains, and the Smith Road Extension. Further, AWU will start design of the Montopolis Tank and Pump Station and the main to the capital complex.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

The CIP Management Team develops, prioritizes and manages the CIP program, coordinating closely with AWU's Financial Management Division, Engineering Services Division, Modeling and Planning Team, and the Asset Management Team, as well as with other City departments responsible for CIP project planning and delivery. In addition, AWU is integrating a comprehensive asset management

program with existing financial and project delivery systems to further enhance efficient management of the CIP program.

CIP project selection and prioritization involves a bottom-up approach of reviewing existing CIP priorities and identifying critical needs. The Team analyzes previous CIP spending compared to the budget in effect to improve project cost and schedule estimates. The CIP Management Team meets with AWU personnel responsible for managing, operating, planning, financing, and delivering CIP projects to develop priority lists by infrastructure category. Information from asset management condition assessments and from hands-on operations personnel provide an essential basis for the development of these CIP priority lists. A CIP Coordinating Committee composed of representative chairpersons from different AWU divisions evaluates projects based on the identified priorities. Once these evaluations are complete, AWU's Director and Executive Team meet regularly with the CIP Coordinating Committee and the CIP Management Team to finalize the CIP plan.

Through this process, AWU carefully evaluates each CIP project to determine the impact of any project reprioritizations. This CIP plan is designed to balance investments in rehabilitation and/or replacement projects to reduce risks associated with aging infrastructure with investments in major infrastructure system improvement projects to support growth and development.

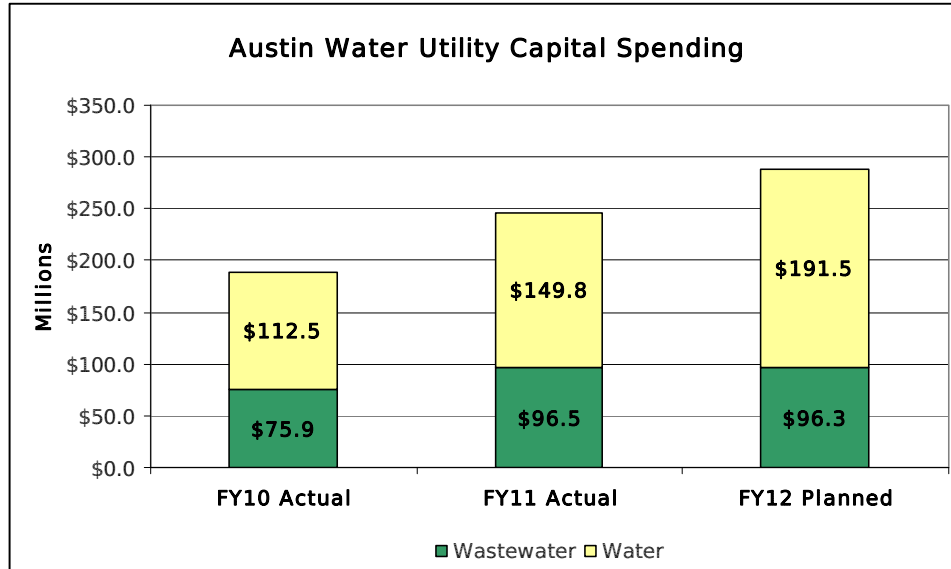
IMAGINE AUSTIN

Reliable water and wastewater services are essential to the health and welfare of the community, and continued investment in our water utility system is a prerequisite for Austin's economic growth and prosperity. Therefore, the AWU CIP is designed to be an essential component of the implementation of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan. The planning emphasis on system reliability that AWU has practiced and the more recent emphasis on rehabilitating and replacing aging assets are essential to allowing for compact and connected development and redevelopment because they ensure the City's ability to supply services to a dense and diverse urban environment. The dual approach of ensuring the long-term sufficiency of the water supply while investing in conservation programs and infrastructure allows for predictable and flexible future development, guided by the City's collective vision rather than limited by service availability. Through continuous reinvestment in water and wastewater infrastructure, AWU will be able to meet evolving water and wastewater needs, while managing the revenue impacts of increased water conservation and minimizing rate shocks that come with neglecting infrastructure investment. Continuous investment reduces system water losses and wastewater leaks and infiltration that degrade the environment and reduce the efficiency of treatment.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

In Fiscal Year 2010, the major CIP expenditures were \$25.7 million for rehabilitation and relocation projects, \$24.9 million for WTP4, and \$21.4 million for the South IH-35 Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Program. In Fiscal Year 2011, AWU spent \$66.2 million for WTP4, \$38.1 million for the South I-35 Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Program, \$30.1 million for rehabilitation and relocation projects, and \$24.6 million for the Downtown Tunnel Projects.

The chart below shows the actual spending for recent fiscal years, along with the planned spending for Fiscal Year 2012.



This CIP provides funding for capital projects necessary to serve new growth, ensure system reliability, comply with regulatory requirements, and accommodate roadway improvements in AWU’s service area over the next five years. The recommended five-year spending plan is allocated as follows:

	<u>FY 2013</u>	<u>FY 2014</u>	<u>FY 2015</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Reclaimed:	\$ 1.3	\$ 3.6	\$ 8.5	\$ 9.9	\$ 8.3	\$ 31.6
Water:	197.7	170.4	92.9	92.4	69.5	622.9
Wastewater:	60.4	69.4	81.4	70.8	81.7	363.7
Combined:	<u>\$ 259.4</u>	<u>\$ 243.4</u>	<u>\$ 182.8</u>	<u>\$ 173.1</u>	<u>\$ 159.5</u>	<u>\$ 1018.2</u>

These CIP expenditures are necessary to ensure the ongoing integrity of the City’s water and wastewater systems. The program is financed largely by the issue of commercial paper that is later refinanced with long-term debt serviced by AWU’s revenues. Additional funding is provided by transfers from operating accounts, and subdivision fees.

This plan presents 356 projects grouped in the following 13 types:

1. Annexed Area (11 projects)-To provide services to areas annexed into the city.
2. Lift Stations (17 projects)-To build and improve wastewater lift stations.
3. Pump Stations (13 projects)-To build and improve water pump stations.
4. Rehabilitation (73 projects)-To improve or replace existing water and wastewater facilities that are no longer adequate to provide sufficient, reliable service.
5. Relocations (40 projects)-To relocate water and wastewater facilities affected by road construction.
6. Reservoirs (4 projects)-To build and improve water storage facilities.
7. SER Reimbursements (10 projects)-To reimburse developers for water and wastewater facilities built on the City’s behalf.
8. Transmission/Distribution (28 projects)-To build and improve water transmission and distribution facilities.
9. Treatment Plant (95 projects)-To build and improve water and wastewater treatment facilities.
10. Vehicles and Equipment (1 project)-To purchase vehicles necessary for ongoing AWU operations.
11. Wastewater Collection (19 projects)-To build and improve wastewater collection facilities.
12. Water Reclamation Initiative (14 projects)-To develop facilities to reclaim treated wastewater and distribute the reclaimed water for appropriate uses.
13. Other (31 projects)-To improve facilities and systems that are not in other categories, such as administrative buildings, service centers, and computer systems.

The costs of developing and administering the CIP program are included in AWU's operating funds. The costs of the CIP program are therefore a major influence on operating costs. Many CIP expenditures increase operating costs, because they result in assets that must be operated and maintained. However, rehabilitation and replacement of older assets can reduce operating costs by increasing the efficiency of the system.

In addition, the majority of capital expenditures are financed with long-term debt which must be serviced. Once debt is issued, the payments are an inflexible element in AWU's budget, so any required cost containment must come from the remainder of the budget. Currently, debt service accounts for about forty percent of AWU's revenue requirements. The projected AWU operating costs are increasing at a higher rate than the growth in base revenues.

FISCAL YEAR 2013 UNFUNDED REQUESTS

Because of the size and complexity of the CIP program, there are always projects that need to be done but cannot be undertaken as quickly as AWU would prefer. AWU's program is designed to address the highest priorities first. When unforeseen conditions arise requiring spending on a project that was not in the current year's plan, another project or projects may have to be delayed.

2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary (\$000s)

Austin Water Utility

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru										Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future					
4926	ACWP	1,614	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,614	Debt	
4857	Annexation - Service to Annexed Areas	17,982	16,430	705	5	0	0	0	15,953	0	51,075	Cash, Debt	
6621	AWU Security Enhancements	3,538	3,154	1,050	125	350	75	0	0	0	8,292	Cash, Debt	
4954	Barton Creek Area WW Improvements	1,107	0	384	0	0	0	0	11,000	0	12,491	Cash, Debt	
3185	Capital Equipment - WWW	34,941	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	15,000	0	0	64,941	Cash, Debt, Other	
9084	CIP Administrative Project	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	Cash	
4953	Conservation Land	5,168	806	418	148	193	304	1,754	0	0	8,791	Cash, Debt	
2015	Davis WTP Improvements	29,976	21,702	29,569	1,290	4,850	12,930	60,756	0	0	161,073	Cash, Debt	
6934	Distribution System Conversions	0	0	375	0	0	0	0	0	0	375	Cash	
3212	General Utility Relocations	18,536	3,032	3,422	6,432	4,380	3,788	5,000	0	0	44,590	Cash, Debt	
4927	Govalle Tunnel Odor/Corrosion Control Project	11,717	4,670	0	0	0	2,000	4,000	0	0	22,387	Cash, Debt	
3007	Govalle WWTP - Improvements	240	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	240	Debt	
2009	Green Water Treatment Plant	12,771	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,790	Cash, Debt	
3164	Hornsby Bend Improvements	51,947	3,554	3,155	6,025	5,500	3,705	1,100	0	0	74,986	Cash, Debt, Other	
7267	Lab Casework Cabinets Rehab	355	0	0	400	0	0	0	0	0	755	Cash	
3168	Lift Station & Force Main Rehab & Relief	8,302	4,693	1,898	9,295	3,475	2,750	74,450	0	0	104,863	Cash, Debt	
5071	Loop 360 Water System Improvements	16,749	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,806	Cash, Debt, Other	
6936	Martin Hill Area/Loop 1 North Pressure Zone Imp.	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,500	0	0	9,500	Cash, Debt	
2028	Martin Hill Transmission Main	10,771	8,981	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,752	Debt	
3257	New Drinking Water Laboratory	599	0	0	0	291	1,750	1,750	0	0	4,390	Cash, Debt	
5481	North Austin Wastewater Interceptor	57,297	4,293	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61,590	Cash, Debt	

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru										Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future					
4769	Northeast Area Regional Wastewater Master Plan	10,683	5,405	5,236	450	3,741	16,054	17,120	58,689	Cash, Debt			
5038	NWC/Anderson Mill Area Pressure Zone Imp.	6,919	9,853	0	0	0	0	0	16,772	Cash, Debt, Other			
7265	Package WWTP	650	1,012	2,350	1,175	1,100	2,850	10,200	19,337	Cash, Debt			
5309	Polybutylene Service Replacements	2,216	0	0	0	0	188	0	2,404	Cash			
2006	Pump Station Improvements	9,963	6,525	1,985	4,055	2,600	4,382	24,300	53,810	Cash, Debt			
2231	Replacement of Deteriorated Infrastructure	66,728	38,605	28,479	30,555	33,816	29,172	176,420	403,775	Cash, Debt			
2127	Reservoir Improvements	4,678	3,715	2,250	14,600	3,497	3,500	25,499	57,739	Cash, Debt			
3333	SAR WWTP Improvements	4,301	12,816	29,742	1,150	7,051	12,915	59,901	127,876	Cash, Debt			
3353	Service Extension Reimbursements	104,565	300	1,000	6,000	0	0	1,206	113,071	Cash, Debt			
6937	South I.H. 35 Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Improvements Program	88,951	987	0	0	0	1,000	9,000	99,938	Cash, Debt, Other			
2981	Subdivision Engineering & Inspection	25,690	(2,271)	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	5,096	33,611	Cash, Debt, Other			
4800	System Improvements to Meet Minimum Standards	9,402	1,300	1,250	0	1,050	4,350	7,500	24,852	Cash, Debt			
6935	Transmission Mains	114,817	2,372	10,927	5,025	7,997	1,670	143,521	286,329	Cash, Debt			
8702	Treatment Plants Improvements	1,655	2,492	0	0	0	0	0	4,147	Debt			
5335	Ulrich WTP Improvements	3,060	950	2,005	655	960	14,565	26,892	49,087	Cash, Debt			
3159	Utility Automation	9,100	1,108	2,464	2,127	895	995	3,033	19,722	Cash, Debt			
6659	Utility Management Studies	2,545	200	0	100	0	0	200	3,045	Cash			
4798	Valve Replacement & Vault Installation	1,286	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,286	Debt			
3023	Walnut CK WWTP Improvements	36,927	14,344	20,205	4,700	5,605	16,760	313,275	411,816	Cash, Debt, Other			
7467	Walnut Creek Basin Odor & Corrosion Improvements	1,569	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,569	Cash			
6943	Wastewater Collection Systems	728	400	3,130	23,223	420	840	45,840	74,581	Cash, Debt			
3163	Wastewater House Connections	5,350	(1,854)	50	50	50	50	200	3,896	Cash, Debt, Other			
5645	Water and Wastewater Facility Design Standards	0	600	0	0	0	0	0	600	Cash			

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru										Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total				
6939	Water Distribution System Improvements	0	0	0	1,300	300	0	0	1,600	0	0	1,600	Cash
5267	Water Reclamation Initiative	36,376	21,868	950	2,850	12,300	1,400	24,600	100,344	24,600	0	100,344	Cash, Debt
2982	Water Services & Meters	12,286	(2,485)	300	300	300	300	1,200	12,201	1,200	0	12,201	Cash, Other
6683	Water Treatment Plant #4	380,441	0	0	0	0	0	0	380,441	0	0	380,441	Cash, Debt
2056	WDCS/SCADA	370	0	0	321	960	5,610	7,850	15,111	7,850	0	15,111	Cash
448	Williamson Creek Interceptor	1,782	0	0	0	0	0	40,000	41,782	40,000	0	41,782	Cash, Debt, Other
757	WWW Service Center Improvements	5,277	410	325	580	694	225	1,265	8,776	1,265	0	8,776	Cash, Debt
Total		1,231,961	193,043	157,898	127,210	106,649	148,402	1,144,381	3,109,544	1,144,381	0	3,109,544	



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: ACWP

Project ID: 4926

Project Description:

Improvements to the wastewater collection system to eliminate system overflows in accordance with the EPA administrative order.

Sub-Project Name

ACWP-Tree Replacement Svc Agreement
 ACWP-Joint Proj with PARD

Sub-Project ID

4926.115
 4926.129

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	1,503	111	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,614
	1,614	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,614
Funding Plan	1,079	424	111	0	0	0	0	\$1,614
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,079	\$424	\$111	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,614



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Annexation - Service to Annexed Areas

Project ID: 4857

Project Description:

Parent account for providing service to areas annexed by the City of Austin.

Sub-Project Name

	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>
Anderson Mill Estates STAA-Phase I	4857.010
Anderson Mill Water / us 183 Wastewater Improvements North Acres	4857.016 4857.017
STAA - Springwoods non-MUD and Kruger (wastewater)	4857.019
STAA - Ferguson Cut-off (wastewater)	4857.021
STAA - Pond Springs Road (wastewater)	4857.022
STAA - 2222 Frontage (W&WW)	4857.023
North Acres - Water and Wastewater Improvements-North	4857.024
North Acres - Final Conveyance	4857.025
North Acres - Wastewater Tunnel	4857.026
North Acres - Water and Wastewater Improvements - South	4857.027
Anderson Mill Estates STAA Phase II	4857.028
Annexation Telemetry-River Place MUD & Lost Creek MUD Shady Hollow Annexation	4857.029 4857.030 (Planning)

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	14,818	10,917	8,743	645	0	0	15,953	\$51,076
Appropriation Plan	17,982	16,430	705	5	0	0	15,953	\$51,075
Funding Plan								
Debt	3,053	1,233	759	1,410	0	0	0	\$6,455
Cash	10,532	10,158	7,333	645	0	0	15,953	\$44,621
Total Funding Plan	\$13,585	\$11,391	\$8,092	\$2,055	\$0	\$0	\$15,953	\$51,076



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: AWU Security Enhancements

Project ID: 6621

Project Description:

Improvements to existing facilities to increase level of physical security.

Sub-Project Name

SCADA Cyber Security Enhancements	6621.005
All WTP Security Improvements	6621.006
Walnut Creek Security Improvements	6621.007
Hornsby Bend Security Improvements	6621.008
SAR Security Improvements	6621.009
SCADA Cyber Security Remediation	6621.010
ESAS Security Improvements-Service Centers-CTM Managed	6621.011
ESAS Water Distribution Security Improvements-Pump Stations/Reservoirs	6621.012
Govalle WWTP Security Improvements	6621.014

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	3,137	1,780	1,300	1,400	350	325	0	\$8,292
Appropriation Plan	3,538	3,154	1,050	125	350	75	0	\$8,292
Funding Plan	0	0	0	50	150	75	0	\$275
Debt	3,157	1,760	1,300	1,300	250	250	0	\$8,017
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$3,157	\$1,760	\$1,300	\$1,350	\$400	\$325	\$0	\$8,292



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Barton Creek Area WW Improvements

Project ID: 4954

Project Description:

Parent account for 6 projects to provide wastewater system improvements in the Barton Creek & Eanes Creek watersheds. These projects derived from the Report of the Consensus Building Group for the Robert E. Lee Road Relief Interceptor Planning Study, completed October 7, 1997. The projects are funded by Proposition 9 of the November 1998 bond election.

Sub-Project Name
Thousand Oaks Interceptor
Bluffington L.S. Upgrades

Sub-Project ID
4954.006 (Planning)
4954.007

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,088	0	403	0	0	0	11,000	\$12,491
Appropriation Plan	1,107	0	384	0	0	0	11,000	\$12,491
Funding Plan								
Debt	1,026	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,026
Cash	62	0	403	0	0	0	11,000	\$11,465
Total Funding Plan	\$1,088	\$0	\$403	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,000	\$12,491



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Capital Equipment - WWW

Project ID: 3185

Project Description:

Contractual Obligations for purchase of replacement vehicles and computer equipment.

Sub-Project Name
Capital Equipment - Vehicles

Sub-Project ID
3185.002

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	34,940	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	15,000	\$64,940
Appropriation Plan	34,941	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	15,000	\$64,941
Funding Plan								
Cash	766	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$766
Other	23,658	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$23,658
Debt	10,516	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	15,000	\$40,516
Total Funding Plan	\$34,940	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$15,000	\$64,940



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: CIP Administrative Project

Project ID: 9084

Project Description:

to put various IDIQ contracts and transfers to PW in to general holding accounts to allocate or transfer throughout the fiscal year

Sub-Project Name

Facilities IDIQ

Sub-Project ID

9084.001

Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
36	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$36
36	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$36
36	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$36
\$36	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash

Total Funding Plan



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Conservation Land

Project ID: 4953

Project Description:

Purchase of land in the Barton Springs and Edwards Aquifer recharge zones in order to protect source-water quality.

Sub-Project Name

Sub-Project ID

Real Estate Admin Costs	4953.002
Property Improvements	4953.003
Tabor Dam Repair	4953.011
Hays County Ranch Boundary Fencing Section w and Spike Strip	4953.013
Various Fencing	4953.015
Rutherford Ranch Road	4953.020
WFAD - Walk for a Day	4953.021
Reicher Ranch Road Repair	4953.022
Reicher Ranch-Emmaus House repairs	4953.023
BCP Shop & Barn	4953.025

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	5,521	398	418	198	198	304	1,754	\$8,791
Appropriation Plan	5,168	806	418	148	193	304	1,754	\$8,791
Funding Plan								
Debt	3,975	225	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,200
Cash	1,298	398	418	171	198	304	1,804	\$4,591
Total Funding Plan	\$5,273	\$623	\$418	\$171	\$198	\$304	\$1,804	\$8,791



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Davis WTP Improvements

Project ID: 2015

Project Description:

Improvements to the existing Davis WTP to enhance performance and extend the useful life of the facility.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Davis WTP Power Distribution Upgrade	2015.006								
Davis WTP Treated Water Discharge System - Prelim Eng.+ First Priority Imp.	2015.010								
Davis WTP Phase III Improvements	2015.012 (Planning)								
Davis Basin Hand Rail Replacements	2015.015								
Davis Bldg Roof Replacement	2015.016								
Davis and Ulrich Hydraulic Efficiency Improvements	2015.017								
Davis SCADA System	2015.019								
Davis WTP Power Dist Upgrade Phase B	2015.025 (Planning)								
Davis WTP Main Power Feed Replacement	2015.026								
Davis WTP On-Site Generation Chlorine	2015.027								
Davis Sludge Processing Improvements	2015.028								
Davis WTP Filter Improvs Phase 2	2015.029								
Davis Chemical Feed System Improvements	2015.030								
Davis Freight Elevator	2015.031								
Davis WTP Maintenance Building	2015.034								
Air Handler Replacement-Davis	2015.035								
Chiller Replacement-99 (Davis)	2015.036 (Planning)								
Dehumidifier (SS) Ducting Replacement-Davis	2015.037								
Davis WTP Site Improvements	2015.039								
ADP-Davis WTP	2015.040								
Davis WTP TWDS-Medium Service PS	2015.041								
ADP-Davis WTP Chlorine System Improvements	2015.042								
Davis WTP Liquid Ammonia Sulfate Impvps	2015.043								
ADP-Davis Facility Improvements 2012	2015.044								
Spending Plan		11,317	4,955	14,018	20,938	23,718	9,160	76,967	\$161,073
Appropriation Plan		29,976	21,702	29,569	1,290	4,850	12,930	60,756	\$161,073



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Distribution System Conversions

Project ID: 6934

Project Description:

Add control and pressure reducing valves to the distribution system to optimize pressure zones.

Sub-Project Name
Motorola Oak Hill - Conversion

Sub-Project ID
6934.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	0	75	300	0	0	0	\$375
Appropriation Plan	0	0	375	0	0	0	0	\$375
Funding Plan	0	0	75	300	0	0	0	\$375
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$75	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$375



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: General Utility Relocations

Project ID: 3212

Project Description:

General utility relocations

Sub-Project Name

MISCELLANEOUS PAVING IMPROVEMENTS
 Manhole and Valve Casting Adjustments
 US 183 Water Relocations from Sprindale to MLK
 W US 290-71 from Joe Tanner to Scenic Brook
 US 183 - MLK Blvd. to Boggy Crk.
 TXDOT-FM2222@Lakewood(Bull Creek)
 SH 71 at Thornberry
 FM 973 Projects
 Westgate from Cameron Lp to Cohaba
 Manchaca Rd-Ravenscroft to FM 1626
 Howard Ln/Metric Blvd Pressure Reducing Valve
 SH 71 (W) WL Relocation: Upland ridge Dr to No. of SW Pkwy
 RM 2769 (Volente Rd) WL Relocation: RM 620 to Wet Hwy 290 & Airport Blvd WWL Relocation
 US 290(W Ben White) @SB Loop 1
 SH71 (W) WL Reloc-Arroyo Canyon to S. of SW Pkwy
 Old Manor Bridge at Tannehill Branch
 SH71 @ Riverside
 US290E Manor Expressway
 Future Water Pipeline Relocations-External
 Future WW Pipeline Relocation-External
 Future Water Pipeline Relocations-Internal
 Future WW Pipeline Relocations-Internal
 Cameron Rd Waterline Relocations

<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>
3212.006								
3212.025								
3212.055								
3212.056								
3212.065								
3212.075								
3212.079								
3212.081								
3212.092								
3212.104								
3212.109								
3212.113								
3212.114								
3212.116								
3212.118								
3212.120								
3212.121								
3212.122								
3212.123								
3212.124								
3212.125								
3212.126								
3212.127								
3212.128								
Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	17,286	3,825	3,880	6,432	4,380	3,788	5,000	\$44,591
	18,536	3,032	3,422	6,432	4,380	3,788	5,000	\$44,590

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Govalle Tunnel Odor/Corrosion Control Project

Project ID: 4927

Project Description:

This project has several elements included in the overall project work. These include: 1. Design and construct odor control units at four shaft sites along the Govalle Tunnel. 2. Design and construct a minimum of four access shafts on the tunnel for access and inspection of the tunnel. 3. Inspect the tunnel and the shafts, prepare a report on the findings of the inspection. 4. Remediation, repair, and/or replacement of shafts and portions of the tunnel. The extent of this work and the related cost cannot be determined until the inspection has been completed.

Sub-Project Name

Lockheed Shaft Rehab
 Canterbury, Hwy, and Bergstrom Shafts and Lateral Rehab
 Canterbury LS Demolition
 Govalle Tunnel Centralized Odor Control
 Govalle Tunnel - Inspection and Rehab of Tunnel Reaches

Sub-Project ID

4927.004
 4927.007
 4927.008
 4927.011
 4927.013

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	15,242	1,145	0	0	0	2,000	4,000	\$22,387
Appropriation Plan	11,717	4,670	0	0	0	2,000	4,000	\$22,387
Funding Plan	8,311	1,042	0	0	0	0	6,000	\$15,353
Debt	4,752	1,145	0	0	0	0	1,137	\$7,034
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$13,063	\$2,187	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,137	\$22,387



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Govalle WWTP - Improvements

Project ID: 3007

Project Description:

Projects associated with improvements at the Govalle WWTP

Sub-Project Name
Govalle WWTP roofing

Sub-Project ID
3007.005

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	239	1	0	0	0	0	0	\$240
Appropriation Plan	240	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$240
Funding Plan	228	11	1	0	0	0	0	\$240
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$228	\$11	\$1	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$240



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Green Water Treatment Plant

Project ID: 2009

Project Description:

Projects associated with improvements for the Green Water Treatment Plant

Sub-Project Name

Green Decommission Plant

Green WTP Decommissioning TM Relocation

Sub-Project ID

2009.010

2009.011

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	12,760	30	0	0	0	0	0	\$12,790
Appropriation Plan	12,771	19	0	0	0	0	0	\$12,790
Funding Plan								
Cash	10,370	15	0	0	0	0	0	\$10,385
Debt	2,317	0	88	0	0	0	0	\$2,405
Total Funding Plan	\$12,687	\$15	\$88	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,790



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Hornsby Bend Improvements

Project ID: 3164

Project Description:

Projects associated with improvements for the Hornsby Bend WWTP.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Hornsby Bend Master Plan	3164.010								
HB Biosolids Storage Facility	3164.021								
ARRA Loan Hornsby Bend Compost Pad Expansion	3164.030								
HB Hazardous Gas Detection & Ventilation	3164.036								
ARRA Loan HB Digester Domes Rehab	3164.038								
ADP-HB Digester Feed Pump Replacement	3164.040								
Hornsby Bend Biogas Energy Project	3164.041								
Hornsby Bend Plantwide Electrical Replacment	3164.047								
Hornsby Bend SSTP Relief	3164.048								
Hornsby Bend Odor Control	3164.052								
Hornsby Bend SCADA Improvements	3164.053								
Hornsby Bend SCADA Control Room	3164.054								
Hornsby Bend Plant Road repairs	3164.059								
ADP-Hornsby Bend-Parent	3164.060								
Hornsby Bend Admin Building Repair	3164.061								
Hornsby Bend/SAR digester Complex	3164.062								
HB SAR Complex Pumps & Heat Exchangers Replacement	3164.063								
Hornsby Bend WWTP Lab and Admin Bldg HVAC Rehab - Phase 1	3164.065								
Hornsby Bend WWTP Lab and Admin Bldg HVAC Rehab - Phase 2	3164.066								
ADP-HB Dewatering Building Enclosure	3164.067								
ADP-HB Thickener Lift Station Rehab	3164.068								
Spending Plan		49,449	6,052	1,405	4,325	5,950	3,955	3,850	\$74,986
Appropriation Plan		51,947	3,554	3,155	6,025	5,500	3,705	1,100	\$74,986



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Hornsby Bend Improvements

Project ID: 3164

Funding Plan									
Debt	7,566	5,057	785	1,335	4,300	5,150	6,900	\$31,093	
Other	31,815	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$31,815	
Cash	5,521	4,757	70	125	700	305	600	\$12,078	
Total Funding Plan	\$44,902	\$9,814	\$855	\$1,460	\$5,000	\$5,455	\$7,500	\$74,986	



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Lab Casework Cabinets Rehab

Project ID: 7267

Project Description:

This project is to repair cabinets at three water and wastewater laboratories.

Sub-Project Name
Lab Casework Cabinets Rehab(3 sites)

Sub-Project ID
7267.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	155	0	0	600	0	0	0	\$755
Appropriation Plan	355	0	0	400	0	0	0	\$755
Funding Plan	155	0	0	600	0	0	0	\$755
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$155	\$0	\$0	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$755



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Lift Station & Force Main Rehab & Relief

Project ID: 3168

Project Description:

Parent account for LS & Force Main rehabilitation and relief.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
LS & FM Rehab & Relief	3168.014								
Four Points Force Main	3168.032								
Bluffington #1 Force Main Replacement	3168.033								
Pearce Lane Lift Station Upgrade	3168.037								
Lift Station Telemetry System Improvements	3168.038								
Waters Park Relief Main	3168.039								
Boggy Creek Tunnel	3168.040				(Planning)				
Boggy Creek LS Upgrade	3168.043								
Lake Creek LS Capacity Increase	3168.046								
Lift Station Abandonment	3168.048								
West Bank LS Rehab	3168.052								
Linger Lane Lift Station	3168.054								
Lake Creek LS Force Main Rehabilitation	3168.055								
Barrington Oaks LS Improvements	3168.056				(Planning)				
Rock Harbour LS Improvements	3168.057								
Northwest Lift Station LRP Engineering Study	3168.058								
Pearce Lane Lift Station Phase 2 Upgrade and New Forcemain	3168.059								
Can Lift Station Replacement	3168.061				(Planning)				
Lindshire LS Relief	3168.062								
Lockheed LS Relief	3168.063								
Northwest Lift Station Improvements	3168.064				(Planning)				
Spending Plan		9,742	4,193	1,957	5,393	6,377	4,000	73,200	\$104,862
Appropriation Plan		8,302	4,693	1,898	9,295	3,475	2,750	74,450	\$104,863



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Lift Station & Force Main Rehab & Relief

Project ID: 3168

Funding Plan

Cash	3,282	3,019	1,200	2,720	2,825	2,250	11,580	\$26,876
Debt	5,249	1,281	1,104	1,007	3,143	3,052	63,150	\$77,986
Total Funding Plan	\$8,531	\$4,300	\$2,304	\$3,727	\$5,968	\$5,302	\$74,730	\$104,862



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Loop 360 Water System Improvements

Project ID: 5071

Project Description:

This project will alleviate existing pressure problems in the south system. Construction of two pump stations and changes in the existing distribution system to create a new pressure zone. The existing Loop 360 pump station will be dismantled. This project will be constructed in three separate projects. Timing and project scope being re-evaluated.

Sub-Project Name

Loop 360 Water System Improvements
 Loop 360 Water Imp - Allen Road Pump Station
 Loop 360 Water Impr - Barclay Drive Pump Station and
 Ground Storage
 Allen-Barclay Transmission Main
 Loop 360 Water Impr - Misc Distribution Improvements

Sub-Project ID	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
5071.001		15	0	0	0	0	0	\$16,806
5071.002		57	0	0	0	0	0	\$16,806
5071.003								
5071.004								
5071.005								

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	16,791	15	0	0	0	0	0	\$16,806
	16,749	57	0	0	0	0	0	\$16,806

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash	15,596	10	0	0	0	0	0	\$15,606
Other	1,129	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,129
Debt	71	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$71

Total Funding Plan

	\$16,796	\$10	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,806
--	----------	------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----------



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Martin Hill Area/Loop 1 North Pressure Zone Imp. **Project ID:** 6936

Project Description:

New facilities to increase pressure and quantity in the vicinity of the Martin Hill reservoir and Loop 1 North.

Sub-Project Name
 Martin Hill Elevated Reservoir
 Martin Hill Pump Station

Sub-Project ID
 6936.002 (Planning)
 6936.003 (Planning)

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,500	\$9,500
Appropriation Plan	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,500	\$9,500
Funding Plan								
Cash	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,000	\$6,000
Debt	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,500	\$3,500
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,500	\$9,500



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Martin Hill Transmission Main

Project ID: 2028

Project Description:

Construct 54" diameter NWA Pressure Zone transmission main along McNeil Rd. connecting the Jollyville Reservoir to the Martin Hill reservoir.

Sub-Project Name
Martin Hill Transmission Main

Sub-Project ID
2028.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	3,186	3,341	7,731	4,519	975	0	0	\$19,752
Appropriation Plan	10,771	8,981	0	0	0	0	0	\$19,752
Funding Plan	2,081	1,105	3,341	7,731	4,519	975	0	\$19,752
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$2,081	\$1,105	\$3,341	\$7,731	\$4,519	\$975	\$0	\$19,752



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: New Drinking Water Laboratory

Project ID: 3257

Project Description:

Construction of a new drinking water laboratory at the current North Line Maintenance location at Koenig Lane (FM 2222) and North Lamar. Construction can not proceed until North Line Maintenance is moved to the new Braker Lane Service Center. The water lab has been in a small room at the Davis WTP and is undersized for the current work load required by the EPA and TCEQ. The lab has moved into leased space for the next 5-7 years, so this project is on hold temporarily.

Sub-Project Name
Water Laboratory

Sub-Project ID
3257.001

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
540	0	0	0	0	50	300	3,500	\$4,390
599	0	0	0	0	291	1,750	1,750	\$4,390
Funding Plan								
Cash	540	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$540
Debt	0	0	0	0	0	50	3,800	\$3,850
Total Funding Plan	\$540	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50	\$3,800	\$4,390



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: North Austin Wastewater Interceptor

Project ID: 5481

Project Description:

Evaluate condition and size requirements of existing interceptor and other connected facilities. Project is necessary to meet growing demand for service as the downtown area redevelopment takes place.

Sub-Project Name
Downtown Wastewater Tunnel

Sub-Project ID
5481.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	58,109	3,481	0	0	0	0	0	\$61,590
Appropriation Plan	57,297	4,293	0	0	0	0	0	\$61,590
Funding Plan								
Debt	36,699	13,731	2,851	0	0	0	0	\$53,281
Cash	7,679	630	0	0	0	0	0	\$8,309
Total Funding Plan	\$44,378	\$14,361	\$2,851	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$61,590



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Northeast Area Regional Wastewater Master Plan

Project ID: 4769

Project Description:

Develop a Master Plan for providing regional wastewater service i.e., collection and treatment, for the northeast area including Lower Harris Branch and Gilleland Creek Basins. Efforts to be coordinated with an ongoing project to upgrade the Harris Branch wastewater treatment plant.

Sub-Project Name

Wildhorse Northwest Interceptor Phase 2
 Harris Branch Interceptor lower A
 Upper Harris Branch Wastewater Improvements
 Wildhorse North Interceptor Ext No. of 290
 Upper Gilleland Interceptors-18 inch
 Harris Branch Interceptor Lower B
 Upper Gilleland Interceptor -24 inch
 Northeast Regional WWTP

Sub-Project ID

4769.008
 4769.010
 4769.011
 4769.015
 4769.017
 4769.018
 4769.019
 4769.021

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
10,542	1,360	1,360	3,614	4,443	3,785	4,475	30,470	\$58,689
10,683	5,405	5,405	5,236	450	3,741	16,054	17,120	\$58,689
3,939	1,015	1,015	2,015	2,264	1,970	3,975	4,495	\$19,673
6,444	389	389	115	1,599	2,179	1,815	26,475	\$39,016
Total Funding Plan	\$1,404	\$1,404	\$2,130	\$3,863	\$4,149	\$5,790	\$30,970	\$58,689

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash
 Debt



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: NWC/Anderson Mill Area Pressure Zone Imp.

Project ID: 5038

Project Description:

New facilities in the NWC/Anderson Mill area to increase water pressure and quantity.

Sub-Project Name

NWC Pump Station
Anderson Mill/RR 620 Transmission Main

Sub-Project ID

5038.001
5038.002

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	6,472	6,940	3,360	0	0	0	0	\$16,772
Appropriation Plan	6,919	9,853	0	0	0	0	0	\$16,772
Funding Plan								
Cash	1,331	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,331
Debt	4,150	991	6,940	3,360	0	0	0	\$15,441
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Total Funding Plan	\$5,481	\$991	\$6,940	\$3,360	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,772



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Package WWTP

Project ID: 7265

Project Description:

The Utility has several wastewater package treatment plants dispersed throughout the service area. This project is repair and improve these assets when necessary.

Sub-Project Name
 Wildhorse WWTP Expansion to 1.5 MGD
 Pkg WWTP Rehab
 Onion Creek WWTP Rehab
 Lost Creek Package Plant Rehab
 Package Plant Hypochlorite Systems
 Harris Branch WWTP Decommissioning
 Dessau WWTP Expansion to 1.0 MGD

Sub-Project ID

7265.004
 7265.005
 7265.007
 7265.009
 7265.011
 7265.012
 7265.014

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
912	750	850	2,175	1,600	2,850	10,200		\$19,337
650	1,012	2,350	1,175	1,100	2,850	10,200		\$19,337
161	350	500	850	2,425	3,350	10,550		\$18,186
401	250	0	250	250	0	0		\$1,151
\$562	\$600	\$500	\$1,100	\$2,675	\$3,350	\$10,550		\$19,337

Spending Plan Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt
 Cash

Total Funding Plan



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Polybutylene Service Replacements

Project ID: 5309

Project Description:

Utilize funds from polybutylene lawsuit to replace failing water services.

Sub-Project Name

South Central Area PB Service Replacements

Sub-Project ID

5309.005

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	244	0	0	0	0	1,500	660	\$2,404
Appropriation Plan	2,216	0	0	0	0	188	0	\$2,404
Funding Plan	244	0	0	0	0	1,500	660	\$2,404
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$244	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500	\$660	\$2,404



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Pump Station Improvements

Project ID: 2006

Project Description:

Parent account. Miscellaneous modifications and improvements at existing water pumping stations.

Sub-Project Name

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID
Pump Station Improvements	2006.001
Ullrich Pump Station to Serve West Rim/Peninsula	2006.004
Spicewood Springs Pump Station Improvements	2006.005
Water Distribution Control System Improvements	2006.006
Retired Facility Decommissioning - PS	2006.007
Guildford Cove PS back-up power generator	2006.010
North Austin Pump Station Improvements	2006.012
Far South Zone Pump Station	2006.013 (Planning)
Spicewood Springs PS Util Improvements-TM	2006.014
Center Street Pump Station	2006.015 (Planning)
Guildford Cove Property Purchase	2006.016

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	9,072	5,377	2,890	3,935	3,855	3,200	25,482	\$53,811
	9,963	6,525	1,985	4,055	2,600	4,382	24,300	\$53,810
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Debt	327	930	3,167	2,500	2,500	2,500	17,582	\$29,506
Cash	8,065	2,210	2,140	1,435	1,355	800	8,300	\$24,305
Total Funding Plan	\$8,392	\$3,140	\$5,307	\$3,935	\$3,855	\$3,300	\$25,882	\$53,811



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Replacement of Deteriorated Infrastructure

Project ID: 2231

Project Description:

Parent accounts. Water and Wastewater line replacement projects.

Sub-Project Name

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>
Misc. WW Rehabilitation	2231.065
Small Diameter Main Replacement	2231.091
Onion Creek Tunnel Corrosion Protection Installation	2231.092
WW Relay and Spot Rehabilitation	2231.104
Airport at Chesterfield WW Improvs	2231.122
Odor Control Assessment and Construction	2231.125
Willowbrook at 40th St. Water and WW Improvements	2231.128
Fletcher Euclid Reroute	2231.131
Palma Plaza Reroute	2231.134
Fort Branch Creek Stabilization	2231.135
Private Lateral Loan and Grant Program	2231.138
Misc. Water Rehab. 08/09	2231.141
CBD Alleys W & WW Rehab	2231.143
Pemberton Heights Water Rehab Ph 3	2231.146
South Congress 12	2231.149
Line and Fire Hydrant Replacement	2231.150
Elroy Rd Water Rehabilitation Ph 2	2231.155
Elroy Rd Water Rehabilitation Ph 3	2231.157
Condition Assessment of Transmission Lines	2231.158
Plaza Satillo Water Rehab Ph 1	2231.159
Polygon 337 Water Rehab Except 32nd Red River to Duval	2231.164
Meadowview Ln WL Improvements	2231.171
Northwood Rd WL Improvements	2231.172
Barton Hills Trenchless Water Improvements	2231.173
Carsonhill Water Rehabilitation	2231.175
Large Diameter Waterline On-Call Services ID/IQ	2231.176
Misc Water Rehab Project 2009-10 Ph 2	2231.178
Misc Water/WW Rehab FY09-10 Ph 3	2231.179
East Austin SSO-Ongoing Rehab	2231.181
North Austin Wastewater Overflow Abatement Project	2231.182
South Austin SSO-Ongoing Rehab	2231.183



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Replacement of Deteriorated Infrastructure

Project ID: 2231

West Austin SSO-Ongoing Rehab	2231.184
Plaza Saltillo Water Rehab Phase 2	2231.185
Misc Water Rehab 2009-10 Phase 1 WL Improvs	2231.186
Mildred and Willow Street Rehab	2231.187
CBD Alley Water Lines 2010-Ph 1-4th to 10th & San Antonio	2231.188
ID/IQ contract for Small Diameter Water Lines	2231.190
Crosstown Tunnel Inspection	2231.194 (Planning)
Nueces Water Rehab for W 8th to MLK	2231.197
Misc Water Rehab 2009-10 Phase A WL Improvs	2231.198
Buttermilk Creek WW Reroute	2231.199
Misc Water Rehab 09-10 Phase B WL Improvements	2231.201
FM 812 (Elroy Loop)	2231.203
3101 Shoreline Dr. Meter Improvs	2231.204
Misc Water Rehab 2010-11 Phase A	2231.207
Misc Water Rehab 2010-11 Phase B	2231.208
Misc Water Rehab Phase C	2231.209
Misc Water Rehab 2010-11 Phase D	2231.210
Real Estate Svcs-Existing WW Pipelines	2231.211
WW Manhole Rehabilitation	2231.212
WW Cured-in-Place Pipe (CIPP)	2231.213
Boggy Creek Water Line Replacement	2231.214
Robert Dedman St. Reconstruction Utility Improvs	2231.215
Neilray and Evans Utility Improvements	2231.216
UT Campus Area Utility Improvements	2231.217
Future Water Pipeline Replace/Rehab	2231.218
Future Water Pipeline Replace/Rehab-Service Contracts	2231.219
Future Water Pipeline Replace/Rehab-AWU Crews	2231.220
Future Wastewater Pipeline Replace/Rehab	2231.221
Future Wastewater Pipeline Replace/Rehab-Service Contracts	2231.222
Future Wastewater Pipeline Replace/Rehab-AWU Crews	2231.223
Little Walnut Creek Tunnel Odor Control Unit	2231.224



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Replacement of Deteriorated Infrastructure

Project ID: 2231

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	61,405	31,796	33,903	34,261	34,818	31,172	176,420	\$403,775
Appropriation Plan	66,728	38,605	28,479	30,555	33,816	29,172	176,420	\$403,775
Funding Plan								
Cash	35,361	8,989	15,977	14,530	17,630	17,630	156,270	\$266,387
Debt	25,182	16,782	22,503	19,496	19,431	13,844	20,150	\$137,388
Total Funding Plan	\$60,543	\$25,771	\$38,480	\$34,026	\$37,061	\$31,474	\$176,420	\$403,775



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Reservoir Improvements

Project ID: 2127

Project Description:

Parent account for all reservoir projects.

Sub-Project Name

Reservoir Improvements - Parent
 Forest Ridge Reservoir Access Road
 North Austin Reservoir Replacement
 Southwest Parkway SWB Elevated Reservoir
 Elevated Tank- Loop 360 Area
 Pilot Knob Reservoir Improvements
 Highland Park Reservoir Improvements
 Spicewood Springs Reservoir Improvements
 Far South Zone Reservoir
 Reservoir Evaluations
 Forest Ridge Reservoir Improvements

Sub-Project ID

2127.001
 2127.003
 2127.012
 2127.016 (Planning)
 2127.017
 2127.019
 2127.020
 2127.021
 2127.022 (Planning)
 2127.023
 2127.024

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	6,092	2,300	2,250	4,100	7,050	9,447	26,500	\$57,739
Appropriation Plan	4,678	3,715	2,250	14,600	3,497	3,500	25,499	\$57,739
Funding Plan								
Cash	3,962	0	0	2,000	2,000	2,000	25,500	\$35,462
Debt	4,530	2,100	300	250	3,597	6,000	5,500	\$22,277
Total Funding Plan	\$8,492	\$2,100	\$300	\$2,250	\$5,597	\$8,000	\$31,000	\$57,739



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: SAR WWTP Improvements

Project ID: 3333

Project Description:

This is a parent project for several improvements at the South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant

Sub-Project Name

3333.009 (Planning)

3333.010

3333.013

3333.014

3333.015

3333.016

3333.017

3333.018

3333.022

3333.027 (Planning)

3333.028

3333.029

3333.030

3333.032

3333.033

3333.034

3333.037

3333.038

3333.039

3333.040

3333.041

3333.042

3333.043

3333.044

3333.045

SAR Electrical Improvements

SAR WWTP Plant Control System Upgrade

SAR Roof Replacement

SAR Scum Facilities

SAR Tertiary Filter Improvements

SAR Thickener Improvements

SAR Replace Drives on A & B Clarifiers

SAR Replace Grit Classifiers on Plant A & B

SAR Plant A Pri/Sec Clarifier Repair

SAR Oil Storage Facilities

SAR Replace Plant A&B Blowers

SAR Berm Enhancement

SAR Replace Sulfinator & Evaporator

SAR Future Elect Sub-station (Sub 1 replacement)

SAR Train A Preliminary Treatment Building HVAC

Rehabilitation

SAR Lift Station 2 Debris Removal

SAR WWTP Sludge Transfer Line

SAR WWTP-Vaive and Gate Replacement

ADP-SAR WWTP

ADP-SAR Train B RAS Return/Inlet Channel Restoration

SAR Chlorine Release Recovery Project

ADP-SAR Final Clarifier 4A Replacement

SAR Train A/B Secondary Treatment and Disinfection

Improv-Assessment

SAR Train A/B Secondary Treatment and Disinfection

Imps-Design/Bid/Build

ADP-SAR Train A/B Aeration Basin Crack Repair



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: SAR WWTP Improvements

Project ID: 3333

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	4,923	4,507	18,695	15,400	9,551	18,751	56,050	\$127,877
Appropriation Plan	4,301	12,816	29,742	1,150	7,051	12,915	59,901	\$127,876
Funding Plan								
Cash	4,241	9,900	3,793	8,050	4,900	565	6,950	\$38,399
Debt	26	14,650	2,650	600	6,151	12,450	52,951	\$89,478
Total Funding Plan	\$4,267	\$24,550	\$6,443	\$8,650	\$11,051	\$13,015	\$59,901	\$127,877



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Service Extension Reimbursements

Project ID: 3353

Project Description:

Developer reimbursements

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Avery Ranch Service Extension	3353.018								
Wild Horse Ranch	3353.028								
Colton Bluff Subdivision - Water	3353.053 (Planning)								
Pioneer Crossing Amended PUD (North)	3353.060								
Schultz 45 Acre Tract Water--Wells Branch Commerce Park	3353.065								
Circle C CCR 103 Water Line Improvements	3353.068								
Goodnight Ranch	3353.072								
Watersedge PUD	3353.073								
Ridgeview Subdivision	3353.079								
Bellingham Meadows	3353.081								
The Vistas	3353.083 (Planning)								
Wandering Creek	3353.085								
Service to Unserved Lots	3353.087 (Planning)								
FOX Hill	3353.089								
Pearson Avery Ranch	3353.091 (Planning)								
Stratford Tracts 1,2,3-SER	3353.092								
Lakeline Condos-Gencap Partners SER 2846	3353.093								
Pearson Ranch-RRISD SER 2869 and 2870	3353.094								
Whisper Valley-Indian Hills CRA	3353.095								
Formula One United States	3353.096								
Glenlake Water System	3353.097								
Marriott Hotel Downtown	3353.098								
Pioneer Hill	3353.099								
Spending Plan		44,947	4,566	4,165	13,900	11,060	11,170	23,261	\$113,069
Appropriation Plan		104,565	300	1,000	6,000	0	0	1,206	\$113,071



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: South I.H. 35 Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Improvements Program Project ID: 6937

Project Description:

New facilities to provide increased quantity and pressure along the South IH 35 corridor.

Sub-Project Name Sub-Project ID

South I-35 Elevated Tank	6937.002
So. IH35 W/WW Infrastructure Improvs PMC	6937.003
S I-35, Pilot Knob Pump Station	6937.005
S I-35, Segment 21 - Pilot Knob Reservoir 48-inch Water Main	6937.006
S I-35, Segment 6 - I 35 South of Onion Creek, 36-Inch Water Main	6937.008
S I-35, Seg. 13/14 - Pleasant Valley Ext., Rinard Crk to E Slaughter Ln, 42	6937.009
S I-35, Segment 17/18/19 - Slaughter Ln Ext to Thaxton, 48-inch Water Main	6937.010
S I-35, Segment 4 - I 35, N of FM 1626 to Onion Creek, 36-Inch Water Main	6937.011
S I-35, Segment 7 - I 35, north of FM 1327, 42-Inch Water Main	6937.012
S I-35, Segment 9.0 - FM 1327, I 35 to Bradshaw Rd, 42-Inch Water Main	6937.013
S I-35, Segment 9.1 - FM 1327 to Bradshaw Road north of FM 1327	6937.014
S I-35, Seg. 20.1/21 - Wm Cannon from McKinney Falls to Pilot Knob WTM	6937.016
S I-35, Seg. 2/5 - I 35 Slaughter and Onion Crk Crossings, 36-In Water Main	6937.017
S I-35, Segment 8 - I 35 Crossing North of FM 1327, 42-In Water Main	6937.018
S I-35, Segment 20.0 - McKinney Falls Pkwy, Thaxton to Wm Cannon, 48-Inch W	6937.019
S I-35, Segment 1 - I 35 Slaughter Ln to Slaughter Crk, 36-In Water Main	6937.021
S I-35, Seg. 11/12 - S. Pleasant Val. Ext. at Legends Way, 42-In Water Main	6937.022



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: South I.H. 35 Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Improvements Program Project ID: 6937

S I-35, Segment 10 - Bradshaw Rd, S of River Plantation Dr, 6937.023
 42-In Water Main
 S I-35, Onion Creek Wastewater Interceptor - Rinard to 6937.025
 Slaughter (N Tunnel)
 S I-35, Onion Creek Golf Course WW Int - I 35 to Rinard 6937.026
 (South Tunnel)
 S I-35, Onion Creek Wastewater Tie-in Line - Phase 1 6937.027

	Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan		89,797	141	0	0	0	0	10,000	\$99,938
Appropriation Plan		88,951	987	0	0	0	1,000	9,000	\$99,938
Funding Plan									
Debt	87,097	1,973	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$89,070
Other	150	-43	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$107
Cash	761	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	9,000	\$10,761
Total Funding Plan		\$88,008	\$1,930	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000	\$9,000	\$99,938



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Subdivision Engineering & Inspection

Project ID: 2981

Project Description:

Funding for plan review and inspection of new subdivision water lines.

Sub-Project Name
Subdivision Engineering & Inspection

Sub-Project ID
2981.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	18,846	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	5,096	\$30,312
Appropriation Plan	25,690	-2,271	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	5,096	\$33,611
Funding Plan								
Other	19,962	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$19,962
Cash	1,255	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	5,096	\$12,721
Debt	928	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$928
Total Funding Plan	\$22,145	\$1,274	\$1,274	\$1,274	\$1,274	\$1,274	\$5,096	\$33,611



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: System Improvements to Meet Minimum Standards

Project ID: 4800

Project Description:

For pressure improvements system wide.

Sub-Project Name

Westlake/West Rim Water System Improvements
 System Improvements to Meet Minimum Standards - Parent
 McAllen Pass PRV
 Northwest A & B Zone Boundary Projects
 West Campus System Improvements
 HWY 290 / 183 Low Pressure Project
 IH 35 / Oltorf Low Pressure Project
 IH 35N.
 West Campus Water & WW Improvements Area 5

Sub-Project ID

4800.001
 4800.004
 4800.023
 4800.025
 4800.028
 4800.029
 4800.030
 4800.031
 4800.033

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	9,395	258	1,050	750	1,550	4,750	7,100	\$24,853
Appropriation Plan	9,402	1,300	1,250	0	1,050	4,350	7,500	\$24,852
Funding Plan								
Cash	1,031	0	0	0	0	0	3,500	\$4,531
Debt	8,372	1,300	1,250	0	1,050	4,350	4,000	\$20,322
Total Funding Plan	\$9,403	\$1,300	\$1,250	\$0	\$1,050	\$4,350	\$7,500	\$24,853



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Transmission Mains

Project ID: 6935

Project Description:

New pipelines to improve or extend water system service.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>
Davis Medium Service TM	6935.001 (Planning)
Boyce Lane Water Main	6935.003
Springdale Road/US 183/Hwy 71 TM	6935.005 (Planning)
East Highway 183 TM	6935.007 (Planning)
Forest Ridge/NWA Transmission Main	6935.013
Jollyville Transmission Main	6935.016
Wonsley Dr & Gessner Dr	6935.017
FM969 Decker to SH 130	6935.018
Parmer & 620 Interconnect	6935.019
Austin Film Society	6935.021
Springdale/290 Improvements	6935.022
EAPS to Cameron TM	6935.024 (Planning)
Southwest Parkway TM (SWB)	6935.025 (Planning)
Moore Rd TM	6935.026 (Planning)
Lost Creek Improvements	6935.028
FM 812 TM	6935.029 (Planning)
Harris Branch Pkwy/Cameron Rd 24	6935.030
McNeil Rd TM	6935.031 (Planning)
Tanglebriar System Improvements	6935.032
Johnny Morris/Hwy 290 Area Grid Extension	6935.033
Riverside & Pleasant Valley Transmission Main Interconnect	6935.034
Howard Lane Extension	6935.035
Riverplace Glenlake Interconnect	6935.036
Highland Park Improvements	6935.037 (Planning)
Parmer at US 290E TM	6935.038
Cameron Rd Distribution Waterline(s)	6935.039



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Transmission Mains

Project ID: 6935

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	46,808	34,076	35,695	9,539	12,304	3,880	144,027	\$286,329
Appropriation Plan	114,817	2,372	10,927	5,025	7,997	1,670	143,521	\$286,329
Funding Plan								
Debt	21,764	26,198	35,840	39,019	11,194	3,475	138,264	\$275,754
Cash	0	300	0	400	1,100	1,300	7,475	\$10,575
Total Funding Plan	\$21,764	\$26,498	\$35,840	\$39,419	\$12,294	\$4,775	\$145,739	\$286,329



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Treatment Plants Improvements

Project ID: 8702

Project Description:

General improvements that will affect all treatment plants

Sub-Project Name

Lime Creek Quarry
Shaw Lane Sludge Facility Improvements

Sub-Project ID

8702.002
8702.003

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,646	75	1,500	925	0	0	0	\$4,146
Appropriation Plan	1,655	2,492	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,147
Funding Plan	1,646	0	75	1,500	925	0	0	\$4,146
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,646	\$0	\$75	\$1,500	\$925	\$0	\$0	\$4,146



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Ullrich WTP Improvements

Project ID: 5335

Project Description:

Sub-Project Name

Ullrich WTP Contract II Raw Water Pipeline Construction
 Ullrich DACS obsolescence
 Ullrich WTP On-Site Generation of Chlorine
 Ullrich Roof Replacement
 ADP-Ullrich Repl Obsolete & Failed Equipment
 Ullrich WTP Basin Coatings
 Ullrich Basin Structural Repairs
 Ullrich Grit Removal
 Ullrich Chlorine Scrubber Caustic Replacement
 Ullrich Lime Residual Process Valve Replacement
 Ullrich 15kv SWGR Replacement
 Air Handler Replacement-Ullrich
 Maintenance Shop a/c Replacement-Ullrich
 ADP-Ullrich RWPS Raw Water Header Corrosion Rehab
 ADP-Ullrich-parent
 Ullrich WTP Insulation Repair
 Ullrich WTP Liquid Ammonia Sulfate Impvvs

Sub-Project ID

5335.003
 5335.005
 5335.008
 5335.009
 5335.010
 5335.011
 5335.012
 5335.013
 5335.014
 5335.015
 5335.016
 5335.017
 5335.019
 5335.020
 5335.021
 5335.022
 5335.023

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	3,109	902	1,000	1,655	965	4,565	36,891	\$49,087
	3,060	950	2,005	655	960	14,565	26,892	\$49,087
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Cash	800	50	300	1,055	95	0	66	\$2,366
Debt	2,070	950	700	600	770	2,665	38,966	\$46,721
Total Funding Plan	\$2,870	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,655	\$865	\$2,665	\$39,032	\$49,087



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Utility Automation

Project ID: 3159

Project Description:

Automation of various Utility processes to increase performance and enhance productivity.

Sub-Project Name

Laboratory Information Management System
 CMMS Hansen
 CMMS MP5
 GIS
 Data Management / Integration Tools
 SCADA-Data Integration
 SAN & Server Replacement
 Router, Switch Replacement & Disaster Recovery
 AWU Phone Switch replacement-GAATN/VoI
 Mobile Workforce

Sub-Project ID

3159.003
 3159.010
 3159.011
 3159.012
 3159.013
 3159.014
 3159.016
 3159.017
 3159.019
 3159.021

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	6,301	2,960	3,010	2,100	900	1,050	3,400	\$19,721
Appropriation Plan	9,100	1,108	2,464	2,127	895	995	3,033	\$19,722
Funding Plan	6,807	2,689	2,946	2,084	895	1,050	3,250	\$19,721
Cash	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$6,807	\$2,689	\$2,946	\$2,084	\$895	\$1,050	\$3,250	\$19,721



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Utility Management Studies

Project ID: 6659

Project Description:

Studies related to the management and evaluation of Utility systems, programs, rates and fees.

Sub-Project Name

- Cost of Service Rate Study 2007
- Facility Condition Assessment
- WWTP Nutrient Removal Desktop Evaluation

Sub-Project ID

- 6659.002
- 6659.004
- 6659.006

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	2,745	200	0	100	0	0	0	\$3,045
Appropriation Plan	2,545	200	0	100	0	0	200	\$3,045
Funding Plan	2,855	0	0	100	0	0	90	\$3,045
Total Funding Plan	\$2,855	\$0	\$0	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$90	\$3,045



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Valve Replacement & Vault Installation

Project ID: 4798

Project Description:

Replacement of aging and broken valves to ensure operational flexibility in the water system.

Sub-Project Name
Valve Replacement Program - Combined

Sub-Project ID
4798.013

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	829	457	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,286
Appropriation Plan	1,286	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,286
Funding Plan	1,286	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,286
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,286	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,286



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Walnut Ck WWTP Improvements

Project ID: 3023

Project Description:

Walnut Creek WWTP projects.

Sub-Project Name

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>
Walnut Creek WWTP Electrical Distribution Imp.- Phase II	3023.006
Walnut Creek WWTP Headworks Improvements	3023.019
Walnut Creek WWTP Plant Control System Upgrade	3023.021
Walnut Creek Pumping System Improvements	3023.022
Walnut Creek Ventilation/Odor Control	3023.023
Walnut Creek WWTP Tertiary Filter Rehabilitation	3023.025
Walnut Creek Outfall Bank Erosion Ph II	3023.026
Walnut Creek Influent Flow Improvement and Equipment Replacement/Rehab	3023.027
Walnut Creek WWTP Buildings Reroof	3023.029
WCWWTP Elec. Loop Switches (Ph3)	3023.030
Walnut Creek WWTP Sludge Transfer Line	3023.033
ADP-Walnut Crk WWTP-Parent	3023.034
Walnut Creek Thickener Bldg Rehab	3023.035
Walnut Creek Prim & Second Clarifier Rehab	3023.036
ADP-Walnut Creek WWTP WAS Pump Replacement	3023.038
Walnut Creek WWTP Secondary Process Improvements	3023.039
Walnut Creek Influent Bank Erosion	3023.040
Walnut Creek WWTP Lab and Admin Bldg HVAC Rehab - Phase I	3023.041
Walnut Creek WWTP Lab and Admin Bldg HVAC Rehab - Phase 2	3023.042
Walnut Creek Alkalinity Delivery	3023.043
ADP-Walnut Crk WWTP Effluent Flow Meter Replacement	3023.044
ADP-Walnut Creek WWTP Bar Rack Replacement	3023.045
Walnut Creek WWTP 100 MGD Expansion	3023.046
ADP - Walnut Creek WWTP Facility Door Replacement	3023.047



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Walnut Ck WWTP Improvements

Project ID: 3023

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	32,433	7,348	8,370	12,153	8,287	9,105	334,120	\$411,816
Appropriation Plan	36,927	14,344	20,205	4,700	5,605	16,760	313,275	\$411,816
Funding Plan								
Debt	24,461	489	17,905	4,100	4,155	805	304,775	\$356,690
Cash	7,731	12,259	4,300	600	16,800	605	8,600	\$50,895
Other	4,231	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,231
Total Funding Plan	\$36,423	\$12,748	\$22,205	\$4,700	\$20,955	\$1,410	\$313,375	\$411,816



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Walnut Creek Basin Odor & Corrosion Improvements

Project ID: 7467

Project Description:

Project for Walnut Creek Basin.

Sub-Project Name

Walnut Creek Basin Odor and Corrosion Improvements

Sub-Project ID

7467.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,296	273	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,569
Appropriation Plan	1,569	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,569
Funding Plan	594	675	250	50	0	0	0	\$1,569
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$594	\$675	\$250	\$50	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,569



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Wastewater Collection Systems

Project ID: 6943

Project Description:

New wastewater pipelines to extend the service area or enhance collection in the existing service area.

Sub-Project Name

Onion Interceptor Upgrade-Slaughter To Tunnel
 Lower Tannehill Interceptor
 Parmer Lane Interceptor
 Wastewater System Flow Monitoring and Analysis
 WWTP Flow Transfer

Sub-Project ID

6943.002 (Planning)
 6943.003 (Planning)
 6943.004
 6943.016
 6943.020

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
506	400	400	1,500	1,475	10,020	11,340	49,340	\$74,581
728	400	400	3,130	23,223	420	840	45,840	\$74,581
122	0	0	361	0	0	0	45,000	\$45,483
1,500	400	400	25,098	0	420	840	840	\$29,098
\$1,622	\$400	\$400	\$25,459	\$0	\$420	\$840	\$45,840	\$74,581

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt

Cash

Total Funding Plan



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Wastewater House Connections

Project ID: 3163

Project Description:

Funding for new wastewater service connections.

Sub-Project Name
WW House Connections

Sub-Project ID
3163.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	3,446	50	50	50	50	50	200	\$3,896
Appropriation Plan	5,350	-1,854	50	50	50	50	200	\$3,896
Funding Plan								
Other	3,037	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,037
Cash	150	50	50	50	50	50	200	\$600
Debt	259	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$259
Total Funding Plan	\$3,446	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$200	\$3,896



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Water and Wastewater Facility Design Standards

Project ID: 5645

Project Description:

This project is intended to help develop and establish design engineering standards for water and wastewater facilities, and to set-up a web site to manage and display the documents.

Sub-Project Name
Davis & Ullrich O&M Manual Digital Archiving

Sub-Project ID
5645.003

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	300	300	0	0	0	0	0	\$600
Appropriation Plan	0	600	0	0	0	0	0	\$600
Funding Plan	300	300	0	0	0	0	0	\$600
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$300	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$600



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Water Distribution System Improvements

Project ID: 6939

Project Description:

Miscellaneous improvements to the existing distribution system to enhance level of service.

Sub-Project Name
Loop 360 Westlake to Waymaker

Sub-Project ID
6939.003

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	0	0	300	1,000	300	0	\$1,600
Appropriation Plan	0	0	0	1,300	300	0	0	\$1,600
Funding Plan	0	0	0	300	1,000	300	0	\$1,600
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$300	\$1,000	\$300	\$0	\$1,600



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Water Reclamation Initiative

Project ID: 5267

Project Description:

Water Reclamation Initiative Projects

Sub-Project Name

Water Reclamation Central Phase I - B	5267.006								
ABIA Extension	5267.012								
Smith Road Extension	5267.013								
Future WRI Tank Site Purchases	5267.016								
Reclaimed Water Main to Montopolis	5267.017								
WRI Central Zone Projects	5267.019								
WRI-South Zone Projects	5267.020								
WRI 24	5267.021								
WRI Central Ph 3A - Red River to UT Reclaim TM	5267.024								
Onion Creek Projects	5267.025								
Main to Spansion	5267.026								
Walnut WRI Tank and Pump Station Rehab	5267.027								
BAE Reclaimed Water Line	5267.029								
Main to Krieg Fields Phase 1	5267.032								
Reclaimed Water Mains	5267.034				(Planning)				
Montopolis WRI Tank	5267.035								
Burleson Road Pressure Conversion	5267.036								
Cemetery Main	5267.037								
Lady Bird Lake North Main	5267.038								
Hancock GC Irrigation System and Reimbursement	5267.039								

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	35,265	7,098	5,930	8,900	9,900	8,350	24,900	\$100,343
Appropriation Plan	36,376	21,868	950	2,850	12,300	1,400	24,600	\$100,344
Funding Plan								
Debt	34,242	5,589	4,090	7,230	13,350	10,850	19,863	\$95,214
Cash	129	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	\$5,129
Total Funding Plan	\$34,371	\$5,589	\$4,090	\$7,230	\$13,350	\$10,850	\$24,863	\$100,343



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Water Services & Meters

Project ID: 2982

Project Description:

Provide fee-paid connections to the water system.

Sub-Project Name
Water Services & Meters

Sub-Project ID
2982.001

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	9,501	300	300	300	300	300	1,200	\$12,201
Appropriation Plan	12,286	-2,485	300	300	300	300	1,200	\$12,201
Funding Plan								
Other	7,063	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$7,063
Cash	2,438	300	300	300	300	300	1,200	\$5,138
Total Funding Plan	\$9,501	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$300	\$1,200	\$12,201



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Water Treatment Plant #4

Project ID: 6683

Project Description:

Construct a new water treatment plant.

Sub-Project Name

Water Treatment Plant No. 4
 WTP #4-Environmental Commissioning
 WTP4 Raw Water Pump Station Excavation and Stormwater
 Facilities
 WTP4 CMAR

Sub-Project ID

6683.002
 6683.009
 6683.013
 6683.019

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	209,586	91,849	66,841	12,165	0	0	0	\$380,441
Appropriation Plan	380,441	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$380,441
Funding Plan	26,500	0	0	0	0	0	2,025	\$28,525
Cash	123,593	74,835	84,820	61,586	7,016	0	66	\$351,916
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$150,093	\$74,835	\$84,820	\$61,586	\$7,016	\$0	\$2,091	\$380,441



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: WDCS/SCADA

Project ID: 2056

Project Description:

This project will install a supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system for the City's water distribution system. The SCADA system will centrally monitor and control the water distribution infrastructure including: pump stations, reservoirs, pressure monitoring sites, and control valves.

Sub-Project Name
 WDCS/SCADA Ph 2 (Priority 1)
 WDCS/SCADA Ph 2 (Priority 2 & 3)

Sub-Project ID
 2056.004
 2056.005

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	121	0	60	510	960	3,380	10,080	\$15,111
	370	0	0	321	960	5,610	7,850	\$15,111
Spending Plan	121	0	0	60	510	960	13,460	\$15,111
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$121	\$0	\$0	\$60	\$510	\$960	\$13,460	\$15,111



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: Williamson Creek Interceptor

Project ID: 448

Project Description:

Approximately 18,000 LF of large diameter (66-inch +/-) gravity interceptor along or near Williamson Creek to increase the capacity of the Williamson Creek Interceptor from the existing 48-inch interceptor in the vicinity of South First Street to the junction with the Onion Creek Tunnel near William Cannon Drive. Design for one phase of the project had reached 60% completion when the project was put on hold.

Sub-Project Name

Williamson Creek Tunnel And Gravity Interceptor

Sub-Project ID

448.002 (Planning)

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	1,783	0	0	0	0	0	40,000	\$41,783
	1,782	0	0	0	0	0	40,000	\$41,782

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt	1,545	0	0	0	0	0	40,000	\$41,545
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Cash	238	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$238

Total Funding Plan

	\$1,783	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$41,783
--	---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----------	----------



Austin Water Utility

Project Name: WWW Service Center Improvements

Project ID: 757

Project Description:

Ongoing improvements to Utility office buildings and service centers in order to extend the useful life of facilities and comply with the Facility Utilization Planning Study.

Sub-Project Name

Waller Creek Center Improvement
 Webberville Improvements
 GLEN BELL SERVICE CTR IMPROVEMENTS
 East Service Center
 Old North Service Center (ONSC) Improvements
 Glen Bell Solar
 Waller Creek Roof Replacement
 Disaster Recovery System
 South Svc Center
 Webberville Svc Ctr Reroof

Sub-Project ID

757.007
 757.008
 757.009
 757.010
 757.012
 757.014
 757.016
 757.019
 757.020
 757.021

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	5,326	252	367	630	694	242	1,262	\$8,773
Appropriation Plan	5,277	410	325	580	694	225	1,265	\$8,776
Funding Plan	5,102	250	365	655	694	232	1,472	\$8,770
Cash	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$3
Debt								
Total Funding Plan	\$5,105	\$250	\$365	\$655	\$694	\$232	\$1,472	\$8,773

Aviation

AVIATION DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

In its Fiscal Year 2013 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Plan, the Department of Aviation emphasizes our commitment to develop our airport in a manner that ensures a sustainable future.

The Aviation Department's mission is to provide safe, secure, and efficient air transportation facilities and services that improve the quality of life and the economic prosperity of Central Texas.

The CIP complements the Department's mission by ensuring that facilities and the campus are improved, repaired and expanded to an adequate level of safety, security and efficiency.

The Department's Business Plan is laid out in the "2012 Strategy for a Sustainable Future".

Our Vision:

"We will be widely-recognized as one of the best airports in the world."

After experiencing a decline in the number of flying passengers in Calendar Year 2009, Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (ABIA) experienced a 5% increase in passengers in calendar year 2011 versus calendar year 2010. The Department is cautiously optimistic that there will be positive passenger growth in Calendar Year 2012 and 2013, given the strength of the Austin economy.

The ABIA terminal building is nearing original design capacity, particularly at the passenger security checkpoints. To meet this challenge, the Department will update the Terminal Expansion program in preparation for the Terminal East Infill Project, which will add a new security checkpoint and other airport operational space to accommodate emerging business requirements and enhance functionality. Project cost is anticipated to be \$45 million and the project schedule totals 4 years for programming, design and construction. The Remain Overnight Apron Project expected to be completed in Fiscal Year 2012 will add 10-14 additional aircraft parking spaces that will become the future Terminal Expansion Aircraft Apron.

The Department expects significant federal budget cuts in the near future because of the national debt. Therefore, we expect intense competition for federal Airport Improvement Program (AIP) funds, and will likely result in fewer funds from the program in the coming fiscal year. The federal grant system for construction assistance funding appears less reliable in the current political atmosphere, which may delay implementation of our Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) grant-eligible projects. However, the Department has submitted an application to participate in the FAA's Military Airport Program to provide a multi-year FAA grant to help fund the Terminal Infill Project, and a response from the FAA on the application is anticipated in the fall of 2012. Capital improvements planned in the Fiscal Year 2012 CIP will be funded with airport capital. The department may consider a bond issue in Fiscal Year 2014 or 2015, depending on airport capital availability and whether passenger growth necessitates the beginning of the terminal airline gate expansion program.

The primary challenge for the Aviation Department is implementing an improvements program that responds to an airline industry suffering from unpredictable economic conditions but remains affordable. Airline mergers and alliances continue to drive decisions by most airlines on airport route development and their need for additional airport infrastructure.

The focus of the Fiscal Year 2013 CIP is to address terminal and other airport facility improvements. The airport terminal has been open for 13 years and has gently aged. Projects will include refurbishing the airports freight and garage elevators to modernize and replace outdated elements of the elevator systems, upgrading and replacing the terminal dry pipe fire protection system, and ongoing electrical improvements to ensure continued efficient operation of our terminal building necessary to meet the requirements of the tenants. Landside projects will include internal parking garage ramps as part of the larger Consolidated Car Rental Project that will provide connectivity of the 3rd floor of the garage with the first two floors, and other small roadway improvements. The airside projects include the design of a new taxiway alpha extensions that will improve aircraft taxiing times and reduce aircraft air emissions',

Policies, Plans, and Initiatives that affect the CIP

The Department is subject to FAA regulations and policies. As a recipient of federal funding, ABIA is subject to FAA Grant Assurances which stipulate that airport funds be used for airport operations, maintenance, and development.

The Airport Master Plan (completed in Fiscal Year 2003) contains existing facilities inventory, forecasts, facility requirements, development alternatives, environmental evaluation, implementation plan and schedule, and guides the long-term (20-year) development of the Airport.

The ABIA Phasing Plan (completed in Fiscal Year 2007) addresses the Capital Improvement Program, programming of facilities and cost estimates to expand the Airport to meet the requirements for the next 5 to 10 years.

Department CIP Categories

Airside projects occur inside the Air Operations Area (AOA) Fence. They can include items such as pavement additions or maintenance; improvements to firefighting capabilities, or increase capacity, etc.

Landside/Utilities projects include roadway improvements or maintenance, repair or installation of utilities, fencing improvement and repair, or improvement and modification of buildings that are located on the Landside.

Terminal projects occur inside, on or in close proximity to the Terminal Building. Items can include modifying the inside to improve traffic flow, expansion of the terminal, building services upgrades, baggage system enhancements etc.

Miscellaneous projects can be anything from environmental improvements, master planning items, noise mitigation, or any other project that cannot be otherwise classified.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The Department completed or made significant progress on several projects within its various CIP categories. First, it completed the first year of construction for phase 2 of the Remain Overnight Apron Project that will eventually add 10 to 14 additional aircraft parking spaces.



Remain Overnight Apron (Air View)

The department also completed resurfacing its public parking surface parking lots. Approximately 7,500 spaces were resurfaced to extend the life cycle of the pavement.



Public Parking Resurfacing

The department completed the relocation of the entire Ground Transportation and Staging Area (GTSA) operation from its existing site to a new site on airport property. The new GTSA site renovated an abandoned Rental Car Service yard and facility into the new GTSA operation. The new facility included the renovation of a 3800 square foot facility to new occupancy and usage as well as adjacent canopies and other amenities to facilitate the operation of ground transportation activities for the airport. In addition, the project included the installation of a new automated vehicle identification and dispatch system as well as the extension of existing airport security, FIDS, and other network systems.



Ground Transportation and Staging Area Relocation

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

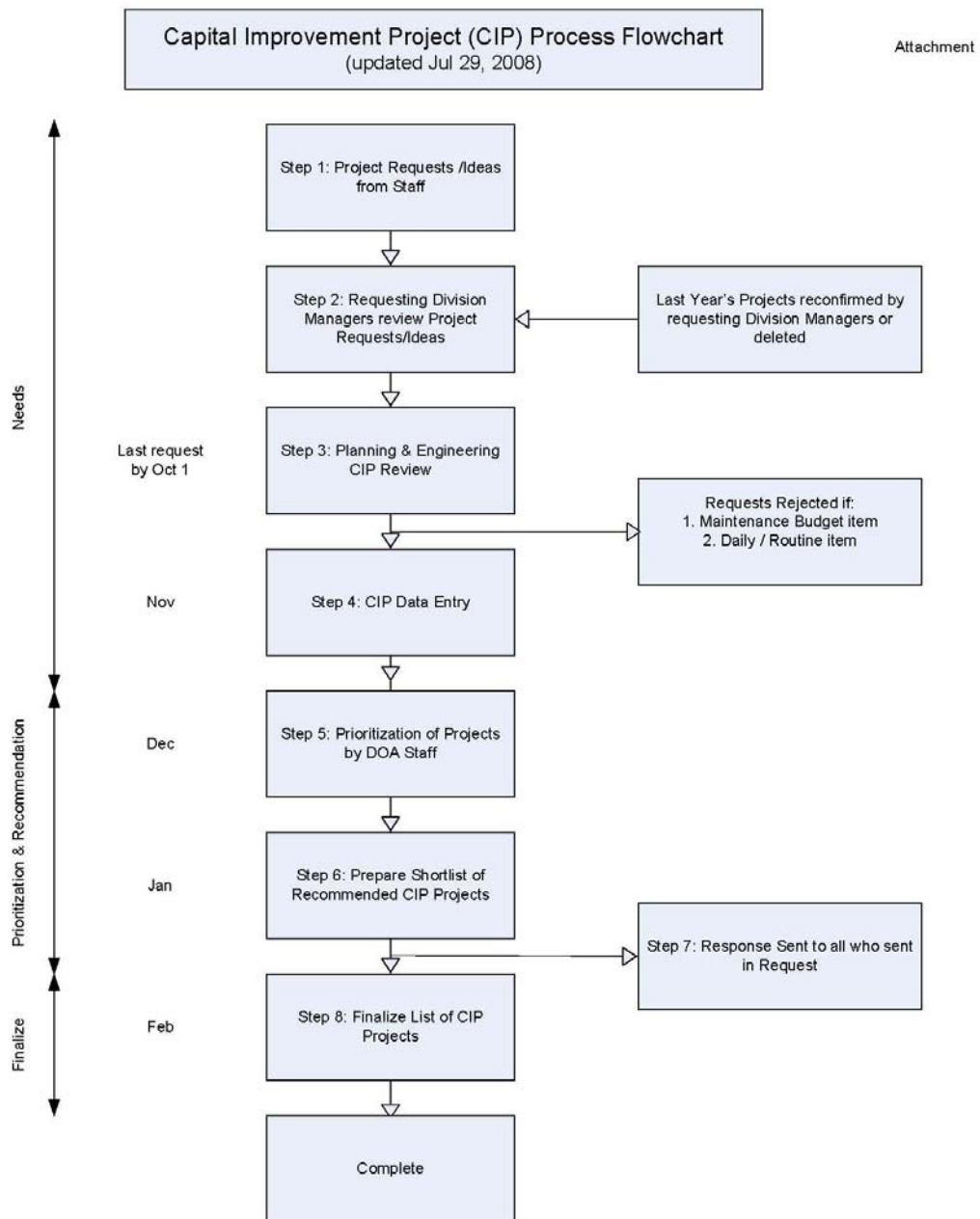
Landside projects include roadway improvements, garage elevator refurbishments, parking revenue control system replacement, and internal ramp installation in the parking garage.

Terminal projects include terminal freight elevator refurbishments, fire suppression improvements, terminal exterior environmental washing, electrical improvements, terminal fire protection improvements, terminal improvements, and the design phase for the terminal infill project (terminal expansion).

Airside Projects include design of Taxiway Alpha.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

The following diagram illustrates the Department's method of project selection and priority criteria.



Department staff has developed a set of project priority categories to use as a guide in determining what projects to include in the CIP. These priorities are very important, especially for those projects identified in the first year of the CIP plan. These priority categories, with a brief explanation are listed below.

Urgent Need - Safety Related and Committed (P1)

City has made a commitment to complete these projects. Some projects are new while others are phases of a larger project that are still continuing. This category also includes items related to issues of safety. These are projects that staff feels are required to correct a deficiency and improve continuing safety at ABIA. The category also includes projects that management has deemed important and included in the Department's Goals and Targets.

Urgent Need - Essential Maintenance (P2)

This category is for projects that cannot be completed by Aviation maintenance staff, but are "essential" for reasons of economics or continued airport operations. If projects in this category are not completed, infrastructure will deteriorate, leading to higher replacement/repair costs, safety problems, or insurance claims.

Policy & Planning Priority - Regulatory Requirements (P3)

This category includes projects that are necessitated by regulatory control over the City's actions, such as Federal Aviation Regulations and local, state and federal laws.

Policy & Planning Priority - Environmental and Noise Mitigation/Abatement (P4)

These projects address various environmental issues such as storm water management, waste management, and noise mitigation programs.

Business Priority - Preventative Maintenance (P5)

These are projects oriented toward the constant changes occurring at ABIA, the need to continuously upgrade older pavements to meet the loading they receive today, and to avoid larger, disruptive projects in future years.

Business Priority - Customer Service/Tenant and Operational Improvements (P6)

These projects, as the name implies, are oriented toward improved customer service and/or convenience and improve operational aspects of the airport, whether applicable to aircraft, tenants, and Aviation Department.

NEW PROJECTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2013

	Project	Estimated Cost	Description
1	Taxiway Alpha Design	\$1,000,000	Design taxiway Alpha extension to finish full build out of taxiway Alpha.
2	Terminal East Infill Design	\$4,000,000	To add new security checkpoint, expand baggage handling systems, and other airport space to accommodate emerging business requirements and enhance terminal functionality.
3	Terminal Improvements Phase (8)		
	- Wet Sprinkler System Study	\$500,000	To study the wet pipe sprinkler system and make recommendations for system improvements throughout the terminal that is protected by wet pipe fire protection system.
	- Terminal Electrical Arc Flash Study	\$200,000	To study the electrical system Arc Flash hazards and to comply with national electrical safety code for the airport's electrical power equipment.
	- Other Terminal Improvements	\$600,000	To address operational issues and enhance Customer Service. For miscellaneous Terminal Improvements (including restrooms and airline hold rooms).
4	Elevator Refurbishment for Garage and Terminal Freight Elevators	\$3,000,000	This project will refurbish our vertical conveyance systems to include the garage and terminal freight elevators. The vertical systems will be updated/ "modernized" with new technology controls and equipment to extend the useful life of the systems.
5	Baggage Handling System (BHS) Assessment Study	\$100,000	This BHS assessment will study the existing system and provide recommendations to improve the system's hardware and software to accommodate future BHS demands, and provide superior checked baggage security service to the airlines and TSA partners.
6	Parking Garage Internal Ramps	\$3,000,000	This project is in preparation for the Consolidated Rental Car Facility Project. The internal ramps will provide connectivity for all three floors of the existing garage and increase the capacity of the public parking in the garage as existing rental car spaces will be converted to public parking.
7	Parking Operation Improvements	\$4,000,000	This project will replace an existing system that has reached the end of its useful life and is limited in its ability to provide real time parking data. New parking revenue control technology will enhance ABIA's ability to manage its parking operation and improve the efficiency and speed at which customers enter and exit the on-airport parking lots.
8	FAA Duct Bank Relocation Design and Construction	\$1,350,000	This project will coordinate with our FAA partners to relocate an existing FAA utility line that is located within a 20 acre site, and relocating the utility line will help facilitate future General Aviation development.
9	Storm Water Drainage Improvements (Outfall 16)	2,000,000	This project will correct existing erosion problems in outfall #16. This project is necessary to protect ABIA's Primary Stormwater Management System

10	Chiller/Boiler Replace for Outbuildings	\$1,000,000	Many of the airport campus buildings are 20+ years old and their chillers/ boilers have met their useful life cycle. The existing boilers and chillers will be replaced with new more energy efficient equipment.
11	GIS Electronic Airport Layout Plan (eALP)	\$300,000	This project is a FAA requirement that all commercial service airports have an electronic ALP by 2014.
12	Landside Roadway Improvements	\$2,000,000	As part of the airport pavement management program, this project will make improvements to the airports existing public roadways to extend their life cycle.
13	Upper Level Embankment Inspections and Repairs	\$1,000,000	The ramp portion of the elevated roadway leading to the ABIA Terminal area is showing signs of deterioration. This may lead to un-planned structural failures that could deter use of all or part of the roadway. Recommendation is to fund a CIP project to study the existing conditions, prepare recommendations for remedial measures and implement construction work to install approved improvements.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

The Austin-Bergstrom International Airport Capital Improvement Program (CIP) complements the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan by ensuring that adequate facilities and infrastructure are planned, constructed, and maintained in order to meet the demand of the passengers which use the Airport. The CIP is the vehicle which allows the airport to responsibly plan, develop, and finance exceptional terminal, airside, and landside facilities which continue to provide high-quality, "Austin-style" facilities and customer service which help it achieve international notoriety. The Airport works closely with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to coordinate grant opportunities to implement the planned developments as specified in the CIP. The use of FAA grant dollars, together with airport capital reserves, bonds, and Passenger Facility Charge revenues contribute to build the necessary infrastructure to facilitate efficient transportation of passengers, goods, and services at the Airport, throughout the City of Austin, and the surrounding communities.

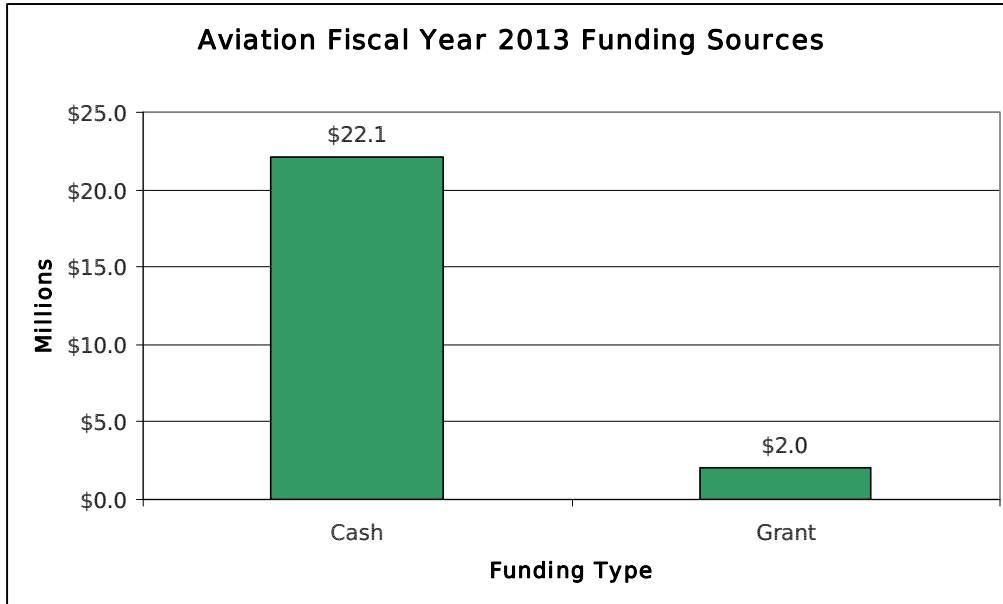
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

The airport is an Enterprise Fund Organization. All money that is left over after covering airport operating expenses must be transferred into a Capital Improvement Fund. The money that is available for improvements can vary from year to year.

The transfer from the Operating Budget is made at the end of each year after debt service requirements are met. Operating costs for the CIP are covered by the Aviation Department budget.

Federal grants are funds which are used for Federal Aviation Administration approved projects. Certain criteria must be met when an application for a project is submitted to the FAA. Sometimes a project might qualify for a State grant, which is similar to a federal grant.

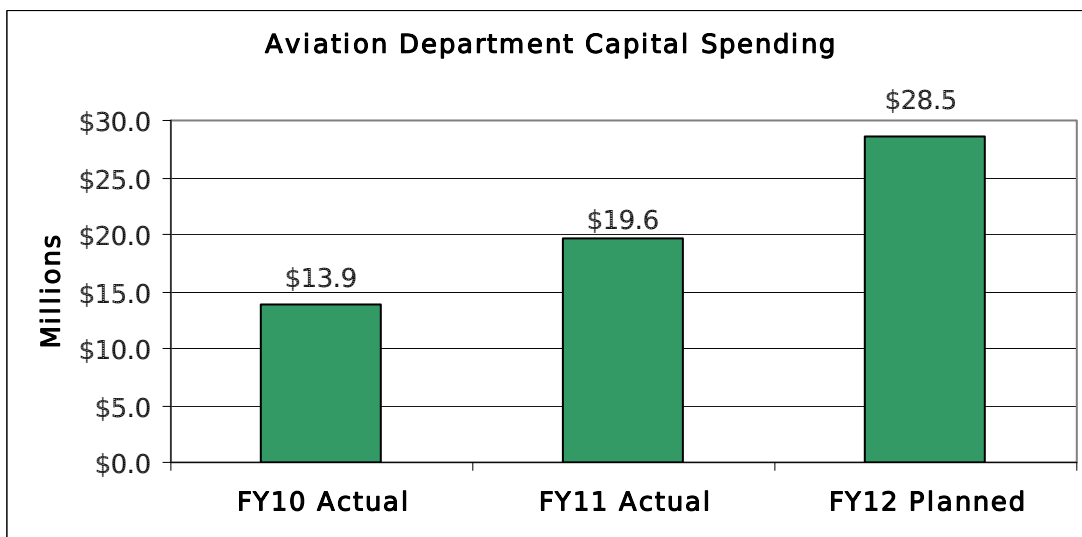
Projects that are eligible for Airport Improvement Program (AIP) Funds can be delayed until FAA money becomes available depending on how much Congress authorizes for the AIP. Airport Passenger Facility Charges (PFC's) are designated for FAA-approved PFC projects. ABIA PFC monies currently pay for debt service on bonds issued to pay for the original airport construction.



Projects that drove Fiscal Year 2010 spending included the Noise Mitigation Program, Remain Overnight (RON) Apron Phase 1, and the Security System Upgrade project.

Projects that drove Fiscal Year 2011 spending included Remain Overnight (RON) Apron Phase 1, and Airfield PCC Joint Sealant Rehabilitation.

Projects driving Fiscal Year 2012 spending include Remain Overnight Apron Phase 2, new Ground Transportation Staging Facility, landside way finding signage, and terminal checkpoint improvements.



2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary (\$000s)

Aviation Department

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru										Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future					
7860	ABIA Airside - Future	0	1,650	9,480	6,544	0	0	0	0	0	17,674	Cash, Grant	
6000	ABIA Airside Improvements	25,929	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26,929	Cash, Grant	
7861	ABIA Landside - Future	0	12,000	2,300	5,400	6,000	3,000	0	0	0	28,700	Cash	
6001	ABIA Landside Facility Improvements	37,505	4,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41,505	Cash, Grant	
5696	ABIA Noise Mitigation	64,731	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	64,731	Cash, Grant	
6501	ABIA Other Improvements	12,240	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,240	Cash, Grant	
5702	ABIA Stormwater / Environmental	4,150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,150	Cash	
7719	ABIA Terminal - Future	0	5,400	37,700	5,000	16,100	19,300	0	0	0	83,500	Cash, Grant	
5415	ABIA Terminal Improvements	26,484	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26,484	Cash, Grant	
9603	ABIA Vehicles and Equipment	1,603	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,603	Cash	
Total		172,642	24,050	49,480	16,944	22,100	22,300	0	0	0	307,516		



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Airside - Future

Project ID: 7860

Project Description:

Planning Subprojects. Encompasses all civil projects performed inside the airfield security fence on ABIA.

Sub-Project Name

Taxiway A Completion - Construction
 ABIA Airfield Improvements FY2015
 Acquire 1500 Gal ARFF vehicle
 FAA Duct Bank Relocation - Design
 FAA Duct Bank Relocation - Construction
 GIS - eALP
 Taxiway G & H Shoulders - Design
 Taxiway G & H - Construction

Sub-Project ID

7860.017 (Planning)
 7860.020 (Planning)
 7860.021 (Planning)
 7860.022 (Planning)
 7860.023 (Planning)
 7860.025 (Planning)
 7860.026 (Planning)
 7860.027 (Planning)

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	0	550	10,580	2,914	3,070	560	0	\$17,674
Appropriation Plan	0	1,650	9,480	6,544	0	0	0	\$17,674
Funding Plan								
Cash	0	413	2,370	3,136	0	0	0	\$5,919
Grants	0	1,237	7,110	3,408	0	0	0	\$11,755
Total Funding Plan	\$0	\$1,650	\$9,480	\$6,544	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$17,674



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Airside Improvements

Project ID: 6000

Project Description:

Encompasses all civil projects performed inside the airfield security fence on ABIA.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Terminal Expansion Design	6000.043 (Planning)								
Remain Over Night (RON) Apron PH 1	6000.044								
Airside Demolition at ABIA	6000.045								
Airfield Lighting Control and Monitoring System (ALCMS) Upgrade	6000.047								
Airfield PCC Joint Sealant Rehabilitation	6000.049								
General Aviation Apron Rehabilitation	6000.050								
Remain Over Night (RON) Apron Expansion, Phase 2	6000.051								
ABIA Wildlife Hazard Assessment Study	6000.054								
Taxiway A Completion	6000.056 (Planning)								
West Perimeter Road Rehabilitation	6000.057								
Runway Retexturing Project	6000.058								
ARFF Building Leak Repairs - Total Roof Replacement Option	6000.060								
Airfield Security Fence Improvements	6000.061								
Passenger Boarding Bridges Air Units	6000.062								
Spending Plan		Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Appropriation Plan		20,929	2,283	71	0	0	278	3,368	\$26,929
Funding Plan		25,929	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$26,929
Grants		2,980	750	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,730
Cash		22,949	250	0	0	0	0	0	\$23,199
Total Funding Plan		\$25,929	\$1,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$26,929



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Landside - Future

Project ID: 7861

Project Description:

Planning Subprojects. All civil projects outside airfield security fence of ABIA.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Chiller/Boilers - Out Buildings	7861.009 (Planning)								
Highway 71 Flyover (DOA Share)	7861.019 (Planning)								
Upper Level Embankment Inspections and Repairs	7861.021								
ABIA Landside Improvements FY2014	7861.022								
Demolish Buildings 8155, 8160, 8165	7861.023								
Conrac Related Landside Improvements	7861.024								
Outfall 16 Repairs (Stormwater Drainage Improvements)	7861.025 (Planning)								
Parking Garage Managed Fill System	7861.026 (Planning)								
Spirit of Texas Pavement Rehab	7861.027 (Planning)								
Emma Browning Pavement Rehab	7861.028 (Planning)								
IS Telecommunication Room Upgrade	7861.029 (Planning)								
Presidential Pavement Rehab	7861.030 (Planning)								
Landside Roadway Improvements	7861.031								
Spending Plan		0	5,950	6,140	3,456	5,854	4,895	2,405	\$28,700
Appropriation Plan		0	12,000	2,300	5,400	6,000	3,000	0	\$28,700
Funding Plan		0	12,000	2,300	5,400	6,000	3,000	0	\$28,700
Cash									
Total Funding Plan		\$0	\$12,000	\$2,300	\$5,400	\$6,000	\$3,000	\$0	\$28,700



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Landside Facility Improvements

Project ID: 6001

Project Description:

All civil projects outside airfield security fence of ABIA.

Sub-Project Name

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>
ABIA Cargo Apron Parking	6001.015
Pavement Rehabilitation-2010	6001.052
Garage Repairs	6001.056
Parking Express Tract	6001.058
Overhead Signage Improvements	6001.061
Info System Bldg 7355 Fire Protection Improvements	6001.062
Cooling Tower Repairs	6001.063
ABIA CUP Cooling Tower Piping Improvements	6001.065
ABIA CONRAC Expert Advisory Consultant	6001.066
IS Bldg 7355 Emergency Power Improvements	6001.067
ABIA Campus Signage Improvements	6001.068
Ground Transportation Staging Area (GTSA) Relocation and Renovation	6001.069
Parking Operation Improvements	6001.070
Information Technology Master Plan	6001.072
Bldg 6005 Improvements-Phase I (P&E)	6001.073
ABIA New Employee Parking Lot	6001.074
Presidential Blvd Roadway Safety and Security Improvements	6001.075
ABIA IS Bldg 7355 Renovations	6001.076
IS Security System Upgrade Migration	6001.077
IS Sec. Workstations & Archive Servers	6001.078
IS Passur Unreported Landings	6001.079
IS Rates and Charges Module	6001.080
Terminal Carpet	6001.081
Repave Presidential Blvd	6001.082
Cell Phone Lot	6001.083
Bldg 6005 Improvements-Phase II (P&E)	6001.084



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Landside Facility Improvements **Project ID: 6001**

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	17,268	21,392	1,893	100	0	0	852	\$41,505
Appropriation Plan	37,505	4,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$41,505
Funding Plan								
Grants	2,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,700
Cash	34,805	4,000	0	0	0	0	0	\$38,805
Total Funding Plan	\$37,505	\$4,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$41,505



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Noise Mitigation

Project ID: 5696

Project Description:

Projects pertaining to Noise Mitigation.

Sub-Project Name

Noise Mitigation Program Implementation
 Noise and Flight Track System
 Part 150 Update - Noise Mitigation

Sub-Project ID

5696.001
 5696.003
 5696.008

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	55,976	8,316	132	0	0	0	501	\$64,925
Appropriation Plan	64,731	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$64,731
Funding Plan	50,618	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$50,618
Grants	14,114	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$14,114
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$64,732	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$64,732



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Other Improvements

Project ID: 6501

Project Description:

Various other capital improvements.

Sub-Project Name

Neutral Host System
 ABIA Security System Upgrade
 Neutral Host Facility
 Spoils Stockpile Removal
 ARFF 3000 Gallon Vehicle

Sub-Project ID

6501.011
 6501.017
 6501.022
 6501.027
 6501.028

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	11,849	0	0	0	0	0	391	\$12,240
	12,240	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$12,240
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Grants	6,225	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,225
Cash	6,015	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$6,015
Total Funding Plan	\$12,240	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,240



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Stormwater / Environmental

Project ID: 5702

Project Description:

This project will produce a Master Plan for stormwater drainage at the new Airport (ABIA). The goal of the study is to identify how new development at the airport will impact existing drainage systems and forecast future drainage systems for planned improvements at the Airport. The master plan will also study use of regional ponds for stormwater detention.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>
Grading & Drainage Improvements	5702.006
ABIA Stormwater Drainage Master Plan	5702.007
Environmental Management System	5702.008
Regional Stormwater Management Program	5702.009

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	2,769	381	0	0	0	0	1,000	\$4,150
Appropriation Plan	4,150	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,150
Funding Plan	4,150	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$4,150
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$4,150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,150



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Terminal - Future

Project ID: 7719

Project Description:

Planning Subprojects. Provide support to Aviation on an as-needed basis, including: Signage, ADA, and Interstitial Insulation.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
West Terminal Infill	7719.008 (Planning)								
Terminal Improvements 2013-Phase 8	7719.009 (Planning)								
Terminal Improvements 2015	7719.019 (Planning)								
ABIA Terminal Improvements FY2016	7719.025 (Planning)								
Terminal East Infill-Design	7719.026 (Planning)								
Terminal East Pier-Design	7719.027 (Planning)								
Terminal East Infill-Construction	7719.028 (Planning)								
BHS - Assessment	7719.029 (Planning)								
Food Court Improvements	7719.030 (Planning)								
BHS Improvements (7-year)	7719.031 (Planning)								
Terminal Fire Protection Upgrade and Improvements	7719.032 (Planning)								
Baggage Claim Office Remodel (RAC Vacant)	7719.033 (Planning)								
Plumbing Infrastructure Upgrade	7719.034 (Planning)								
Electrical Infrastructure Upgrade	7719.035 (Planning)								
WiFi Infrastructure Upgrade (Neutral Host)	7719.036 (Planning)								
Loading Bridge Replacement (5-6 LBs)	7719.037 (Planning)								
Security System Upgrade (7-year)	7719.038 (Planning)								
BHS Improvements (10-year)	7719.039 (Planning)								
Terminal Roof Replacement	7719.040 (Planning)								
Spending Plan		0	5,400	31,025	8,345	16,320	5,260	17,150	\$83,500
Appropriation Plan		0	5,400	37,700	5,000	16,100	19,300	0	\$83,500
Funding Plan		0	5,400	37,700	5,000	14,100	19,300	0	\$81,500
Cash		0	0	0	0	2,000	0	0	\$2,000
Grants		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0
Total Funding Plan		\$0	\$5,400	\$37,700	\$5,000	\$16,100	\$19,300	\$0	\$83,500



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Terminal Improvements

Project ID: 5415

Project Description:

Provide support to Aviation on an as-needed basis, including: Signage, ADA, and Interstitial Insulation.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
ABIA Terminal Improvements - Phase 4	5415.021								
Terminal Improvements Phase 5 - 2009	5415.024								
Terminal HVAC Improvements and Checkpoint 3 Offices (T3135)	5415.044								
Terminal Trash Chutes Improvements	5415.047								
ABIA Terminal Expansion Joint Improvements	5415.049								
ABIA Terminal Electrical Improvements	5415.050								
ABIA Terminal HVAC Improvements	5415.053								
ABIA Terminal Area Spalling Improvements	5415.054								
Terminal Fire Protection Improvements-Phase 2	5415.056								
Terminal Checkpoint Improvements	5415.057								
ABIA Terminal Bag Mgmt Office IAQ Improvements	5415.058								
Terminal Improvements and Repairs - FY 11	5415.059								
Terminal Job Order Contracting (JOC) Projects	5415.060								
Baggage System Servers	5415.061								
Terminal Area Roadway Spalling Improvements	5415.062								
Terminal Improvements FY2012 (Phase 7)	5415.063								
Terminal Expansion Programming	5415.065								
Records Management Implementation	5415.066								
Ground Support Equipment Electrification	5415.067								
Spending Plan		8,957	9,697	7,132	0	0	0	699	\$26,485
Appropriation Plan		26,484	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$26,484
Funding Plan		375	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$375
Grants		26,110	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$26,110
Cash									
Total Funding Plan		\$26,485	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$26,485



Aviation

Project Name: ABIA Vehicles and Equipment

Project ID: 9603

Project Description:

Purchase of vehicles and equipment for Aviation.

Sub-Project Name
Shuttles (10 New) FY2012
Capital Equipment 2012

Sub-Project ID
9603.001
9603.002

Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
1,603	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,603
1,603	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,603
1,603	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,603
\$1,603	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,603

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash

Total Funding Plan



Convention Center

AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The mission of the Austin Convention Center Department is to *“provide outstanding event facilities and services to our customers so they can have a positive experience.”* Our mission drives the decision process on how to best allocate our resources.

Our business plan recognizes that our facilities are aging, wear and tear is resulting from years of use, and that fierce competition exists between Convention Center facilities across the nation. In order to continue to attract events, the Austin Convention Center Department must provide exceptionally high quality facilities and services. Therefore, past and current Capital Improvement Project plans focus on environmentally friendly building improvements, which enhance our marketability as a convention and event destination and increase our revenue.

This past year, the Department achieved its long term goal of becoming a Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Existing Building (EB) certified facility. Investing in the facility is a key component toward achieving the Departmental mission. As a result, the Department achieved LEED Gold status, which exceeded the Mayor’s directive of achieving minimally a Silver Certification. Being a “green” facility is not only environmentally responsible, but is also a strong marketing tool for the Department. Many event planners are specifically seeking facilities which incorporate environmentally responsible elements in the day-to-day operations. Those facilities which do not meet these criteria are frequently not considered as a host site. This initiative has led to specific building improvement projects, such as lighting upgrades, and is a driving factor within other projects.

PRIOR YEAR ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The Connector Project was completed in the first part of Fiscal Year 2011 and provides easy access between the third and fourth levels of the Convention Center. Also in Fiscal Year 2011, the Convention Center connection into the City’s chilled water loop was completed. Projects anticipated to be completed in Fiscal Year 2012 include additional lighting retrofits, an acoustical upgrade project to soundproof portions of the Convention Center, entry way improvements, automation upgrades to the restrooms, and upgrades to the 2nd Street parking garage.



Convention Center Skyway (3rd and 4th Floor Connector)

FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

Individual projects proposed in the Fiscal Year 2013 CIP work plan will again focus on building improvements in support of our goals, mission, and horizon issues and will help to better service our customers. Rebuilding the escalators is a top priority as the motors are not sufficient for moving attendees during large events which causes a slow down in pedestrian traffic flow within the building. Repairs and upgrades to the 5TH and 2ND Street garages are needed so that we can offer a well-maintained parking facility to garage parkers. To continue to be an information technology (IT) leader in our industry, IT enhancement projects are planned. Electrical upgrades to the pre-function areas are needed to add power to areas of the building consistently utilized by clients for their events. Finally, general building improvements are planned at the Palmer Events Center facility.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

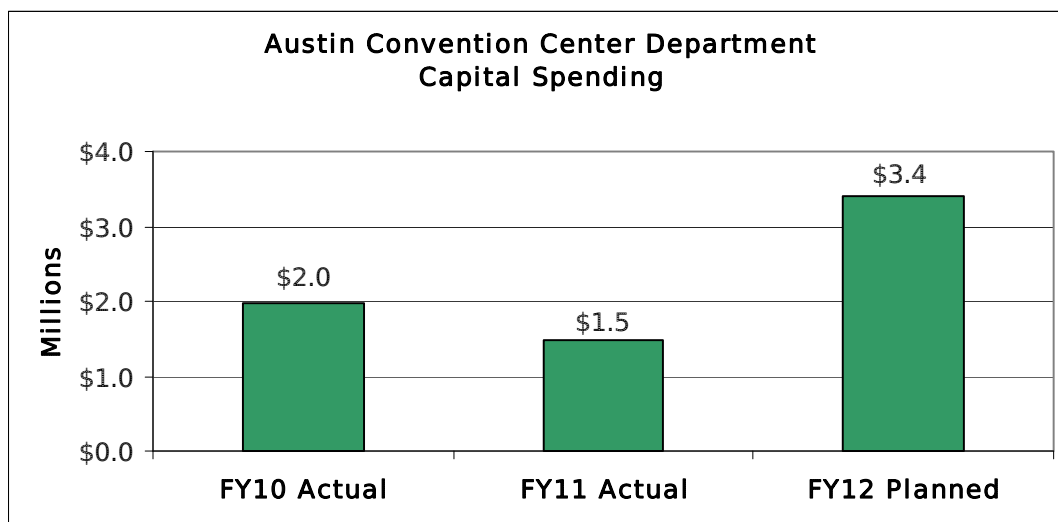
The programmatic structure of the CIP plan is project specific, within a general category of building improvements. Decisions as to which CIP projects to pursue and when are based on several factors including urgent need, cost, alternative methods (such as performing the work in-house), and project benefits to both the department and to our clients. When prioritizing projects, those ranking the highest are ones where imminent damage will result if the repair is not made. Providing well-maintained facilities to our clients is the Department's central mission, and projects that will positively impact customer service or address customer needs are important to our organization and therefore a top priority. LEED related projects are also ranked highly. These projects typically reduce long term operating costs, which support our goal of maintaining a healthy ending balance.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

ACCD works in concert with the Austin Convention and Visitor's Bureau (ACVB) in promoting Austin as a premier business and leisure travel destination. By providing world class facilities and services, we look to attract out of town visitors' who are exposed to our distinct cultural environment and our many cultural and creative venues. Many of the events themselves are of a creative nature, which further enhances the City's reputation, both nationally and internationally, as a community that embraces creative innovation and talent. To continue to be a significant contributor toward the growing of the City's creative culture, it is important that ACCD provide ample meeting space which is well-maintained. Our CIP Plan was developed to achieve this goal, which will continue to enhance our marketability and drive vitality in Austin and the downtown area.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

Facility improvement projects have historically been funded from Convention Center operating fund transfers or the issuance of debt. To the extent possible, the department is accessing a variety of government stimulus programs which provide free "energy-efficient" services to government facilities.



Significant projects in Fiscal Year 2010 spending included the continuation of lighting retrofits, substantially completing the 3rd and 4th floor connector project, and reconfiguring office space to provide a one-stop-shop for clients. In Fiscal Year 2011, a connection to the Austin Energy cooling plant was established, and PEC parking garage repairs were made. Planned spending in Fiscal Year 2012 at the Convention Center facility includes making acoustical, electrical, and IT upgrades, and performing garage repairs. General Improvement projects are also planned at the Palmer Events Center.

UNFUNDED REQUESTS

In 2015, significant additional hotel inventory is expected to come on line, which will greatly increase our ability to host larger conventions, host multiple events simultaneously, and help us to maximize the economic impact to the City. With this in mind, it is imperative that we continue to invest in our facilities and infrastructure to meet the significantly increased demand. The South, or original side of the Convention Center, lacks a competitive meeting room package. Possible options to add or retrofit space are being explored. Without this retrofit, additional business opportunities will be lost. In order to be in a position to capture additional business opportunities, work would need to begin in Fiscal Year 2013 and the project would need to be completed by Fiscal Year 2015 in order to coincide with the opening of the second convention hotel.

**2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary
(\$000s)**

Austin Convention Center

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru 9/12	2013					2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017				
6020	Austin Convention Center	15,455	300	0	0	0	0	0	15,755	Cash, Debt	
5366	Convention Center - Parking Garage & Central Chilling Plant	558	0	0	0	0	0	0	558	Cash	
5218	Palmer Events Center	764	742	0	0	0	0	0	1,506	Cash	
Total		16,777	1,042	0	0	0	0	0	17,819		

Unfunded Appropriation Request

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru 9/12	2013					2017	Future	Total	Funding Source
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017				
6020	Austin Convention Center	0	15,790	3,175	3,750	100	0	0	22,815	Unfunded	
5218	Palmer Events Center	0	500	75	0	0	0	0	575	Unfunded	
Total		0	16,290	3,250	3,750	100	0	0	23,390		



Austin Convention Center

Project Name: Austin Convention Center

Project ID: 6020

Project Description:

Improvements and major renovations to the Austin Convention Center. The Austin Convention Center is 881,400 gross square feet and covers six city blocks. The five contiguous Exhibit Halls have 246,097 sq. ft. of column-free space, 54 meeting rooms and show offices with 61,440 square feet, and two ballrooms.

Sub-Project Name

Sub-Project ID

Convention Center improvements	6020.004
Convention Center Electrical Upgrade	6020.008
Convention Center LEED-EB Exhibit hall lighting retrofit	6020.009
3rd & 4th level connector	6020.010
Office reconfiguration Phase I-Waller Creek	6020.013
Phase II carpet replacement	6020.015
CCntr ESAS	6020.018
Washer Dryer installation	6020.019
Southside retrofit	6020.020
Boiler Replacement	6020.021
Acoustic upgrade	6020.022
ACC Electrical Upgrade	6020.023
Roll up doors	6020.024
2nd Street Garage Waterproofing Membrane	6020.025
2nd Street Garage upgrades	6020.026
FUTURE planned building projects	6020.035 (Planning)

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	12,645	1,530	1,280	0	0	0	300	\$15,755
Appropriation Plan	15,455	300	0	0	0	0	0	\$15,755
Funding Plan								
Debt	5,613	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$5,613
Cash	9,842	300	0	0	0	0	0	\$10,142
Total Funding Plan	\$15,455	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,755



Austin Convention Center

Project Name: Convention Center - Parking Garage & Central Chilling Plant **Project ID: 5366**

Project Description:

A new parking garage (684 spaces) with a central chilling plant developed in partnership with Austin Energy. The street level floor will include pedestrian-friendly uses (office/retail).

Sub-Project Name
Convention Center - Chiller Plant Connection

Sub-Project ID
5366.003

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	558	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$558
Appropriation Plan	558	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$558
Funding Plan	558	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$558
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$558	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$558



Austin Convention Center

Project Name: Palmer Events Center

Project ID: 5218

Project Description:

Palmer Events Center has two exhibit halls totalling 70,000 square feet (SF), 5 meeting rooms totalling 6,000 SF, and the overall building size approaches 130,000 SF. The facility also has a 1200 car parking garage to support events at both Palmer and the Long Center for the Performing Arts.

Sub-Project Name

Sub-Project ID

PEC Improvements and Upgrades
 Palmer Events Center - Parking Garage Repairs
 PEC-Enterprise Security Access System (ESAS)
 PEC Pipe Replacement
 PEC mini elevator
 PEC electrical upgrade
 PEC A/C Unit
 PEC parking garage lighting upgrades
 PEC HVAC
 ramp bollards
 Mini split-A/C
 PEC Planned Building Improvements-FUTURE (Planning)

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
764	0	0	0	0	0	0	742	\$1,506
764	742	742	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,506
765	742	742	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,507
Total Funding Plan	\$765	\$742	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,507

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Cash

Total Funding Plan



Watershed Protection

WATERSHED PROTECTION DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OVERVIEW

The mission of the Watershed Protection Department (WPD) is to protect lives, property and the environment. This mission directly relates to our Capital Improvements Program (CIP) plan to fund solutions for the worst problem areas for the flood, erosion and water quality missions of the department. The Department's Horizon Issues emphasize the need to upgrade the City's aging drainage infrastructure, which relates directly to our Capital Spending proposal for stormdrain system upgrades, erosion stream bank stabilization, and creek drainage system upgrades. The Watershed Protection Department Master Plan, approved by Council in 2001, is the guiding document for WPD.

The project categories listed below relate to the various watershed mission areas and serve as the WPD CIP structure:

1. Localized Flooding – Localized storm drain improvements
2. Flood Control – To protect lives and property by reducing the impact of flood events
3. Erosion Control – To prevent property damage resulting from erosion and protect channel integrity
4. Water Quality – To prevent, detect, evaluate and reduce water pollution in order to protect water quality and aquatic life in Austin's creeks, lakes and aquifers
5. Master Plan – Those projects that affect more than one mission area and require an integrated solution
6. Database/Geographic Integration System – Focuses on the use of database and GIS projects that support multiple or all missions

PRIOR YEAR CIP ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The Watershed Protection Department has had a number of successes in its CIP program in late Fiscal Year 2011 and Fiscal Year 2012. Below are highlights from each mission area:

Creek Flood Hazard Mitigation

- Achieved the scheduled goals for the design process on the multiple construction packages for the Waller Creek Tunnel. Construction of the tunnel, the inlet, and the outlet are underway. Construction of all the tunnel components should be completed in 2014.
- Completed the buyout of 25 flood-prone properties in the Williamson Creek watershed in the Bayton Loop and Burrough Cove area. The buyout was partially funded with \$6.2 million from a FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant.
- Completed the buyout of 15 mobile home pads from the Woodview Mobile Home Park. The buyout was partially funded by a FEMA grant in the amount of \$877,400.
- Buyouts in the Onion Creek area are proceeding at a slower pace due to the lack of federal funding for the project. The project area includes the buyout of 483 properties. The total buyouts completed to date are 300.
- Completed the emergency repair of the Lakewood Drive low water crossing after it was damaged in Tropical Storm Hermine storm (photo at right). The Hoeke Lane culvert crossing was upgraded and the construction of the David Moore low water crossing is underway.



- Design began for the flood mitigation projects for the Little Walnut Creek area from Metric to Rutland and along Boggy Creek from downstream of 38th ½ Street to upstream of Martin Luther King Boulevard.
- Completed a culvert installation and streambank stabilization project in Shoal Creek behind Parkway Drive. Construction began in December 2011 and was completed in the spring of Fiscal Year 2012.

Stormwater Pond Safety Program

The purpose of the Stormwater Pond Safety Program is to bring dams into compliance with current TCEQ and COA dam safety requirements.

- Completed construction of the Comburg dam modernization projects and completed the non-routine maintenance of the Northwest Park dam.
- Completed design of the Old Lampasas dam repair which was damaged in Tropical Storm Hermine and the Cougar Run dam modernization project.

Localized Flood Hazard Mitigation

- Completed construction of several CIP projects: East 4th Street / Pedernales, Allandale, Rosedale Phase 2, Prince Valiant, Rickey Drive, Ashland Cir./Highpoint Cove, Brinwood St., and Havana St. storm drain improvement projects (SDIPs).
- Completed the design and commenced construction of the Euclid / Wilson and Blarwood SDIPs.
- Commenced construction on a portion of the Ridgelea SDIP that will provide streambank stabilization along Shoal Creek. This portion of the SDIP was expedited to protect a house where erosion has encroached into the yard and is threatening the stability of the house.
- Completed waterline relocation in preparation for construction of the Havana, Brinwood and Wilson SDIPs.
- Initiated a preliminary engineering study for the evaluation of alternatives to relieve flooding in the vicinity of Charing Cross Road; conducted an in-house preliminary evaluation of alternatives to relieve flooding in the vicinity of Meredith Street; evaluated alternatives for improvements to relieve flooding in the vicinity of Oak Knoll Drive; evaluated improvement alternatives and developed design information for the Little Shoal Creek Tunnel improvement project; and reviewed plans for numerous storm drain improvements proposed in conjunction with street reconstruction projects.

Floodplain Management Office

- The Flood Early Warning System (FEWS) activity used its annual CIP funding to continue contracts with governmental agencies and vendors to maintain services that are vital to the operation of FEWS. These contracts include the following services: operation and maintenance of rain and stream level gauges, maintenance of the FEWS operation system, parts and services for rain gauges and stream level gauges, remote telemetry units (gauge computers), gridded rainfall service and predictive model hosting, and maintenance and support of the FEWS database.
- The Floodplain Management activity continued work on floodplain studies for five watersheds, including: Boggy Creek/Tannehill Branch Creek/Fort Branch Creek, Shoal Creek, Bull Creek, Cottonmouth Creek, and Carson Creek. These studies will support the City's floodplain and environmental regulations, be submitted to FEMA to revise flood maps, and assist with creek flood hazard mitigation projects.

Stormwater Treatment

Completed construction of three Capital Improvement Projects in the previous calendar year:

1. Lundelius-McDaniels Biofiltration Pond
2. One Texas Center Rain Gardens
3. Rio Grande 10th St. Rain Gardens



Lundelius-McDaniels
biofiltration pond



One Texas Center
Rain Gardens



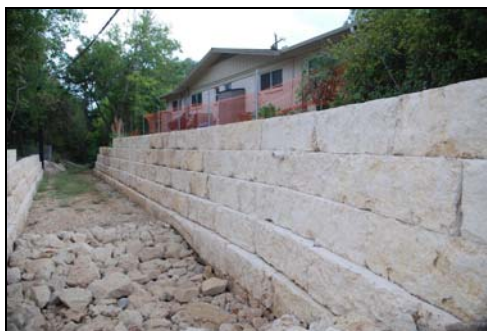
Rio Grande 10th St.
Rain Gardens

Stream Restoration

1. Top Priority: Tillery Street Stabilization (under construction)



2. Completed Pack Saddle Pass Channel Rehabilitation



FISCAL YEAR 2013 WORK PLAN

The Creek Flood Hazard Mitigation activity plans and executes projects to reduce creek flood hazard conditions to protect lives and property. The Waller Creek Tunnel project will be under construction in 2013 with an estimated completion date of early Fiscal Year 2014. The group plans to continue floodplain buyouts in the Onion Creek watershed and to design the upgrade of the Old San Antonio low water crossing in Slaughter Creek. Other plans are to complete the designs for the flood mitigation projects for the Little Walnut Creek area from Metric to Rutland and in Boggy Creek from 38th ½ Street to upstream of Martin Luther King Boulevard.

The Stormwater Pond Safety activity manages the risk of dam, floodwall, and levee failures by assuring that these structures meet or exceed State and City safety criteria. The program's goal is to upgrade an average of two dams each year. Goals for Fiscal Year 2013 are to complete the construction of the repair of the Old Lampasas dam repair, which was damaged in Tropical Storm Hermine, and Cougar Run dam modernization projects.

The purpose of the Localized Flood Hazard Mitigation activity is to reduce localized flooding conditions to protect lives and property. Improvement projects are planned, designed, and constructed to reduce flood hazards for houses, commercial buildings, and roadways due to inadequacy or lack of localized (street) storm drain systems. The group plans to begin construction of one CIP project in Fiscal Year 2013 and to continue evaluating alternatives for improvements in other areas with known flooding issues.

The purpose of the Floodplain Management Office includes providing floodplain information and warning of flood hazards to the public, creating and maintaining floodplain engineering models and maps, and reviewing floodplain development applications, all to protect lives and property. The Flood Early Warning System activity will continue to use its annual CIP funding for contracts to maintain services that are vital to the operation of FEWS. It will also expand the use of the gauge information database to allow for direct staff input of high water marks. The Floodplain Management activity will continue with its floodplain studies, hold several public meetings, and submit the information generated to FEMA.

The purpose of the Stormwater Treatment Program is to reduce pollution in stormwater runoff and maintain or enhance baseflow in Austin streams. The programmatic focus in Fiscal Year 2013 will continue to be the design and construction of Green Infrastructure Projects that use rain gardens and biofiltration ponds to treat stormwater with "green" rather than "grey" infrastructure. Projects that will be in construction by Fiscal Year 2013 include:

- Rio Grande at 18th St. Rain Gardens- collaboration with Public Works to install Green Streets.
- Barton Springs Pool South Parking Lot Retrofit – Divert sediment laden runoff into vegetated filter strip in Zilker Park.

The Stream Restoration Program's objective is to create a stable stream system that decreases property loss from erosion and increases the beneficial uses of our waterways. Projects that will be in construction by Fiscal Year 2013 include:

- Shoal Creek Peninsula. Restore the area at the Shoal Creek delta where the hike and bike trail is threatened by erosion.

PROJECT SELECTION AND PRIORITIZATION PROCESS

The Watershed Protection Master Plan adopted a problem scoring system to assess creek, erosion and water quality problems within Austin's watersheds, and the CIP proposal implements solutions for the highest priority needs identified in the Master Plan

The CIP proposal includes funding for erosion problems within the Waller Creek Master Plan district, addresses erosion and water quality problems within the Lower Shoal Creek District, includes funding for Central Business District storm drain improvements associated with street reconstruction projects and infrastructure upgrades for Transit Oriented Development areas, and includes a special funding category for drainage improvements within areas identified as Citywide Priorities.

Localized Flood Hazard Mitigation

The Shoal Creek - Ridgelea Storm Drain Improvement Project is included in the Fiscal Year 2013 capital project plan because it is a high priority project for LFHM, with design nearing completion. LFHM has been working with the Austin Water Utility (AWU) and the Public Works Department (PWD) throughout the planning and design phases to identify coordination opportunities.

Stormwater Treatment

New projects that will receive significant CIP funding in Fiscal Year 2013 include:

1. Lower Shoal Creek Stormwater retrofits – In response to the Downtown Plan, Green Water Treatment Plant redevelopment and the future new Central Library along Lower Shoal Creek, this project will seek to reduce pollution to Shoal Creek and Lady Bird Lake.

Lower Waller Creek Stormwater Retrofits- As part of the Master plan, contribute to regional water quality plan to reduce stormwater pollutants to Lower Waller.

Stream Restoration

New projects that will receive significant CIP funding in Fiscal Year 2013 include:

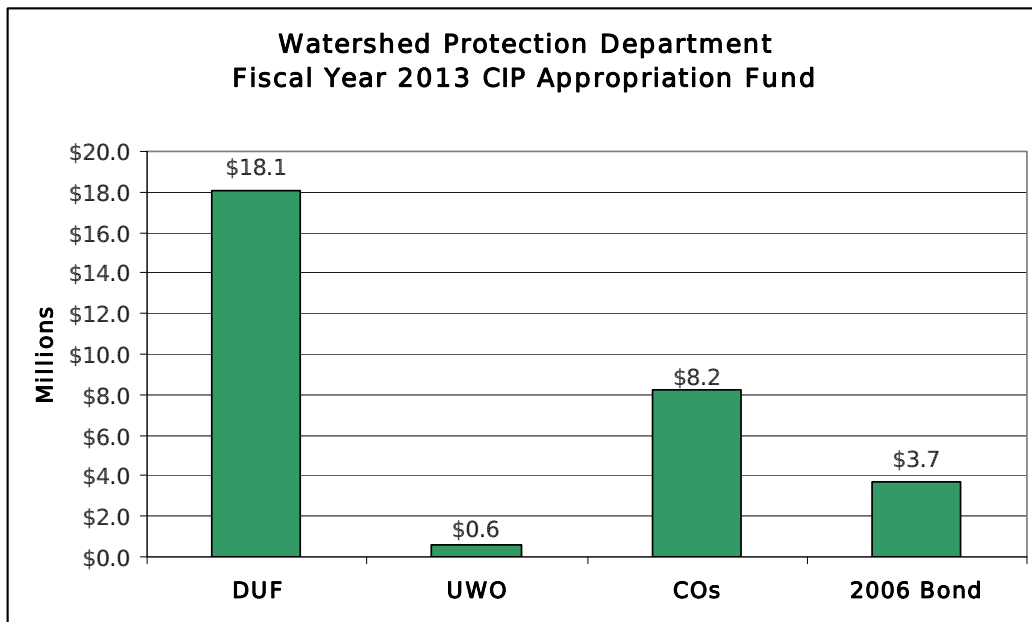
1. Continued funding for streambank stabilization and restoration for the Waller Creek Master Plan in conjunction with the Waller Creek tunnel.
2. Cost participation with the Parks and Recreation Department and AWU to relocate exposed wastewater lines from the bottom of Shoal Creek and repair erosion as the hike and bike trail is completed between 5th and West Avenue along the creek.
3. Begin design for stabilization/restoration of 1,200 linear feet of eroding backyards along Williamson Creek
4. Eastwoods Park streambank restoration. Stabilize 600 feet of eroding parkland just north of UT campus.

IMAGINE AUSTIN

The Watershed Protection Department CIP projects work to implement Imagine Austin through a number of different ways. Erosion and water quality projects create green infrastructure to protect environmentally sensitive areas and integrate nature into the City. WPD projects also help to sustainably manage our water resources with projects that evaluate management of wastewater retrofits and nutrient transport, studies that model the function of the Barton Springs Zone, and projects that repair the pool and restore the endangered species habitat at Barton Springs. Other related projects include restoration of Lake Austin and citywide creeks and studies that support improvements to floodplain management guidelines. Stormdrain upgrade and flood hazard mitigation projects included in our CIP plan function to support a compact and connected city, and to help develop affordable housing by upgrading required infrastructure.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FUNDING

The department utilizes a combination of 2006 Bond Program funds, drainage fee funds, funds from fee-in-lieu programs, and certificates of obligation from tax increment financing for its CIP.

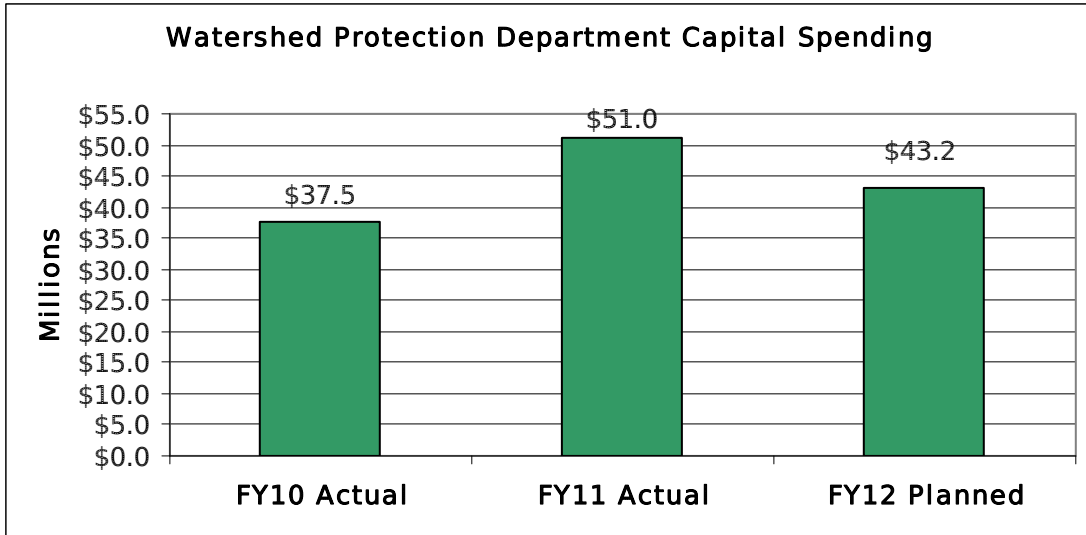


Both 2006 Bond Program and drainage utility fee (DUF) funds must be used for drainage related projects. (The 2006 Bond Program also included funds for open space acquisition.) Texas Local Government Code states that the income of a drainage utility system must be segregated and completely identifiable in municipal accounts. Because the City of Austin uses the drainage charge as a funding source for future system improvements, including replacement, new construction, or extension, revenue generated by the charge is not transferable to the general fund. This is also mandated by the Texas Local Government Code (§552.049).

The Urban Watershed Ordinance (UWO) fee-in-lieu program provides additional funds for Watershed Protection's CIP projects. The UWO amendments require water quality control structures to treat storm water runoff. The ordinance includes other requirements that allow for fee-in-lieu of payments instead of building water quality control structures when approved by the Director of the Watershed Protection Department and establishes critical water quality zones with their attendant development restrictions in watersheds outside of the central business district.

Funds generated within TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 17 are the designated source of financing for the Waller Creek Tunnel (WCT) project. The purpose of the WCT project is to provide 100-year storm event flood protection with no out-of bank or roadway flooding for the lower Waller Creek watershed. The current scope of the approved project plan does not include improvements associated with the Waller Creek Master Plan design and implementation.

Implementation of the Watershed Protection Master Plan has been the primary driver for WPD's CIP in all past years, as well as the five year plan covering Fiscal Years 2013-2017. Other drivers include coordination with citywide priorities, as exhibited by funding for the CBD stormdrain infrastructure, and the citywide priorities fund.



FISCAL YEAR 2013 UNFUNDED REQUESTS

The Watershed Protection Department has one major unfunded request for Fiscal Year 2013: \$1 million for Central Business District (CBD) projects.

Projects for this area have ties to the downtown plan and the urban rail proposal and will aid in department operations by replacing aging stormdrain infrastructure with new or rehabilitated stormdrain infrastructure. The project fund for CBD projects was envisioned to receive \$2 million of funding each fiscal year. Last fiscal year, it received \$800,000. Although the CBD project fund is already phased to accumulate funds over several years, failure to supplement the funding to reach the \$2 million level will further reduce the Department’s ability to improve stormdrain systems in the CBD.

2012-2013 CIP Appropriation Request Summary (\$000s)

Watershed Protection Department

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru										Total	Funding Source
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future					
6007	Barton Springs Pool	4,583	470	200	0	300	0	0	0	0	5,553	Cash, Debt, Other	
6021	Developer Reimbursements	1,468	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,468	Other	
5749	Equipment Replacement, IT Needs, Wet Pond Main, Field Ops Fac, MISC.	23,308	3,106	1,994	1,949	1,801	1,801	1,801	0	0	33,959	Cash, Debt	
5848	Erosion Control - Channel Stabilization	35,191	2,800	2,485	2,987	1,421	0	0	0	0	44,884	Cash, Debt, Other	
5754	Flood Control - Creek Flooding Mitigation	47,743	5,100	500	5,500	5,300	4,900	0	0	0	69,043	Cash, Debt, Other	
5789	Flood Control - Localized Drainage	79,411	2,080	2,750	3,900	5,124	7,980	740	0	0	101,985	Cash, Debt, Other	
5781	Flood Control-Buyouts	19,548	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,548	Cash, Debt, Grant, Other	
6938	Floodplain Studies & Digital Mapping	3,621	360	300	750	500	500	0	0	0	6,031	Cash	
7493	GIS / Database Projects	11,021	600	530	30	0	0	0	0	0	12,181	Cash	
5954	Low Water Crossing Gates	2,148	418	380	360	300	300	0	0	0	3,906	Cash	
6039	Master Plan Projects	15,829	2,500	2,000	1,700	1,500	1,950	0	0	0	25,479	Cash, Debt, Other	
6661	Open Space	64,041	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	64,041	Debt, Other	
7492	Stormwater Pond Safety	7,632	1,350	1,350	1,400	1,125	1,100	0	0	0	13,957	Cash	
8598	Transit Oriented Development	1,306	500	695	750	885	1,000	0	0	0	5,136	Cash	
9083	Waller Creek Redevelopment	1,899	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,899	Cash, Other	
6521	Waller Creek Tunnel	139,645	8,200	4,600	600	0	0	0	0	0	153,045	Cash, Debt, Other	
5282	Water Quality Protection - Stormwater Treatment	26,308	3,391	4,286	3,218	2,562	3,570	0	0	0	43,335	Cash, Debt, Other	
6660	Water Quality Remediation and Restoration	1,006	250	720	75	50	100	0	0	0	2,201	Cash	
Total		485,708	31,125	22,790	23,219	20,868	23,201	740	607,651				

Unfunded Appropriation Requests

Project #	Project Name	Actuals thru										Total	Funding Source	
		9/12	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	2017	2016	2015			2014
5749	Equipment Replacement, IT Needs, Wet Pond Main, Field Ops Fac, MISC.	0	0	521	283	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	804	Unfunded
5848	Erosion Control - Channel Stabilization	0	0	2,200	5,600	6,104	1,200	0	0	0	0	0	15,104	Unfunded
5789	Flood Control - Localized Drainage	0	5,810	6,810	18,510	33,035	22,495	269,340	356,000	0	0	0	356,000	Unfunded
8598	Transit Oriented Development	0	24,714	24,714	49,428	111,213	37,071	0	247,140	0	0	0	247,140	Unfunded
Total		0	30,524	34,245	73,821	150,352	60,766	269,340	619,048	60,766	269,340	619,048		



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Barton Springs Pool

Project ID: 6007

Project Description:

In order to protect the Barton Springs Salamander, the US Fish and Wildlife Service has directed the City to make certain improvements in the area around Barton Springs Pool to intercept surface stormwater runoff flows which enter the pool and direct these flows away from the pool to limit the introduction of pollutants into the pool area. Other directives from the USFWS include the establishment of improved salamander habitat conditions in the pool by placement of large open-graded stones to provide protective areas safe from impact by swimmers and the implementation of a captive breeding program to assure continuity of the species if a total loss should occur in the aquifer/pool system.

Sub-Project Name

Barton Springs Pool Imps - Phase 1
 Salamander Conservation Program
 Barton Creek - Flow Measurement Cross Section
 BSP Flow Measurement Improvement
 Barton Springs Pool WQ Retrofit
 Barton Springs Pool Bypass Tunnel & Downstream Dam
 Repair & Rehabilitation

Sub-Project ID

6007.001
 6007.004
 6007.007
 6007.008
 6007.009
 6007.010

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	1,050	1,051	2,992	31	129	300	0	\$5,553
Appropriation Plan	4,583	470	200	0	300	0	0	\$5,553
Funding Plan								
Cash	3,879	0	200	0	300	0	0	\$4,379
Other	154	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$154
Debt	1,020	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,020
Total Funding Plan	\$5,053	\$0	\$200	\$0	\$300	\$0	\$0	\$5,553



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Equipment Replacement, IT Needs, Wet Pond Main, Field Ops Fac, MISC. Project ID: 5749

Project Description:

Equipment Replacement/Additions, IT Needs, Wet Pond Main, Field Ops Fac.

Sub-Project Name

Sub-Project ID

Equipment Replacement and Additions *	5749.001
Computer Technology Acquisitions	5749.002
New Field Ops Facility	5749.004
In House projects Real estate and utility relocation requirements	5749.007
Village at Western Oaks Wetpond	5749.008
Modeling Software	5749.009
Projects for Easements, Easement Releases, and License Agreements	5749.010
SLA Sendera South Wetpond Repair	5749.011
SLA-Sendera South Norman Trail Wetpond	5749.012

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	15,885	3,445	7,401	1,594	2,094	1,801	1,739	\$33,959
Appropriation Plan	23,308	3,106	1,994	1,949	1,801	1,801	0	\$33,959
Funding Plan								
Cash	22,873	3,106	1,994	1,949	1,801	1,801	0	\$33,524
Debt	435	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$435
Total Funding Plan	\$23,308	\$3,106	\$1,994	\$1,949	\$1,801	\$1,801	\$0	\$33,959

* This sub-project is partially funded and unfunded. The appropriation, spending, and funding plan information contained on this page is only for the funded portion. More information about the unfunded portion can be found in the department's narrative in this document.



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Erosion Control - Channel Stabilization

Project ID: 5848

Project Description:

The Stream Restoration Program implements projects for the purpose of protecting property and stabilizing our stream systems. Stream channels are dynamic systems that are constantly adjusting in an attempt to balance the water and sediment, which dominate the stream system. Streambank reconstruction projects emphasize bio-technical engineering methods such as mechanically stabilized earth with limestone boulder toe protection to restore a stable, vegetated banks. Stream channel stabilization projects typically employ grade controls to influence a stable system and subsequently the formation of stream riffle/pool sequences that replicate the natural stream system. All projects are typically revegetated with native plant and tree species to enhance the natural stream setting.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>
Shoal Creek-NW Park to Foster Ln Erosion Stabilization Improvements	5848.019
Little Walnut Creek-3003 Loyola Ln Erosion Stabilization	5848.020
Lower Waller Creek Restoration - 12TH Street to Lady Bird Lake *	5848.029
East Bouldin Creek near S 3rd St and Post Oak St Bank Stabilization	5848.038 (Planning)
Williamson Creek - Richmond Tributary Rehabilitation	5848.041
Williamson Creek - Pack Saddle Pass Tributary Rehabilitation	5848.042
Williamson Creek Tributary 2 - Spring Meadow Road/Lark Drive Stream Rehab	5848.044
Boggy Creek - Clarkson Tributary Rehabilitation	5848.053 (Planning)
Fort Branch Creek - Manor Rd to Confluence West Trib	5848.055
Ft. Branch WMA Reach 6 & 7 - Truelight Area & Eleanor Street	5848.057
Boggy Creek - Cherrywood Restoration	5848.058
Boggy Creek Greenbelt -Reach B8 Stream Restoration 1114 Nile Street	5848.059
Lower Ft. Branch - Flood and Erosion Voluntary Buyout Program	5848.061
Williamson Creek - Bitter Creek Tributary Channel Rehabilitation	5848.062
Tillery Street Storm Drain Outfall Stabilization	5848.063
Waller - Eastwoods Park Stream Restoration	5848.066



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Erosion Control - Channel Stabilization

Project ID: 5848

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	13,544	11,817	10,983	4,749	3,792	0	0	\$44,885
Appropriation Plan	35,191	2,800	2,485	2,987	1,421	0	0	\$44,884
Funding Plan								
Other	2,064	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,064
Debt	9,157	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,157
Cash	23,971	2,800	2,485	2,987	1,421	0	0	\$33,664
Total Funding Plan	\$35,192	\$2,800	\$2,485	\$2,987	\$1,421	\$0	\$0	\$44,885

* This sub-project is partially funded and unfunded. The appropriation, spending, and funding plan information contained on this page is only for the funded portion. More information about the unfunded portion can be found in the department's narrative in this document.



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Flood Control - Creek Flooding Mitigation

Project ID: 5754

Project Description:

Large scale flood control improvements to mitigate flood hazards for houses, commercial buildings and roadway crossings due to out of bank creek-overflows during extreme storm events. Example project types include regional detention basins, flood barrier/levies, bridge/culvert flow capacity increases and stream channel enlargement.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>
Bull Creek-Lakewood Dr. Low Water Crossing Improvements	5754.026
Williamson Creek RSMP - Nuckles Crossing culvert upgrade	5754.036
Marble Creek - Thaxton Road Low Water Crossing Improvements	5754.037
FEWS Upgrades	5754.040
Williamson Creek-Joe Tanner Low Water Crossing - TXDOT upgrade	5754.042
Parent Account - RSMP	5754.045
Gaines Tributary of Barton Creek - Flood Hazard Assessment	5754.046
Hoek-Posten Lane Roadway and Drainage Improvements	5754.048
Boggy Creek- 38 1/2 St to MLK channel imp. culvert upgrades	5754.050
Onion Creek Flood Hazard Mitigation, Ecosystem Restoration, & Recreation	5754.052
Williamson Creek Flood Hazard Mitigation and Ecosystem Restoration Corps	5754.053
FOR - Reach 2 51st Street	5754.057 (Planning)
FOR - Trib 1, E/W Fork culvert upgrade	5754.059 (Planning)
Blunn Creek - Live Oak & Oltorf Bridge	5754.060 (Planning)
E. Bouldin Creek - Elizabeth to Monroe	5754.061 (Planning)
Little Walnut Creek - Dunbarton / Williamette	5754.062 (Planning)
Little Walnut Creek - Quail Valley	5754.063 (Planning)
Shoal Creek - Milway to Vinewood	5754.065 (Planning)
Shoal Creek - Hancock Branch	5754.067 (Planning)
Waller Creek - Koenig to 51st St.	5754.070 (Planning)
Williamson Creek - Kincheon Creek WMS7	5754.072 (Planning)
Williamson Creek - Steer Trail to Yellow Rose Trail	5754.073 (Planning)
Shoal Creek Tunnel Phase 2	5754.076 (Planning)



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Flood Control - Creek Flooding Mitigation

Project ID: 5754

Williamson Creek-Covered Bridge Dr Low Water Crossing upgrade	5754.077
Taylor Slough - Elm Terrace Pond	5754.078
Boggy Creek Grayson Tributary	5754.079
Slaughter Creek David Moore Drive Creek Crossing Improvements	5754.080
Slaughter - Old San Antonio Rd Low Water Crossing Upgrade	5754.082
Bear Creek - Frate Barker Road and Dam Improvements	5754.083
Lake Austin River Hills Road Flood Improvements	5754.084
Waller Creek - Reilly Pond Detention Performance Mod's	5754.085
Little Walnut Creek - Creek flood hazard reduction from Metric to Rutland	5754.086
Walnut Creek - Adelphi Lane Roadway Crossing Upgrade	5754.087
Adelphi Lane	5754.088

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	26,530	10,119	12,419	7,013	7,223	5,740	0	\$69,044
Appropriation Plan	47,743	5,100	500	5,500	5,300	4,900	0	\$69,043
Funding Plan								
Debt	24,499	3,700	0	0	0	0	0	\$28,199
Cash	10,389	1,400	0	3,500	5,300	4,900	0	\$25,489
Other	12,856	0	500	2,000	0	0	0	\$15,356
Total Funding Plan	\$47,744	\$5,100	\$500	\$5,500	\$5,300	\$4,900	\$0	\$69,044



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Flood Control - Localized Drainage

Project ID: 5789

Project Description:

Drainage projects which address flow capacity needs for the storm drain system. Project types include design and construction of curb inlets, area inlets, storm drain pipe-networks, drainage ditch improvements, and small detention pond improvements. The improvements address 1) needs to upgrade older existing infrastructure and, 2) needs to implement drainage infrastructure for areas lacking local drainage management systems.

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID
Guadalupe Street Storm Drain Improvements Phase 2	5789.012 (Planning)
Blunn Creek - Long Bow Storm Drain Improvements	5789.019
Shoal Creek - Allandale Storm Drain Improvements	5789.020
Shoal Creek - Ridgelea Storm Drain Improvements	5789.022
CBD Storm Drain Enhancement *	5789.027
Lady Bird Lake -East 4th Street Storm Drain Improvements	5789.028
Shoal Creek Madison Storm Drain Improvements	5789.030
Shoal Creek Brentwood Storm Drain Improvements	5789.031
Williamson Creek Blarwood Storm Drain Improvements	5789.032
Fort Branch - Oak Lawn Subdivision Storm Drain Improvements	5789.033
East Bouldin - Euclid-Wilson Storm Drain Improvements	5789.035
Waller Creek - W 31 1/2 Street Storm Drain Improvements	5789.039 (Planning)
Ft. Branch - Stone Gate Dr. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.047 (Planning)
Boggy Creek - Thompson St. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.048 (Planning)
Town Lake - Meredith St. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.054 (Planning)
Country Club - Mulford Cove Storm Drain Improvements	5789.055
Shoal Creek - Rickey Dr. Storm Drain Improvements	5789.061
W. Bouldin Creek - Del Curto Storm Drain Improvements	5789.069 (Planning)
Boggy Creek - E. 32nd Storm Drain Improvements	5789.071 (Planning)
Completed Projects / FAO's	5789.081
Annexation Area Drainage Improvements	5789.082
Shoal Creek - Rosedale Storm Drain Improvements Phase 2	5789.086
Parkway Channel Improvement and Stream Stabilization	5789.087
Ashland Circle Storm Drain Improvements	5789.090
East Bouldin - Wilson Street Storm Drain Improvements	5789.092
Nueces Street Storm Drain Improvements	5789.093
Storm Drain Infrastructure Asset Assessment	5789.094
Group 32- E. 32nd St Rec. and Utility Adjustments	5789.095

* This sub-project is partially funded and unfunded. The appropriation, spending, and funding plan information contained on this page is only for the funded portion. More information about the unfunded portion can be found in the department's narrative in this document.



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Flood Control - Localized Drainage

Project ID: 5789

Little Shoal Creek Tunnel Realignment and Utility 5789.096
 Relocations - Phase I
 Bull Creek - Charing Cross Storm Drain Improvements 5789.097
 Fort Branch - Tannehill Lane @ Jackie Robinson Street 5789.099

	Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan		42,863	21,690	14,721	5,954	8,630	8,126	0	\$101,984
Appropriation Plan		79,411	2,080	2,750	3,900	5,124	7,980	740	\$101,985
Funding Plan									
Other		2,234	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,234
Debt		54,750	146	867	0	0	0	0	\$55,763
Cash		22,153	2,080	2,750	3,900	5,124	7,980	0	\$43,987
Total Funding Plan		\$79,137	\$2,226	\$3,617	\$3,900	\$5,124	\$7,980	\$0	\$101,984

* This sub-project is partially funded and unfunded. The appropriation, spending, and funding plan information contained on this page is only for the funded portion. More information about the unfunded portion can be found in the department's narrative in this document.



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Flood Control-Buyouts

Project ID: 5781

Project Description:

Acquisition of floodplain property and demolition of houses which have suffered significant repetitive structural damage as a result of creekside overbank flooding. The property acquisition program is voluntary. Upon acceptance of purchase terms by affected property owners, properties are purchased by the City at fair market value and relocation assistance is provided. City funding is combined with Federal (FEMA) grants where feasible to improve program efficiency.

Sub-Project Name

Onion Creek Floodplain Voluntary Home Buyout
 West Bouldin Woodview Mobile Home Park Buyout
 Carson Creek - Creek Flood Buyout Program
 Bayton Loop / Burrough Cove Buyout's

Sub-Project ID

5781.001
 5781.002
 5781.005
 5781.006

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	16,588	831	1,913	215	0	0	0	\$19,547
	19,548	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$19,548

Spending Plan

Appropriation Plan

Funding Plan

Debt	9,633	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,633
Cash	9,055	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$9,055
Grants	447	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$447
Other	412	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$412
Total Funding Plan	\$19,547	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$19,547



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Floodplain Studies & Digital Mapping

Project ID: 6938

Project Description:

Floodplain studies for various watersheds. Studies include hydrologic and hydraulic analyses and floodplain mapping. These studies will be used to revise FEMA and/or City of Austin floodplain maps that will improve flood insurance program administration, development permit reviews, flood warning and flood hazard mitigation capital project planning and design.

Sub-Project Name

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID
Floodplain Study and Mapping	6938.002
Dry Creek East - Floodplain Study and Mapping	6938.005
Shoal Creek Floodplain Study	6938.007
Cottonmouth Floodplain Study And Mapping	6938.008
Floodplain Review and Modeling Update	6938.009
Boggy Creek - Tannehill/Fort FPS	6938.010
Bull Creek - West Bull FPS	6938.011
Carson Creek FPS	6938.012
Rattan Creek FPS	6938.013
MAS 5 Mapping	6938.014 (Planning)

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	3,274	314	33	0	0	2,411	0	\$6,032
	3,621	360	300	750	500	500	0	\$6,031
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Cash	3,622	360	300	750	500	500	0	\$6,032
Total Funding Plan	\$3,622	\$360	\$300	\$750	\$500	\$500	\$0	\$6,032



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Low Water Crossing Gates

Project ID: 5954

Project Description:

Installation of low water crossing gates at various locations throughout the City.

Sub-Project Name

FEWS Evaluation
 FEWS Rain & Stream gauge database Improvements
 FEWS & ERM Public Internet Site

Sub-Project ID

5954.004
 5954.005
 5954.006

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	2,050	418	384	360	300	393	0	\$3,905
Appropriation Plan	2,148	418	380	360	300	300	0	\$3,906
Funding Plan	2,147	418	380	360	300	300	0	\$3,905
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$2,147	\$418	\$380	\$360	\$300	\$300	\$0	\$3,905



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Master Plan Projects

Project ID: 6039

Project Description:

Multi-Objective projects are projects that provide benefits in more than one WPRD mission service area. Examples construction projects include ponds that provide combined flood and erosion hazard reduction benefits and ponds that provide combined water quality improvement and flood hazard reduction benefit. Other projects include GIS initiatives that support service delivery for all three departmental missions, integrated multi-mission masterplanning activities, and computer applications/data collection to support all departmental missions.

<u>Sub-Project Name</u>	<u>Sub-Project ID</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>Future</u>	<u>Total</u>
Watershed Protection Master Plan	6039.005								
Walnut Creek - Upper Walnut Creek Regional Detention Facility (Pond G)	6039.006								
Watershed Contingency Fund	6039.018								
Phase 2 MasterPlan technical assessments	6039.021								
Little Walnut Creek - Creek flood hazard reduction from Metric to Rutland	6039.035								
Index of Riparian Integrity (IRI) Analysis	6039.048								
Biological Resource Mapping	6039.049								
CityWide Priorities	6039.071								
Eastern Watersheds Erosion Study	6039.097								
Slaughter and South Boggy Creek Erosion Hazard Zone Mapping	6039.099								
Master Plan DUF Parent	6039.101								
2006 GO Bond Parent	6039.102								
ECM Revisions	6039.103								
Spending Plan		10,704	51	1,168	2,100	473	10,983	0	\$25,479
Appropriation Plan		15,829	2,500	2,000	1,700	1,500	1,950	0	\$25,479
Funding Plan									
Other		1,747	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,747
Debt		1,319	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,319
Cash		12,763	2,500	2,000	1,700	1,500	1,950	0	\$22,413
Total Funding Plan		\$15,829	\$2,500	\$2,000	\$1,700	\$1,500	\$1,950	\$0	\$25,479



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Open Space

Project ID: 6661

Project Description:

Purchase of tracts of land or the purchase of conservation easements that protect aquifer recharge features, preserve critical baseflows, protect water quality, and preserve open space. Project is funded by general obligation bonds from the 2000 and 2006 bond elections.

Sub-Project Name

Land Acquisition - Open Spaces
 Oak Springs
 Luigs Tract Conservation Easement
 Northern Hays - Conservation Easement
 R Bar C- Fee Simple
 Ls Ranch- Fee Simple
 Aaral- Fee Simple
 Northern Hays- Fee Simple
 Searcy (Fee Simple)
 Dahlstrom (Conservation Easement)
 Barton Creek Venture (Fee Simple)
 668 Avana Land Holdings purchase

Sub-Project ID

6661.001
 6661.002
 6661.003
 6661.005
 6661.006
 6661.007
 6661.008
 6661.009
 6661.010
 6661.011
 6661.012
 6661.014

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	63,877	0	114	49	0	0	0	\$64,040
Appropriation Plan	64,041	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$64,041
Funding Plan								
Debt	63,399	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$63,399
Other	641	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$641
Total Funding Plan	\$64,040	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$64,040



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Stormwater Pond Safety

Project ID: 7492

Project Description:

Stormwater Pond Safety

Sub-Project Name

LWA - South Metric Dam (Pond ID 581) Modernization

LWA - Mearns Meadow Dam - Pond ID 026 - Modernization

SLA - Tanglewood Section 1 Phase 8 - Comburg Pond ID

337 - Modernization

SHL - Far West Dam, Pond id 267, Modernization

Pond Safety Phase 1

WLN Duval East Dam Pond ID 182 Modernization

BUL - Cougar Run Dam Pond ID 160 Modernization

WAL-Tech Ridge Dam - Dell Wet Pond ID 726 -

Modernization

BUL - Ridge Hollow Dam Pond id 235

Pond Safety Landscaping Services

BUL - Pond id 3

HRS - Pond id 198

ONI - Pond id 29

SHL - Pond id 32

SHL - Pond id 367

SLA - Pond ID 344

BUL Sierra Oaks Dam Pond ID 538 Modernization

WLN Pond ID 1427 / 1428

WLN Pond ID 166

Old Lampasas #3

Bull - Bull Gardens

SHL - Northwest Park ID 1454

WLS - Highway 71 ID 677

WLN 10

Sub-Project ID

7492.001

7492.005

7492.006

7492.007

7492.008

7492.011 (Planning)

7492.012

7492.013

7492.015

7492.018

7492.019 (Planning)

7492.020 (Planning)

7492.021 (Planning)

7492.022 (Planning)

7492.023 (Planning)

7492.025

7492.026

7492.027

7492.028

7492.029

7492.031

7492.032

7492.033

7492.034



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Stormwater Pond Safety

Project ID: 7492

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	4,395	1,789	2,144	2,604	1,925	1,100	0	\$13,957
Appropriation Plan	7,632	1,350	1,350	1,400	1,125	1,100	0	\$13,957
Funding Plan	7,632	1,350	1,350	1,400	1,125	1,100	0	\$13,957
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$7,632	\$1,350	\$1,350	\$1,400	\$1,125	\$1,100	\$0	\$13,957



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Transit Oriented Development

Project ID: 8598

Project Description:

Provide strategic improvements to address non-existent storm drains, relocations and inlet construction in the TOD areas

Sub-Project Name

Transit Oriented Development - Parent *
BOG - MLK TOD Stormdrain Improvements *

Sub-Project ID

8598.001
8598.002

Thru	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
	292	50	203	0	0	4,591	0	\$5,136
	1,306	500	695	750	885	1,000	0	\$5,136
Spending Plan								
Appropriation Plan								
Funding Plan								
Cash	1,306	500	695	750	885	1,000	0	\$5,136
Total Funding Plan	\$1,306	\$500	\$695	\$750	\$885	\$1,000	\$0	\$5,136

* This sub-project is partially funded and unfunded. The appropriation, spending, and funding plan information contained on this page is only for the funded portion. More information about the unfunded portion can be found in the department's narrative in this document.



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Waller Creek Redevelopment

Project ID: 9083

Project Description:

Projects related to the Waller Creek master plan and corridor redevelopment made possible by the Waller Creek Tunnel.

Sub-Project Name

Waller Creek Master Plan
 Waller Creek Trail Development

Sub-Project ID

9083.001
 9083.002

Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
704	5	0	1,190	0	0	0	\$1,899
1,899	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,899
Funding Plan							
661	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$661
1,238	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$1,238
\$1,899	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,899



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Waller Creek Tunnel

Project ID: 6521

Project Description:

The Waller Creek Tunnel project will include approximately 5400 LF of 22 ft. diameter tunnel from Waterloo Park to Town Lake to divert storm flows from Waller Creek. This project will allow development to occur in the portion of downtown Austin currently subject to the floodwaters of lower Waller Creek. The tunnel system will also provide flood protection to 42 existing buildings and 12 roadway crossings. The tunnel system will incorporate facilities to pump water from Town Lake into the creek at Waterloo Park to supplement creek base flow for aesthetic and water-quality enhancement purposes.

Sub-Project Name

Sub-Project ID

Waller Creek Tunnel - Main	6521.001
Waller Creek Tunnel Project Waller Beach Site PARD Boat Facility	6521.002
Waller Creek Tunnel - Inlet @ Waterloo	6521.003
Waller Creek Tunnel - Waller Beach Site Improvements - Outlet Facility	6521.004
Waller Creek Tunnel - Tunnel & 4th St. Creek Side Inlet	6521.005
Waller Creek Tunnel - Waterloo Public Restrooms	6521.008
Waller Creek Tunnel - Utility Adjustments in Waterloo Park	6521.009
WCT - Lady Bird Lake Hike and Bike Trail Improvements at Waller Creek	6521.013

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	54,971	23,300	33,366	41,005	403	0	0	\$153,045
Appropriation Plan	139,645	8,200	4,600	600	0	0	0	\$153,045
Funding Plan								
Debt	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$25,000
Other	99,976	8,200	4,600	600	0	0	0	\$113,376
Cash	14,669	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$14,669
Total Funding Plan	\$139,645	\$8,200	\$4,600	\$600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$153,045



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Water Quality Protection - Stormwater Treatment

Project ID: 5282

Project Description:

The Water Quality Protection - Stormwater Treatment project addresses non-point source pollution by funding stormwater quality improvement projects throughout the City in order to improve the quality of Austin's creeks, lakes and aquifers. Many areas of Austin were built prior to requirements for water quality controls. Subprojects in this group will include runoff treatment evaluations, and preliminary engineering, design and construction for new stormwater treatment systems and conversion of existing detention ponds into dual function facilities.

Sub-Project Name

Sub-Project Name	Sub-Project ID
Williamson Creek IH 35 & Ben White WQ Ponds - Phase II	5282.007
West Bouldin Creek Integrated Water Quality Project	5282.008
Blunn Creek Water Quality Project - Big Stacy Park Rain Garden	5282.014
Williamson Creek Pleasant Valley Rd. Wet Pond	5282.020
Williamson Creek - Lundelius/McDaniel Tract WQ Retrofit	5282.022
Town Lake - Waller Creek Reilly Elementary WQ Retrofits	5282.025
Non-Urban WQ Treatment associated with LF projects	5282.027 (Planning)
Urban Watersheds Retrofits Parent Account	5282.028
Blunn Ck Warehouse Row WQ Pond	5282.030
Shoal Creek Restoration - 15th to 28th Streets	5282.033
Williamson Creek - Brodie Lane WQ Retrofit Project	5282.034
Habitat Conservation Plan	5282.036
East Bouldin - OTC WQ retrofits	5282.039
Town Lake - Waller Creek Reznicek Field WQ Retrofits	5282.040
Barton Creek Upper Pond retrofit	5282.041
East Bouldin Creek Upper WQ Project	5282.042
Tannehill EII Reach Projects	5282.043
Taylor Slough North and South WQ Retrofits	5282.044
Williamson Maple Run BSZ WQ Retrofits	5282.046
Lower Waller Creek Restoration and WQ Retorfit	5282.047
Bacteria Source Tracking	5282.050
Lady Bird Lake Invasive Riparian Management	5282.051
Lower Shoal Creek 5th to LBL Stream Restoration	5282.052
Lower Shoal Creek District Stormwater Quality Retrofits	5282.053
Bull Creek District Park Restoration Project	5282.054
JJ Seabrook Stream Restoration and Rain Garden Project	5282.055
BMK Eii Reach	5282.057
BOG - 1a Riparian Restoration	5282.058



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Water Quality Protection - Stormwater Treatment

Project ID: 5282

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
BOG - 3a Riparian Restoration								
Lake Austin Bulkhead demonstration project at Emma Long				(Planning)				
Recharge Feature Maintenance: Blowing Sink Preserve				(Planning)				
Sunken Garden Site Repairs				(Planning)				
Lady Bird Lake Shoreline Restoration				(Planning)				
Urban Creek Invasive Plant Control				(Planning)				
Riparian Zone Methods Development				(Planning)				
Groundwater nutrient transport at Hornsby Bend				(Planning)				
BSZ wastewater nutrient management retrofits				(Planning)				
BSZ TLAP nutrient transport studies				(Planning)				
Citywide riparian restoration projects				(Planning)				
Monitoring equipment evaluation				(Planning)				
Barton Springs linking ecological and hydrodynamic models				(Planning)				
Eliza Spring Outlet Repair				(Planning)				
BAR Eliza Springs Restoration				(Planning)				
Barton Springs Dam Repair				(Planning)				
Barton Springs Habitat Enhancement				(Planning)				
Barton Springs Dam Replacement				(Planning)				
Manning's N flood Study				(Planning)				
BOG3B Riparian Restoration				(Planning)				
WMS2B Riparian Restoration				(Planning)				
Environmental Thresholds Study				(Planning)				
Retrofit of City Facilities with Green Infrastructure				(Planning)				
18th and Rio Grande Rain Gardens				(Planning)				
Retrofit Right of Way with Green Infrastructure				(Planning)				
Johnson Creek Regional Water Quality Retrofits				(Planning)				
Taylor Slough South Water Quality Retrofits				(Planning)				
Impact of Decentralized Green Stormwater Controls				(Planning)				
Thru								
2012	9,980	7,492	9,219	6,655	5,683	4,304	0	\$43,333
Spending Plan	26,308	3,391	4,286	3,218	2,562	3,570	0	\$43,335
Appropriation Plan								



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Water Quality Protection - Stormwater Treatment **Project ID: 5282**

Funding Plan

Debt	0	0	250	0	0	0	0	\$250
Cash	13,159	2,776	3,249	2,239	1,674	3,570	0	\$26,667
Other	12,897	615	1,037	979	888	0	0	\$16,416
Total Funding Plan	\$26,056	\$3,391	\$4,536	\$3,218	\$2,562	\$3,570	\$0	\$43,333



Watershed Protection

Project Name: Water Quality Remediation and Restoration

Project ID: 6660

Project Description:

Subprojects include a variety of water quality and environmental improvement projects in watersheds throughout the Austin area

Sub-Project Name

Austin Lakes Aquatic Plant Control & Restoration
 Little Bear Creek - Recharge Enhancement Facility
 Barton Springs Zone Spill Plan and Dye Studies

Sub-Project ID

6660.022
 6660.024
 6660.027

	Thru 2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Future	Total
Spending Plan	712	392	680	125	50	242	0	\$2,201
Appropriation Plan	1,006	250	720	75	50	100	0	\$2,201
Funding Plan	1,006	250	720	75	50	100	0	\$2,201
Cash								
Total Funding Plan	\$1,006	\$250	\$720	\$75	\$50	\$100	\$0	\$2,201

Appendix

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
EMS								
6023	Airport Boulevard - Mueller EMS Station (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	3,100
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,100	1,000	0	0	0	0	3,100
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	3,100
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	2,100	1,000	0	0	0	0	3,100
Financial and Administrative Services								
* 7523	Asian American Resource Center (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,100	1,900	0	0	0	0	5,000
7524	Austin Film Studios (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
7525	African American Cultural Center (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
* 7573	Mexic Arte (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,000	0	2,000	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,000	0	2,000	2,000	0	0	5,000
7238	Joint Public Safety Training Facility (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	34,500	0	2,000	0	0	0	36,500
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	30,600	1,900	2,000	2,000	0	0	36,500

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
Health and Human Services								
7526	Animal Services Center (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
HHSD								
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	12,000	0	0	0	0	0	12,000
Library								
7235	Central Library (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	85,000	5,000	0	0	0	0	90,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,500	1,300	20,000	20,000	43,200	0	90,000
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	85,000	5,000	0	0	0	0	90,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	5,500	1,300	20,000	20,000	43,200	0	90,000
Municipal Court								
7494	Municipal Court Facility (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	16,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	16,000	0	0	0	0	0	16,000

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
Neighborhood Housing and Community Development								
Various	Affordable Housing Programs (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	55,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	48,350	6,650	0	0	0	0	55,000
<hr/>								
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	55,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	48,350	6,650	0	0	0	0	55,000
<hr/>								
Parks & Recreation								
5208	Dittmar Recreation Center - New Gym (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,450	0	0	0	0	0	2,450
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,450	0	0	0	0	0	2,450
<hr/>								
7128	Deep Eddy Pool Shell (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,250	0	0	0	0	0	5,250
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,250	0	0	0	0	0	5,250
<hr/>								
7544	Doris Miller Auditorium Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,485	0	0	0	0	0	1,485
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,485	0	0	0	0	0	1,485
<hr/>								
5186	NW Recreation Center Expansion (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,675	0	0	0	0	0	3,675
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,675	0	0	0	0	0	3,675
<hr/>								
7544	Rosewood Park - Chestnut House (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
<hr/>								
6066	McBeth Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	2,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	2,500

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)								
7547	North Austin Recreation Center (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,900	0	0	0	0	0	8,900
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,000	6,900	0	0	0	0	8,900
<hr/>								
7554	BMX Park & Skate Park (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,300	0	0	0	0	0	1,300
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,300	0	0	0	0	0	1,300
<hr/>								
7553	Susanna Dickinson House (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
<hr/>								
7548	South Austin Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	525	0	0	0	0	0	525
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	525	0	0	0	0	0	525
<hr/>								
7552	Conley-Guerrero SAC Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	220	0	655	0	0	0	875
<hr/>								
7558	Bartholomew Pool Shell (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,625	0	0	0	0	0	2,625
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,625	0	0	0	0	0	2,625
<hr/>								
7551	Elisabet Ney Museum (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
<hr/>								
7550	Senior Activity Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	220	0	655	0	0	0	875

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)								
7555	Montopolis Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)	790	0	0	0	0	0	790
	<i>Appropriation</i>							
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	790	0	0	0	0	790
7571	West Enfield Pool Shell (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,310	0	0	0	0	0	1,310
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,310	0	0	0	0	0	1,310
7549	Hancock Recreation Center Renovations (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	875	0	0	0	0	0	875
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	0	100	775	0	0	0	875
Various	Roof / HVAC Replacement Program (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	9,550	1,400	0	0	0	0	10,950
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,900	3,650	1,400	0	0	0	10,950
Various	Pool Renovation Program (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	7,815	1,000	0	0	0	0	8,815
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	6,490	0	1,325	1,000	0	0	8,815
Various	Playscape Renovations & Improvements (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	4,250	0	0	0	0	0	4,250
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,100	1,150	0	0	0	0	4,250
Various	Trail Renovations & Improvements (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	4,335	0	0	0	0	0	4,335
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,695	640	0	0	0	0	4,335
Various	Courts / Greens Renovations & Improvements (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,415	0	0	0	0	0	1,415
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,415	0	0	0	0	0	1,415

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
Parks & Recreation (continued)								
5234	Parkland Acquisition (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	12,150	7,850	0	0	0	0	20,000
<hr/>								
5201	Mexican American Cultural Center (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
<hr/>								
5311	Zach Scott Theatre (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	6,000	4,000	0	0	0	0	10,000
<hr/>								
Parks & Recreation		97,300	2,400	0	0	0	0	99,700
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	68,810	25,080	4,810	1,000	0	0	99,700
<hr/>								
Police								
7054	Evidence Storage Facility (Certificates of Obligation)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	3,850	0	0	0	0	0	3,850
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,850	0	0	0	0	0	3,850
<hr/>								
7494	Northeast Police Substation (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	7,000	0	0	0	0	0	7,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,000	0	5,000	0	0	0	7,000
<hr/>								
Police		10,850	0	0	0	0	0	10,850
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	5,850	0	5,000	0	0	0	10,850
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>							

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
Public Works								
6016	Manor Road Facility (Certificates of Obligation)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	1,350	0	0	0	0	0	1,350
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,350	0	0	0	0	0	1,350
Various	Street Improvements (2000 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	70,791	0	0	0	0	0	70,791
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	70,791	0	0	0	0	0	70,791
Various	ROW Participation (2000 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	59,209	0	0	0	0	0	59,209
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	59,209	0	0	0	0	0	59,209
5769	Sidewalks (2000 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
5771	Bikeways (2000 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	10,000
Various	Street Reconstruction (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	82,500	0	0	0	0	0	82,500
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	64,660	12,000	5,840	0	0	0	82,500
5769	Sidewalks (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	9,500	1,100	0	0	0	0	10,600
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	8,300	1,200	1,100	0	0	0	10,600
5771	Bikeways (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	1,000	500	500	0	0	0	2,000

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
Public Works (continued)								
Various	Pedestrian/ADA/Bikeways (2010 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	37,135	0	0	0	0	0	37,135
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	10,105	15,000	7,030	0	0	37,135
Street Reconstruction (2010 Bonds)								
Various								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	24,985	0	0	0	0	0	24,985
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	3,000	6,000	8,320	7,665	0	0	24,985
Public Works								
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	307,470	1,100	0	0	0	0	308,570
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	233,310	29,805	30,760	14,695	0	0	308,570
Transportation								
5828	Traffic Signals (2006 Bonds)							
Various								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	8,000	0	0	0	0	0	8,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	6,000	1,000	1,000	0	0	0	8,000
Mobility Enhancements (2010 Bonds)								
Various								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	23,680	0	0	0	0	0	23,680
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	5,000	12,000	6,680	0	0	0	23,680
Traffic Signals (2010 Bonds)								
Various								
	<i>Appropriation</i>	4,200	0	0	0	0	0	4,200
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	2,305	1,895	0	0	0	0	4,200
Transportation								
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	35,880	0	0	0	0	0	35,880
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	13,305	14,895	7,680	0	0	0	35,880

General Obligation Bond Schedule

(\$000s)

Project ID	Project Name	Thru 2012	Proposed 2013	Proposed 2014	Proposed 2015	Proposed 2016	Proposed Future	Total
Watershed Protection								
Various	Watershed Protection Master Plan Projects (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	91,300	3,700	0	0	0	0	95,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	75,000	5,000	15,000	0	0	0	95,000
<hr/>								
6661	Open Space (2006 Bonds)							
	<i>Appropriation</i>	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
	<i>Bond Sale</i>	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
<hr/>								
	Watershed Protection							
	<i>Subtotal Appropriation</i>	141,300	3,700	0	0	0	0	145,000
	<i>Subtotal Bond Sale</i>	125,000	5,000	15,000	0	0	0	145,000
<hr/>								
	Total Appropriation	440,268	12,200	2,000	0	0	0	776,720
	Total Bond Sale	278,770	70,735	77,570	37,695	43,200	0	776,720

* Project appropriation may move earlier/later. These projects are public/private ventures and staff is working with community groups to determine project timelines.

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT HISTORY and AUTHORIZED, UNISSUED G.O. DEBT AFTER August 2012 SALE

ELECT. DATE	PROP. DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT AUTHORIZED BY VOTERS	ISSUED PRIOR TO 1998	FY99 BOND SALE	FY00 BOND SALE	FY01 BOND SALE	FY02 BOND SALE	FY03 BOND SALE	FY04 BOND SALE	FY05 BOND SALE	FY06 BOND SALE	FY07 BOND SALE	FY08 BOND SALE	FY09 BOND SALE	FY10 BOND SALE	FY11 BOND SALE	FY12 BOND SALE	FY13 BOND SALE	ABUS after 8/09 sale
09-08-84	18 Streets	200,070	193,327	6,743															0
09-08-84	19 Drainage/Flood Control	48,535	45,168	1,376															0
09-08-84	20 Traffic Signalization	9,955	9,955				1,991												0
09-08-84	21 Library	680	680																0
09-08-84	22 Zilker Park Buffer	1,600	1,600																0
09-08-84	23 Swimming Pools	3,780	3,780																0
09-08-84	24 Park Land Acquisition	7,225	7,225																0
09-08-84	25 Parks	9,975	9,648																327
09-08-84	26 Police	1,960	1,960																0
09-08-84	27 Fire	14,900	14,900																0
09-08-84	28 EMS	560	560																0
Total 1984 Authorization and Bond Issues		299,240	288,803	8,119	0	0	0	1,991	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	327

01-19-85	2 Cultural Arts Facilities	20,285	14,890																5,395
12-14-85	14 Parks-Sr. Activity Center	2,225	2,225																0
12-14-85	15 Parks-Far South Austin	2,100	2,100																0
12-14-85	16 Parks-Oak Hill Park	290	290																0
Total 1985 Authorization and Bond Issues		24,900	19,505	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,395

08-08-92	1 EMS Facilities	1,015	1,015																0
08-08-92	2 Fire	8,760	8,760																0
08-08-92	3 Police Substations	5,580	5,580																0
08-08-92	4 Asbestos, ADA, E.Aus.Clinic	18,800	12,170	2,560	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,070											0
08-08-92	5 Erosion & Flood Control	21,570	15,002	951	3,690			1,927											0
08-08-92	6 Street Reconst./Traffic	27,500	27,500																0
08-08-92	7 Neighborhood Sidewalks	500	500																0
08-08-92	8 Parks & Recreation Facilities	17,350	17,350																0
08-08-92	9 Libraries	16,395	16,395																0
08-08-92	10 BCCP	22,000	22,000																0
08-08-92	11 Barton Creek Greenway	20,000	20,000																0
Total 1992 Authorization and Bond Issues		159,470	146,272	3,511	4,690	1,000	1,000	2,997	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

05-03-97	1 Radio Trunking	38,000	17,690	11,500	8,810														0
Total 1997 Authorization and Bond Issues		38,000	17,690	11,500	8,810	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT HISTORY and AUTHORIZED, UNISSUED G.O. DEBT AFTER August 2012 SALE

ELECT. DATE	PROP. DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT AUTHORIZED BY VOTERS	ISSUED PRIOR TO 1998	FY99		FY00		FY01		FY02		FY03		FY04		FY05		FY06		FY07		FY08		FY09		FY10		FY11		FY12		FY13		ABUs after 8/09 sale					
				BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE	BOND SALE						
	Transportation, Signals,																																						
11-03-98	1 Streets	152,000		5,230	26,345	35,555	28,452	20,915	35,503	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
11-03-98	2 Park Facilities and Land	75,925		11,735	6,910	8,920	12,685	14,473	11,532	0	9,670	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
11-03-98	3 Public Safety	54,675		8,925	12,930	10,565	13,750	8,505	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	Libraries, Museums, Cultural																																						
11-03-98	4 Ctrs.	46,390		5,750	5,745	2,625	20,725	0	2,875	1,755	6,915	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11-03-98	5 Flood and Erosion	10,750		10,750																																			
Total 1998 Authorization and Bond Issues		339,740	0	0	42,390	51,930	57,665	75,612	43,893	49,910	1,755	16,585	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

	Transportation, Streets,																																							
11-07-00	1 Intersections	150,000																																						
11-07-00	2 Land Acquisition	13,400																																						
Total 2000 Authorization and Bond Issues		163,400	0	0	0	20,985	19,015	18,400	15,000	15,000	15,002	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	13,000	16,998	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

	Reconstruction, Signals,																																							
11-07-06	1 Sidewalks	103,100																																						
11-07-06	2 Drainage & Open Space	145,000																																						
11-07-06	3 Parks Facilities & Parkland	84,700																																						
11-07-06	4 Community & Cultural	31,500																																						
11-07-06	5 Affordable Housing	55,000																																						
11-07-06	6 Central Library	90,000																																						
11-07-06	7 Public Safety Facilities	58,100																																						
Total 2006 Authorization and Bond Issues		567,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

11-02-10	1 Mobility	90,000																																					
Total 2010 Authorization and Bond Issues		90,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Total Authorization and Bond Issues		1,730,950	517,455	23,130	55,890	52,930	79,650	99,615	62,293	64,910	16,755	31,587	97,525	76,045	99,585	105,928	86,540	85,630	181,082
--	--	------------------	----------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	----------------	---------------	---------------	----------------

This schedule does not include the \$10.0 million authorized by Proposition Three from the May 1998 Bond Election for the Watershed Protection Utility/Walnut Creek project.